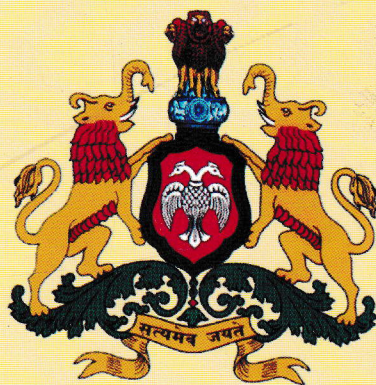


सत्यमेव जयते

**Report of the  
Comptroller and Auditor General of India  
on  
State Finances  
for the year ended March 2013**



**Government of Karnataka**

Presented To Legislature  
On 25 FEB 2014

**Report of the  
Comptroller and Auditor General of India  
on  
State Finances**

**for the year ended 31 March 2013**

**Government of Karnataka**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Paragraph number	Page number
Preface		ix
Executive summary		xi
<b>CHAPTER - I</b>		
<b>FINANCES OF THE STATE GOVERNMENT</b>		
<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>02</b>
Summary of fiscal transactions in 2012-13	1.1.1	02
Review of Fiscal situation	1.1.2	03
Budget Estimates and actual 2012-13	1.1.3	04
Gender Budgeting	1.1.4	06
Major policy initiatives of Budget 2012-13	1.1.5	08
<b>Resources of the State</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>09</b>
Resources of the State as per the Annual Finance Accounts	1.2.1	09
Funds transferred to State implementing agencies outside the State budget	1.2.2	11
<b>Revenue receipts</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>12</b>
State's own resources	1.3.1	13
Tax revenue	1.3.1.1	13
Non-tax revenue	1.3.1.2	16
Grants-in-aid from GOI	1.3.2	19
Central tax transfers	1.3.3	19
Utilization of XIII FC grants	1.3.4	19
Foregone revenue	1.3.5	21
<b>Capital Receipts</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Public Account Receipts</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Application of resources</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>23</b>
Growth and composition of expenditure	1.6.1	23
Revenue expenditure	1.6.2	25
Committed expenditure	1.6.3	26
Financial assistance to local bodies and others	1.6.4	32
<b>Quality of expenditure</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>33</b>
Adequacy of public expenditure	1.7.1	33
Efficiency of expenditure	1.7.2	34

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Paragraph number	Page number
<b>Financial Analysis of Government expenditure and investments</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>36</b>
Incomplete projects	1.8.1	36
Investment and returns	1.8.2	37
Investment in PPP Projects	1.8.3	39
Departmental undertakings	1.8.4	39
Loans and advances by the State Government	1.8.5	40
Cash balances and investment of cash balances	1.8.6	42
<b>Assets and liabilities</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>43</b>
Growth and composition of assets and liabilities	1.9.1	43
Fiscal liabilities	1.9.2	44
Transactions under Reserve Fund	1.9.3	46
Contingent liabilities	1.9.4	49
<b>Open Market Borrowings of Government</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>52</b>
Introduction	1.10.1	52
Overall position	1.10.2	53
Investment in Intermediary Treasury Bills	1.10.3	54
Maturity profile of market borrowings	1.10.4	55
Position of market borrowings	1.10.5	56
Interest rate profile	1.10.6	58
Application of borrowings	1.10.7	58
Investment and returns	1.10.8	60
Loans and advances by Government	1.10.9	60
Release of funds i.r.o. off budget borrowings	1.10.10	60
Subsidy expenditure	1.10.11	61
<b>Debt management</b>	<b>1.11</b>	<b>61</b>
Debt profile	1.11.1	61
Debt sustainability	1.11.2	62
Debt stability	1.11.3	62
Sufficiency of incremental non-debt receipts	1.11.4	63
Net availability of borrowed funds	1.11.5	63
<b>Fiscal imbalances</b>	<b>1.12</b>	<b>63</b>
Trends in deficits	1.12.1	64
Composition of fiscal deficit and its financing pattern	1.12.2	67
Quality of deficit/surplus	1.12.3	68
<b>Follow up</b>	<b>1.13</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Conclusion and recommendations</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>69</b>

	Paragraph number	Page number
<b>CHAPTER - II</b>		
<b>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND BUDGETARY CONTROL</b>		
<b>Introduction</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Summary of Appropriation Accounts</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Scrutiny of budget estimate for the year 2012-13</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>77</b>
Unauthorised changes to the budget documents	2.3.1	77
Errors in classification	2.3.2	77
Non-transparency in estimation/accounting of expenditure relating to Object head 059-Other expenses	2.3.3	78
Inaccurate/excessive provision under salaries -₹ 3,513 crore	2.3.4	79
<b>Financial accountability and budget management</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>80</b>
Appropriation <i>vis-à-vis</i> allocative priorities	2.4.1	80
Persistent unspent provision	2.4.2	86
Excess expenditure	2.4.3	87
Persistent excess expenditure	2.4.4	87
Expenditure without provision	2.4.5	87
Excess over provision relating to previous years	2.4.6	87
Excess over provision during 2012-13	2.4.7	87
New service/New instrument of service	2.4.8	88
Unnecessary supplementary provision	2.4.9	88
Excessive supplementary provision	2.4.10	89
Inadequate supplementary provision	2.4.11	89
Injudicious re-appropriation of funds	2.4.12	89
Defective re-appropriation	2.4.13	89
Unspent provision not surrendered	2.4.14	90
Substantial surrenders	2.4.15	90
<b>Contingency fund</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Errors in budgeting</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Outcome of review of selected grants</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>91</b>
Grant No.18 – Commerce and Industries	2.7.1	91
Introduction	2.7.1.1	91
Budget and expenditure	2.7.1.2	91
Budget Process	2.7.1.3	92
Surrender of savings	2.7.1.4	93
Unrealistic budgeting	2.7.1.5	94
Unnecessary supplementary grants	2.7.1.6	94
Excessive supplementary grants	2.7.1.7	95

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Paragraph number	Page number
Rush of expenditure	2.7.1.8	95
<b>Outcome of Inspection of Treasuries</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>95</b>
Excess payment of family pension	2.8.1	95
Fraudulent drawal of fund from Kolar Treasury	2.8.2	96
<b>Conclusion</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>Recommendations</b>	<b>2.10</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>CHAPTER - III</b>		
<b>FINANCIAL REPORTING</b>		
<b>Non-submission of utilization certificates</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Non-receipt of information pertaining to institutions substantially financed by the Government</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Status of submission of accounts of autonomous bodies and placement of audit reports before the State Legislature</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Departmental commercial undertakings</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Misappropriations, losses, etc.</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Non-receipt of stores and stock accounts</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Abstract Contingent bills</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>103</b>
Non-submission/delayed submission of detailed bills	3.7.1	104
Shortfall in achievement of financial and physical target due to delay in getting approval of Finance Department	3.7.2	104
<b>Personal Deposit accounts</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>105</b>
Funds kept in PD accounts	3.8.1	105
Reconciliation of Personal Deposit (PD) Accounts	3.8.2	105
Court attachments of Personal Deposit (PD) Accounts	3.8.3	107
<b>Reconciliation of receipts and expenditure</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Bookings under Minor Head 800 – ‘Other Receipts’ and ‘Other expenditure’</b>	<b>3.10</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Comments on Accounts</b>	<b>3.11</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Non remittance of compensation amount to Government Account</b>	<b>3.11.1</b>	<b>108</b>
Transparency in Accounts	3.11.2	108
Important factors affecting accuracy of accounts	3.11.3	109
<b>Conclusion</b>	<b>3.12</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Recommendations</b>	<b>3.13</b>	<b>111</b>

Appendix number	Subject	Page number
1.1	State Profile	115
1.2	Structure of Government Accounts	116
1.3	Abstract of receipts and disbursements	117
1.4	Major initiatives as per Budget 2012-13	120
1.5	Time series data on State Government finances	122
1.6	Summarised financial position of the Government of Karnataka as on 31 March, 2013	125
1.7	Implicit subsidies	126
1.8	Financial position of Departmentally managed Commercial / Quasi Commercial Undertakings	127
1.9	Detailed loan accounts maintained by Principal Accountant General's Office	128
1.10	Details of Dormant Reserve Fund under Major Heads 8115 and 8229	129
1.11	Debt sustainability – Indicators and trends	131
2.1	Non-transparency in estimation/accounting of expenditure relating to Object head 059 – Other expenses	132
2.2	Excess provision under salaries	133
2.3	Major heads of account under which provision of more than ₹ 25 crore remained unspent	134
2.4	Major heads of account under which excess expenditure was above ₹ 25 crore	137
2.5	Persistent Excess expenditure over provision	138
2.6	Expenditure incurred without provision	139
2.7	Cases of New Service/New Instrument of Service	140
2.8	Unnecessary supplementary provision	141
2.9	Excessive supplementary provision	142
2.10	Inadequate supplementary provision	143
2.11	Injudicious re-appropriation of funds	144
2.12	Defective re-appropriation orders	147
2.13	Statement of various grants/appropriations in which unspent provision occurred but no part of which was surrendered	150
2.14	Surrender of unspent provision	151
2.15	Cases of surrender of funds in excess of ₹ five crore on 30 and 31 March 2013	153
2.16	Results of review of substantial surrenders made during the year	154



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Appendix number</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Page number</b>
2.17	Errors in budgeting	155
2.18	Rush of expenditure	156
2.19	Excess payment of family pension	157
2.20	Continued excess payment of family pension	158
3.1	Major Head Departments-wise details of outstanding UCs separately for each year	159
3.2	Non-receipt of information pertaining to institutions substantially financed by the Government	160
3.3	Status of submission of accounts of autonomous bodies and placement of audit reports before the State Legislature	161
3.4	Position of arrears in finalization of <i>pro forma</i> accounts by the departmentally managed commercial and quasi-commercial undertakings	162
3.5	Department-wise/duration-wise breakup of the cases of theft and misappropriation	163
3.6	Department-wise and category-wise details of theft and misappropriation cases	164
3.7	Department-wise details of non-submission of stores and stock accounts	165
3.8	Balances remaining (Adverse) under operative/in-operative in PD accounts	168
	Glossary	169



## Preface

**T**his report has been prepared for submission to the Governor of Karnataka under Article 151 of the Constitution.

Chapters I and II of this report respectively contain audit observations on matters arising from examination of Finance Accounts and Appropriation Accounts respectively, of the State Government for the year ended 31 March 2013. Information has been obtained from the Government of Karnataka, wherever necessary.

Chapter III on 'Financial Reporting' provides an overview and status of the State Government's compliance with various financial rules, procedures and directives.

The report has been prepared taking into account replies of the State Government. It also includes recommendations of the PAC for the report on State Finances for the year ended 31 March 2010.

The reports containing the findings of performance audit and audit of transactions in various departments and observations arising out of audit of Statutory Corporations, Boards and Government Companies, Local Bodies, Panchayat Raj Institutions and the report containing observations on Revenue Receipts are presented separately.



## Background

In Karnataka, fiscal reforms and consolidation were brought to the forefront with the State Government formulating the first Medium Term Fiscal Plan (MTFP) for the period 2000-05, based on broad parameters of fiscal correction laid down by the Eleventh Finance Commission (EFC). MTFP became a rolling annual document and the fiscal targets and policies set out in MTFP were dovetailed to the annual budgetary exercise to operationalise the restructuring plan. Karnataka was the first State to enact (September 2002) the Fiscal Responsibility Act (FRA) providing statutory backing to MTFP. The Act aims at ensuring fiscal stability and sustainability, enhancing the scope for improving social and physical infrastructure and human development by achieving revenue surplus, reducing fiscal deficit, removing impediments to effective conduct of fiscal policy and prudent debt management through limits on borrowings, debt and deficits and greater transparency in fiscal operations by the use of medium-term fiscal framework.

## The Report

Based on the audited accounts of the Government of Karnataka for the year ended March 31, 2013, the report provides an analytical review of the annual accounts of the State Government. The financial performance of the State has been assessed based on the FRA, budget documents, Thirteenth Finance Commission Report (XIII FC) and other financial data obtained from various Government departments and organizations. The report is structured in three chapters.

**Chapter I** is based on the audit of Finance Accounts and makes an assessment of Government of Karnataka's fiscal position as at March 31, 2013. It provides an insight into trends in committed expenditure and borrowing pattern, besides a brief account of Government of India funds transferred directly to the State implementing agencies through off-budget route. It also contains a study on the open market borrowings covering the period 2008-13.

**Chapter II** is based on the audit of Appropriation Accounts and gives description of appropriations and the manner in which the allocated resources were managed by the service delivery departments.

**Chapter III** is an inventory of Karnataka Government's compliance with various reporting requirements and financial rules.

The report also includes appendices of additional data collected from several sources in support of these findings. A glossary of selected terms has been given at the end of the Report.

## **Audit findings and recommendations**

### **• Fiscal position**

The State continued to maintain revenue surplus during 2008-13 and kept fiscal deficit relative to Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) below the limit laid down under FRA as amended from time to time. During 2012-13, the State had a revenue surplus of ₹ 1,883 crore, a decrease of ₹ 2,638 crore over previous year. This was on account of increase in revenue expenditure by 17 *per cent* over previous year, while the growth rate of revenue receipts were 12 *per cent*.

Fiscal deficit during the year was ₹ 14,507 crore, an increase of ₹ 2,037 crore over previous year. Primary deficit increased by ₹ 1,187 crore during the year from ₹ 5,866 crore in 2011-12.

Incremental non-debt receipts of ₹ 8,231 crore was less than the incremental primary expenditure of ₹ 9,588 crore and could not cover the incremental interest burden (₹ 850 crore).

### **• State's own resources**

The ratio of the State's tax revenue to GSDP had shown an increasing trend since 2008-09, it increased from 8.91 *per cent* in 2008-09 to 10.23 *per cent* during the year.

Ratio of non-tax revenue to revenue receipts has significantly reduced from 7.30 *per cent* in 2008-09 to 5.10 *per cent* during the year. Its ratio to GSDP was insignificant, implying the need for mobilizing non-tax revenue in the coming years by revising user charges, as recommended by Expenditure Reforms Commission.

### **• Revenue expenditure**

Expenditure under social and economic sector registered growths of 21 and 13 *per cent* respectively over the previous year, while the growth in general services was 23 *per cent*. The share of plan expenditure in total revenue expenditure increased from ₹ 18,567 crore in 2011-12 to ₹ 21,212 crore in 2012-13. Eighty eight *per cent* of revenue expenditure consisted of committed expenditure on salaries, pensions, interest payments, subsidies administrative expenses, grants-in-aid and financial assistance and devolutions to Local Bodies. The committed expenditure consumed 94 *per cent* of revenue receipts. Explicit subsidy increased from ₹ 7,390 crore in 2011-12 to ₹ 10,709 crore during the year and implicit subsidy increased from ₹ 1,313 crore in 2011-12 to ₹ 1,893 crore during the year. As per the recommendation of Twelfth Finance Commission, expenditure forming implicit subsidy should be brought out for transparency in accounts.

### **• Quality of expenditure**

The share of capital expenditure to total expenditure during the current year was 18 *per cent* which was three percentage point less than the previous year. Funds aggregating ₹ 773 crore were blocked in incomplete projects as at the end of 2012-13. The return from investment of ₹ 49,464 crore as of March 31, 2013 in companies / corporations was negligible (₹ 56.29 crore). The investment included ₹ 20,110 crore (41 *per cent*) in Companies/ Corporations under perennial loss.

The State Government should review the working of State Public Sector Undertakings incurring huge losses and take suitable decisions. The State

Government should formulate guidelines for quick completion of incomplete projects and strictly monitor time and cost overrun with a view to taking corrective action.

- **Monitoring of funds transferred directly from the GOI to the State implementing agencies**

Government of India directly transferred ₹ 6,649 crore to the State implementing agencies during 2012-13. But transfer of funds from GOI to State implementing agencies directly ran the risk of inadequate monitoring of utilisation of funds by these agencies in the absence of uniform accounting procedures and effective monitoring system. The State Government have to put in place an appropriate control mechanism to ensure proper accounting and timely utilisation of funds flowing directly to implementing agencies through off-budget route.

- **Funds and other Liabilities**

The operation of the State Disaster Response Fund was not in tune with the rules governing the Fund. The transactions relating to Karnataka Silk Worm Cocoon and Silk Yarn Development and Price Stabilisation Fund were not carried out during the year due to lack of budget provision. The Guarantee Redemption Fund has not been revived. Funds which have remained dormant over a period of time are required to be analyzed for their continuation or otherwise. The adjustment to the Sinking Fund was questionable.

- **Debt sustainability**

Forty six per cent of the open market borrowings are in the maturity bracket of above seven years. The State Government has to schedule its borrowings in a prudent manner so as not to burden future generation with high cost debt. The practice of borrowing based on necessity rather than availability should be strictly adhered to. Parking of funds either in nationalized bank/deposit account should be avoided.

## **Financial Management and Budgetary Control**

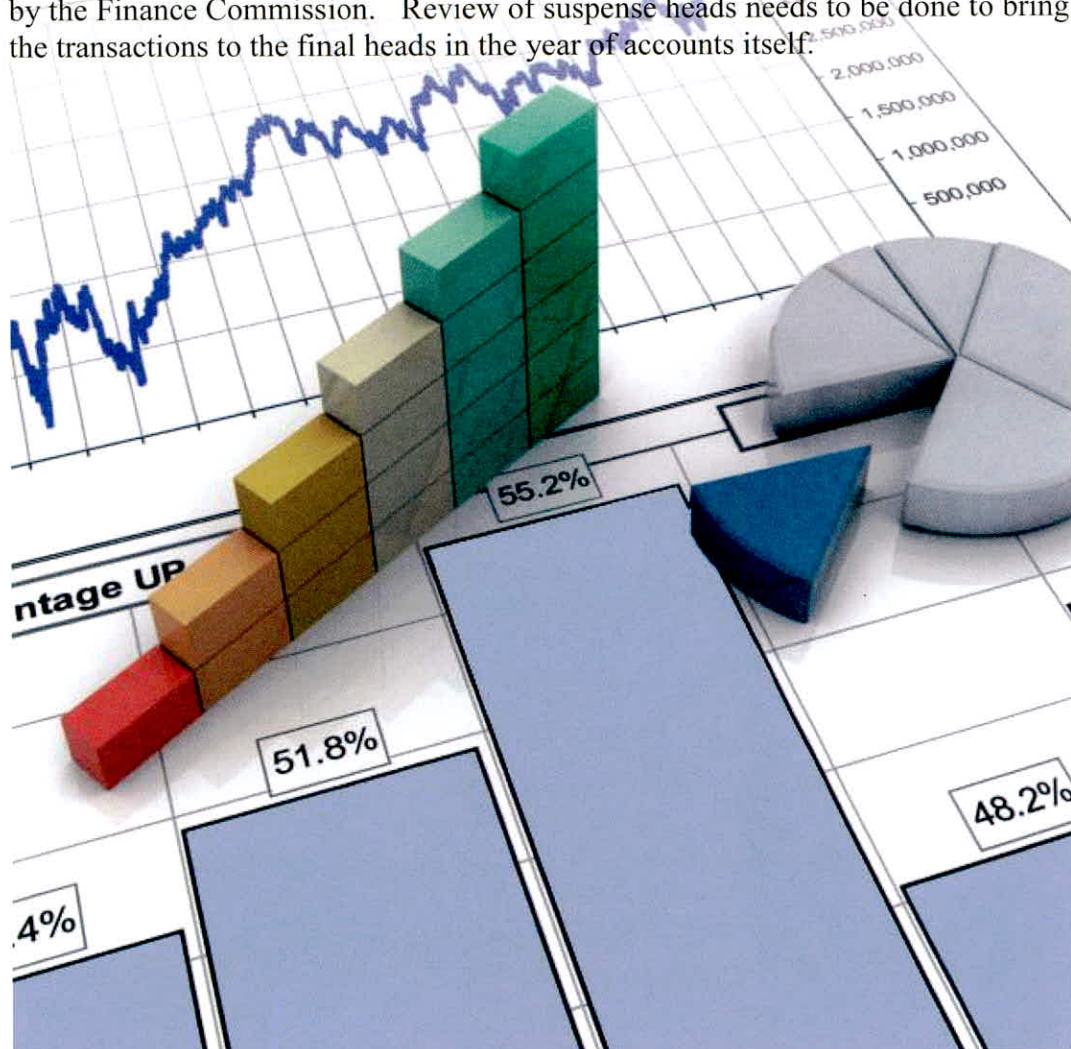
Against total provision of ₹ 1,26,395 crore during 2012-13, an expenditure of ₹ 99,955 crore was incurred. This resulted in an unspent provision of ₹ 26,440 crore (21 per cent). Excess expenditure of ₹ 494 crore under Demand number 8 for the year 2012-13 is required to regularized under Article 205 of the Constitution. Expenditure aggregating ₹ 90.86 crore in eight cases which should have been treated as 'New Service/New instrument of service' was incurred without the approval of the Legislature. While, supplementary provision of ₹ 1,053 crore in 14 cases was unnecessary, re-appropriation of funds in 57 cases was made injudiciously, resulting in either un-utilised provision or excess over provision. In 13 grants, ₹ 7,387 crore was surrendered in the last two working days of the financial year. Contingency Fund transactions were not in accordance with the rules governing the fund (two cases).

Budgetary control should be strengthened in all departments to avoid cases of provision remaining unutilized. The departmental budgets should be more realistic and cases of persistent non-utilisation of funds, excessive provision of funds should be avoided.

- **Financial Reporting**

Detailed bills, against abstract contingent bills, were wanting since long and large sums of money were being retained in Personal Deposits Accounts against the principle of Legislative financial control. Non-reconciliation of expenditure and receipts was to the extent of 42 *per cent* of total expenditure and six *per cent* of total receipts, respectively. There were adverse balances under certain Debt Deposit and Remittance (DDR) heads which required remedial action for their clearance.

The internal controls in various departments should be strengthened to prevent recurrence of misappropriation/losses. Accounting reforms are required to capture salary expenditure (Panchayat Raj Institutions), implicit subsidies as recommended by the Finance Commission. Review of suspense heads needs to be done to bring the transactions to the final heads in the year of accounts itself.



# Chapter - I

## Finances of the State Government







## Chapter I Finances of the State Government

### Profile of the State

The State of Karnataka is the eighth largest State in terms of geographical area (1,91,791 Sq. Km.) and the ninth largest by population. As indicated in **Appendix 1.1**, the State's population increased from 5.29 crore in 2001 to 6.11 crore in 2011 recording a decadal growth of about 16 *per cent*. The percentage of population below the poverty line was 20.91 compared to the All India Average of 21.92. The State's Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) in 2012-13 at current prices was ₹ 5,25,444 crore. The State's literacy rate increased from 66.64 *per cent* in 2001 to 75.6 *per cent* in 2011. The per-capita income of the State stands at ₹ 87,359 against the country average of ₹ 45,483. General data relating to the State is given in **Appendix 1.1**.

### Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP)

GSDP is the market value of all officially recognized final goods and services produced within the State in a given period of time. The growth of GSDP of the State is an important indicator of the State's economy, as it indicates the standard of living of the State's population. The trends in the annual growth of India's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and that of the State, at current prices, are indicated in **Table 1.1** below.

**Table 1.1: Annual Growth Rate of GDP and GSDP at current prices**

Year	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11 (QE)*	2011-12 (AE)*	2012-13 (P)*
India's GDP (₹ in crore)	53,03,567	61,08,903	72,66,967	83,53,495	94,61,013
Growth rate of GDP ( <i>percentage</i> )	15.7	15.2	19.0	15.0	13.3
State's GSDP (₹ in crore)	3,10,312	3,37,516	3,98,893	4,58,903	5,25,444
Growth rate of GSDP ( <i>percentage</i> )	14.7	8.8	18.2	15.0	14.5

*Source: Karnataka Economic Survey 2012-13/MTFP-2013-17*

*\*QE-Quick Estimates, AE-Advance Estimates, P-Projected*

In the year 2012-13, Karnataka's GSDP growth rate at current prices was above that of the nation's average growth rate.

The GSDP amount conveyed by the Ministry of Finance, Government of India (GOI) with respect to the State for the years 2010-13 and accepted by the Government was ₹ 3,98,893 crore, ₹ 4,58,903 crore and ₹ 5,25,444 crore respectively. However, these amounts varied from the figures released by Directorate of Economics and Statistics and adopted in the Karnataka Economic Survey - 2012-13.

## 1.1 Introduction

This chapter provides a broad perspective of the finances of the Government of Karnataka during 2012-13. It analyses important changes in the major fiscal indicators compared to the previous year and keeping in view the overall trends during the last five years. The analysis is based on the Finance Accounts and information obtained from the State Government. The structure of the Government Accounts and the layout of the Finance Accounts have been explained in **Appendix 1.2**.

### 1.1.1 Summary of fiscal transactions in 2012-13

**Table 1.2** and **Appendix 1.3** presents the summary of the State Government's fiscal transactions during the current year (2012-13) *vis-à-vis* the previous year (2011-12), while **Appendix 1.5** provides the details of receipts and disbursements as well as the overall fiscal position during the preceding four years.

**Table 1.2: Summary of fiscal transactions in 2012-13**

(₹ in crore)

Section-A: Revenue	Receipts		Disbursements				
	2011-12	2012-13	2011-12 Total	2012-13 Non Plan	2012-13 Plan	2012-13 Total	
<b>Revenue receipts</b>	<b>69,806.27</b>	<b>78,176.22</b>	<b>Revenue expenditure</b>	<b>65,115.07</b>	<b>55,081.58</b>	<b>21,211.68</b>	<b>76,293.26</b>
Tax revenue	46,475.96	53,753.56	General Services	16,445.48	20,028.35	152.50	20,180.85
Non-tax revenue	4,086.86	3,966.10	Social Services	25,171.73	17,110.39	13,309.41	30,419.80
Share of union taxes/ duties	11,075.04	12,647.14	Economic Services	19,153.90	15,112.05	6,562.14	21,674.19
Grants in aid and contributions from GOI	8,168.41	7,809.42	Grants-in-aid and contributions	4,343.96	2,830.79	1,187.63	4,018.42
<b>Section – B: Capital and others:</b>							
Misc. Capital receipts	89.19	33.04	Capital outlay	15,505.65	321.65	15,156.82	15,478.47
			General services	625.49	27.09	562.38	589.47
			Social services	2,695.19	6.64	2,909.35	2,915.99
			Economic services	12,184.97	287.92	11,685.09	11,973.01
Recoveries of loans and advances	240.40	157.61	Loans and advances disbursed	1,815.55	17.77	1,084.60	1,102.37
Public debt receipts*	9,357.95	13,464.66	Repayment of public debt*	3,319.88	3,727.06	---	3,727.06
Contingency Fund	12.53	0.51	Contingency Fund	0.51	--	--	--
Public Account receipts	94,408.53	1,07,548.81	Public Account disbursements	86,216.03	--	--	1,01,877.94
Opening cash balance	7,667.31	9,609.49	Closing cash balance	9,609.49	--	--	10,511.24
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,81,582.18</b>	<b>2,08,990.34</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,81,582.18</b>			<b>2,08,990.34</b>

Source: Finance Accounts 2012-13

\*Excluding net transactions under ways and means advances and overdraft.

The following are the significant changes during 2012-13 over the previous year:

- Revenue receipts grew by ₹ 8,369.95 crore (12 per cent) due to increase in own tax revenue (₹ 7,277.60 crore), share of Union taxes/duties (₹ 1,572.10 crore)

offset by decrease under grants-in-aid and contributions from GOI (₹ 358.99 crore) and non-tax revenue (₹ 120.76 crore). The revenue receipts for the year 2012-13 exceeded the projection made in the Medium Term Fiscal Plan (MTFP) 2011-15 by ₹ 1,818 crore.

- Revenue expenditure increased by ₹ 11,178.19 crore (17 *per cent*). Increase was under economic services sector (₹ 2,520.29 crore), social services sector (₹ 5,248.07 crore), general services sector (₹ 3,735.37 crore) offset by decrease under grants-in-aid and contributions (₹ 325.54 crore). It exceeded the MTFP 2011-15 projections for the year by ₹ 1,405 crore.
- Capital outlay decreased by ₹ 27.18 crore (less than one *per cent*). Increase was mainly under social services sector (₹ 220.80 crore) offset by decreases under economic services sector (₹ 211.96 crore) and general services sector (₹ 36.02 crore), respectively.
- Public debt receipts (excluding ways and means advances) increased by ₹ 4,106.71 crore (44 *per cent*) while repayment by ₹ 407.18 crore (12 *per cent*).
- Public Account receipts and disbursements increased by ₹ 13,140.28 crore (14 *per cent*) and ₹ 15,661.91 crore (18 *per cent*), respectively.
- Cash balance of the State Government increased by ₹ 901.75 crore (nine *per cent*).

### 1.1.2 Review of Fiscal situation

In Karnataka, fiscal reforms and consolidation were brought to the forefront with the State Government formulating the first MTFP for the period 2000-05 on the basis of broad parameters of fiscal correction path as laid down by the Eleventh Finance Commission (EFC) and enacted (September 2002), The Fiscal Responsibility Act (FRA), which became operational from April 1, 2003 and provided statutory backup to MTFP.

The State Government has been on a fiscal consolidation path since passing of the FRA and had maintained the guarantees within the limits prescribed under the Karnataka Ceiling on Government Guarantees Act, 1999. It has recorded revenue surplus since 2004-05 and the fiscal deficit was within the limit of three *per cent* of GSDP as prescribed under the Act. However, during 2008-09 and 2009-10, as per the directives of GOI, the State deviated from the fiscal consolidation path and borrowed more money for public spending to tide over economic slowdown, by amending the Act. The XIII FC had suggested a roadmap for medium term fiscal correction to the State Government and assigned a new set of ceilings relating to fiscal deficit and outstanding debt as percentage of GSDP for the years 2010-15.

In accordance with the XIII FC recommendations the State Government, with an amendment to the FRA (May 2011), laid down the following fiscal targets:

- Ensuring that the outstanding debt (including off-budget borrowings) is gradually reduced, and at the end of 2014-15, be at 25.20 *per cent* of the estimated GSDP for the year. During 2012-13 the outstanding debt was to be at 25.7 *per cent*.
- Fiscal deficit during 2012-13 not to exceed more than three *per cent* of GSDP and
- Constituting Fiscal Management Review Committee (FMRC) which shall meet at least twice a year, to review fiscal and debt position of the State.

The ratio of outstanding debt and fiscal deficit to GSDP during 2012-13 were 22.22 *per cent* and 2.76 *per cent*, respectively, which were well within the prescribed limit. However, inclusive of off-budget borrowings, the ratio of debt to GSDP stood at 22.70 *per cent*.

The FMRC, headed by Chief Secretary to Government, was constituted in July 2011. The committee met twice during the year to review fiscal and debt position of the State, progress on the fiscal correction path and corrective measures to be undertaken. The FMRC during mid-term review of the fiscal 2012-13, focused broadly on the challenges during the year, resources and expenditure, prudent fiscal management and adherence to Karnataka Fiscal Responsibility Act amongst others. Some of the measures recommended by the committee are detailed below.

- Co-ordinate with neighboring States in evolving non-competitive fiscal incentive policy as per the decision arrived at in the meeting of South Zone Council.
- Relook into the issue of granting exemptions to State Road Transport Corporations (SRTCs) keeping in view its impact on State's tax base.
- Avoid and moderate inclusion of large expenditure commitments in supplementary estimates.
- Re-visit and control the preference for implementation of schemes and programmes through Society and SPV modes and managing funds through bank and Personal Deposit Accounts outside the Consolidated Fund.

Scrutiny showed that the North East Karnataka Road Corporation (formed with effect from 15-08-2000) continued to enjoy the benefit of tax concessions on motor vehicles to the extent of ₹ 351.12 crore in 2012-13.

Major fiscal variables provided in the budget on the basis of recommendations of the XIII Finance Commission and as targeted in the FRA of the State are depicted in **Table 1.3** given below.

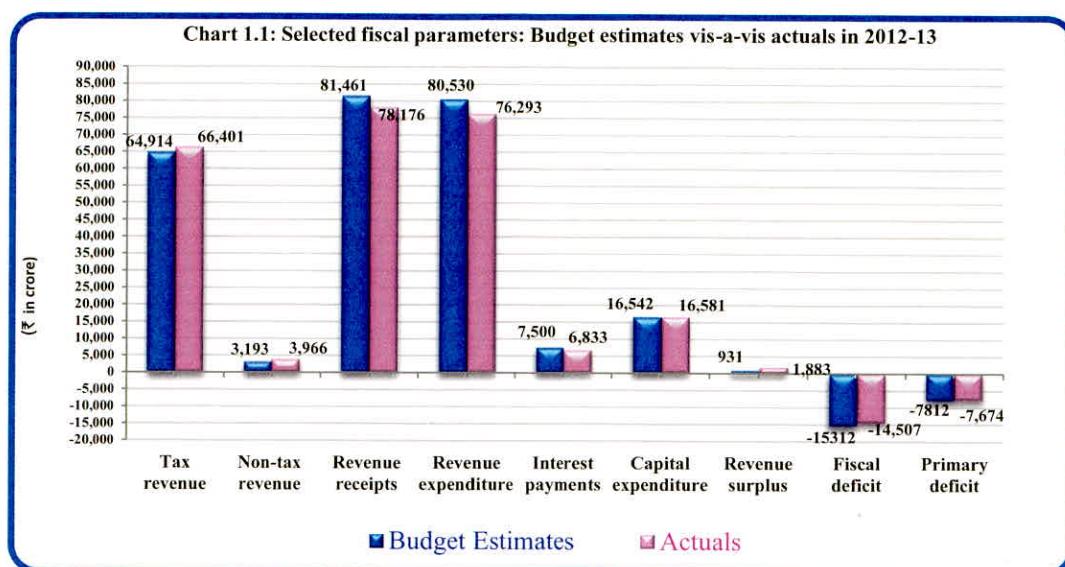
**Table 1.3: Major Fiscal Variables**

Fiscal variables	2012-13			
	XIII FC targets for the State	Targets as prescribed in FR Act	Targets proposed in the budget	Projections made in MTFP (2011-15)
Revenue Deficit (-) / Surplus (+) (₹ in crore)	Surplus on revenue account was required to be maintained during the award period	-	931	1,470
Fiscal Deficit/GSDP ( <i>per cent</i> )	3.00	3.00	2.94	2.96
Ratio of total outstanding debt of the Government to GSDP ( <i>per cent</i> )	25.70	22.87	22.03	23.97

### 1.1.3 Budget Estimates and actuals 2012-13

Budget papers presented by the State Government provide descriptions of projections or estimations of revenue and expenditure for a particular fiscal year. The importance of accuracy in the estimations of revenue and expenditure is widely accepted in the context of effective implementation of fiscal policies for overall economic management. Deviations from Budget Estimates are indicative of non-attainment/non-optimization of desired fiscal objectives, due to a variety of factors, some of which are within the control of the Government while some are beyond its control.

Chart 1.1 presents the budget estimates and actuals of some important fiscal parameters for the year 2012-13.



Source: Annual Financial Statement and Finance Accounts

The budget estimates envisaged revenue receipts of ₹ 81,461 crore against which the actual realisation was ₹ 78,176 crore, a shortfall of ₹ 3,285 crore (four per cent). The shortfall was mainly under grants-in-aid and contributions (₹ 5,544 crore) and Central tax transfers (₹ 447 crore), offset by more realisation under State's own taxes (₹ 1,933 crore) and non-tax revenue (₹ 773 crore)

Revenue expenditure was projected at ₹ 80,530 crore against which the actual expenditure was ₹ 76,293 crore, a shortfall of ₹ 4,237 crore (five per cent). Shortfall in the actuals were noticed under general services (₹ 3,860 crore) and grants-in-aid and contributions (₹ 1,219 crore). Excess over the estimates were under social services (₹ 152 crore) and economic services (₹ 690 crore).

Interest payments were projected at ₹ 7,500 crore against which the actual payment were ₹ 6,833 crore recorded below the Major Head - 2049. The interest expenditure did not include ₹ 621 crore being the interest paid in respect of borrowings of certain Companies/Corporations (Special Purpose Vehicles (SPVs) - ₹ 254 crore), accounted under the Major Head 3604 - Compensation and Assignments to Local Bodies and Panchayat Raj Institutions (PRIs) (₹ 367 crore), which had borrowed money from financial institutions outside the State budget on Government guarantee. However, these payments were reflected as expenditure under revenue account.

Capital outlay/expenditure including loans and advances was projected at ₹ 16,542 crore against which the actual expenditure was ₹ 16,581 crore.

Revenue surplus was projected at ₹ 931 crore and the actuals was ₹ 1,883 crore. Fiscal deficit was projected at ₹ 15,312 crore with the actual being ₹ 14,507 crore.

A major source of revenue receipts had been the State's own tax revenue which constituted 69 per cent. Including the non-tax revenue, the State's own resources

were around 74 per cent during 2012-13. The variations between budget estimates and actuals together with the reasons for the same under four major tax revenue heads and two non-tax revenue heads are brought out in the **Table 1.4** below.

**Table 1.4: Variation between Budget and Actuals**

(₹ in crore)

Source of revenue	Budget estimate	Actuals	Increase(+) Decrease(-)	Reasons for variations
Taxes on sales, trades etc.	27,735	28,414	679	Primarily attributable to the positive response from the tax payers to the extensive computerisation programme embarked upon by the department. Large number of services are being provided electronically, as a result of which, the tax compliance is much better.
State Excise	10,775	11,070	295	Intensive patrolling and surveillance on manufacturing and selling units resulted in healthy growth of revenue from sale of IMFL. The department proposes to take up reforms measures like computerisation up to range level offices, provision of wireless, GPS sets, fire arms and modern vehicles for effective enforcement.
Stamps and Registration fees	5,200	5,225	25	Increased compliance in registering documents and also by the upward revision of guidance value in November 2011 resulted in meeting the target.
Motor vehicles tax	3,350	3,830	480	Commensurate with the growth of vehicle the revenue grew significantly. Computerisation for issue of smart card driving licenses and registration certificates, collection of fees, tax etc. has been resorted to for better compliance and transparency.
Royalty on major and minor minerals	1,498	1,494	(-)	--
Interest receipts	250	779	529	On account of investment in 91 days Treasury Bills instead of in 14 days as brought out in the Report on State Finances of earlier years and also on the advice of RBI in this regard.

Source: MTFP and budget documents

Revenue expenditure was less than the budget estimate mainly on account of non-adjustment of direct transfers by the Union Ministries to the State implementing agencies which are routed outside the State budget. The budget included provision for adjustment for expenditure of ₹ 4,010 crore. The adjustment has not been carried out in the accounts as the accounting procedure was incorrect.

#### 1.1.4 Gender Budgeting

Gender budget of the State discloses the expenditure proposed to be incurred within the overall budget on schemes which are designed to benefit women fully or partly. Based on the Finance Minister's proposal (Budget speech 2006-07), the State had created the Gender Budget Cell (January 2007) and gender budgeting was introduced in 2007-08. Gender budget document is a citizen friendly document of budget from the gender perspective. The year-wise allocations in the gender budget document are detailed in **Table 1.5**.

**Table 1.5: Gender budgetary allocations during 2008-13**

(₹ in crore)

Year	Outlay under			Expenditure under			Demands covered
	Category A*	Category B^	Total	Category A*	Category B^	Total	
2008-09	661.77	20,764.82	21,426.59	637.92	19,470.44	20,108.36	25
2009-10	845.10	22,285.31	23,130.41	645.22	21,818.97	22,464.19	27
2010-11	870.70	25,417.95	26,288.65	924.30	25,700.05	26,624.35	27
2011-12	854.54	30,228.05	31,082.59	1,454.15	34,923.16	36,377.31	27
2012-13	1,059.36	44,647.43	46,156.79	2,060.13	46,197.39	48,257.52	27

\*Budgetary allocations to schemes designed to benefit women to the extent of 100 per cent of allocation.

^Budgetary allocations for schemes designed to benefit women to the extent of 30 per cent of allocations.

Figures for 2012-13 are RE figures and not actuals.

During 2012-13, three new schemes were included under category A and 36 new schemes under category B.

The Gender Budget Cell has been entrusted with implementation of the gender budget by coordinating between various departments, while the Department of Women and Child Development has been entrusted with the monitoring of the impact analysis. Study of the functioning of the above during 2008-13 had showed that while the Gender Budget Cell was not involved in assessing and working out budgetary requirement of category A and B, the Fiscal Policy Institute (FPI) in Finance Department was involved in the projection of budget requirements of user departments. One scheme was chosen (Santhwana Scheme) for evaluation during 2013-14 through Karnataka Evaluation Authority, the study report of which is awaited. The Planning Board has entrusted a study on status of women in Karnataka to the Institute for Social and Economic Change (ISEC), which has chosen seven districts for collection of primary data. The study involves 23 schemes being implemented by ten departments. This report is also awaited.

State Government had stated (July 2011) that the Gender Budget Cell, in order to strengthen analysis and analytical inputs, had improved the format of the Monthly Programme Implementation Calendar (MPIC) and a circular was issued to validate the categorization of schemes, assess the impact and analyse the allocation. The MPIC formats prepared for documentation of categorization of schemes / impact analysis were not found to be useful on account of there being no provision for the disaggregated data regarding male / female beneficiaries. Further, a study viz., 'Monograph on the Status of Women in Karnataka' had been commissioned (May 2011), which was to be carried out jointly by ISEC, Bangalore and Institute of Social Studies Trust, Bangalore. The Department of Women and Child Development stated (June 2013) that the study report was yet to be received.

The Public Accounts Committee in its 13<sup>th</sup> report on CAG's Report on State Finances 2009-10, (December 2011) placed before the Legislative Assembly had recommended proper identification of schemes to be undertaken under both category A and B of the Gender Budget. As a sequel to the recommendations a task force was constituted (June 2013) under the Chairpersonship of Chief Secretary to review the process of identification of schemes under gender budgeting. The task force is set up sub committees as required, and co-opts members in order to complete the tasks within a period of six months from the date of its first meeting.

Gender Budget document (2012-13) stated that categorization was being fine-tuned every year in consultation with departments. The State Government introduced Result Framework Document (RFD) during 2011-12 on the guidelines issued by the Planning Department with the objective of measuring results in a structured format and in a transparent manner. However, the results flowing from the implementation of RFD were not brought out.

A performance audit on the working of the Sericulture Department covering the period 2008-13 was conducted by the office of Principal Accountant General (E&RSA) Report No.2 (para 2.1.6.5) of the year 2014, *inter-alia* highlighting the absence of mechanism to assess the actual number of women beneficiaries to be covered / actually covered, under the schemes oriented towards women.



### 1.1.5 Major policy initiatives of Budget 2012-13

During the year 2012-13, an exclusive agriculture budget was presented for the second year in succession, to the Legislature along with the general budget. Agriculture and the related irrigation sectors were allocated ₹ 19,660 crore and the allocation for other sectors amounted to ₹ 67,595 crore. Major policy initiatives of Budget 2012-13 together with the action taken thereon are brought out in **Appendix 1.4**. Scrutiny of records of certain schemes which were proposed for implementation / the action taken on such proposals in the departments of Health and Family Welfare and Social Welfare Department are brought out in **Table 1.6** below.

**Table 1.6: Budget assurances and audit analysis thereon**

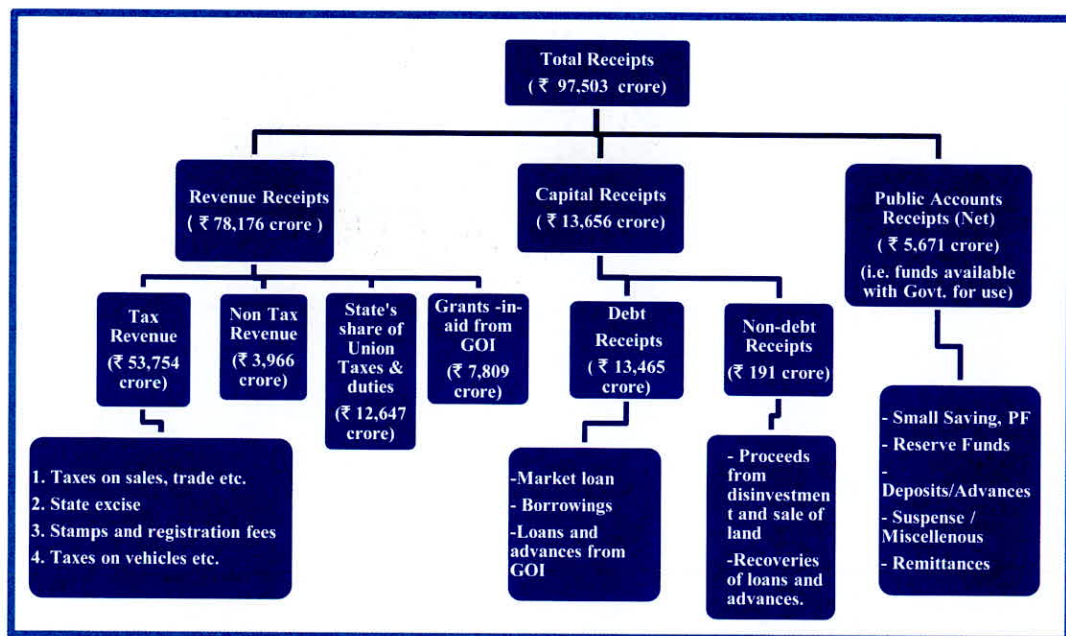
Budget Assurance	Action taken as per Action Taken Report	Audit observations
In order to mitigate the problem of iron and iodine deficiency, pregnant women and lactating mothers would be provided with free supply of double fortified salt through the Public Distribution System. In all Food and Nutrition programmes of the State Government like ICDS, Mid-day meals in schools etc., double fortified salt will be used.	Action has been taken to provide free supply of double fortified salt through the Public Distribution System in consultation with Food and Civil Supplies Department and Report from that Department is awaited.	The budgetary assurance was not implemented as stated by the Department of Health and Family Welfare without citing specific reasons.
Total outlay for Special Component Plan and Tribal Sub-Plan has been increased to ₹ 7,200 crore. Within this outlay, pooled Funds placed at the disposal of Social Welfare Department have been increased to ₹ 1,250 crore.	Pooled amount of ₹ 1,250 crore has been allocated under SCP/TSP.	As at the end of March 2013, a total of ₹ 1,250 crore placed at the disposal of the Department of Social Welfare, out of which ₹ 875 crore was earmarked for SCP and ₹ 375 crore for TSP. It was seen that an amount of ₹ 300.60 crore (34.37%) was lying unutilised in the PD account of the Commissioner, Social Welfare Department under SCP funds.
Eight Atal Bihari Vajapayee Model Schools, two each in a revenue division, will be started at a cost of ₹ 10 crore per school for education of students belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.	Approval has been given for establishing 10 additional Atal Bihari Vajapayee Schools. As regards establishment of schools in every Revenue Division, the same is under consideration.	Only ₹ 2 crore was allocated for the purpose and the schools were not started in the academic year 2012-13. It was proposed to start the schools from the academic year 2013-14.
For comprehensive development of Safai Karamcharis a Safai Karamchari Commission will be constituted.	Notification has been issued constituting Karnataka State Safai Karamchari Commission.	The Commission was constituted. On an analysis of the Personal Deposit account of the Commissioner, Social Welfare Department, it was seen that an amount of ₹ 50 lakh released for the constitution of the Committee was lying unutilised.
Rehabilitation of families in Forest Ares: To protect families located in national Parks, Sanctuaries and other forest areas from wildlife attack, such families need to be relocated voluntarily. For implementing this program, a grant of ₹ 10 crore will be provided from the pooled fund of the Social Welfare Department. In this year it is proposed to take up this work in Hassan and Sakleshpur.	The proposal received from Forest department in this regard is under consideration.	Only ₹ 4.70 lakh has been disbursed to DC Mysore & DC Kodagu for implementing the programme, on the last working day of the financial year.

## 1.2 Resources of the State

### 1.2.1 Resources of the State as per the Annual Finance Accounts

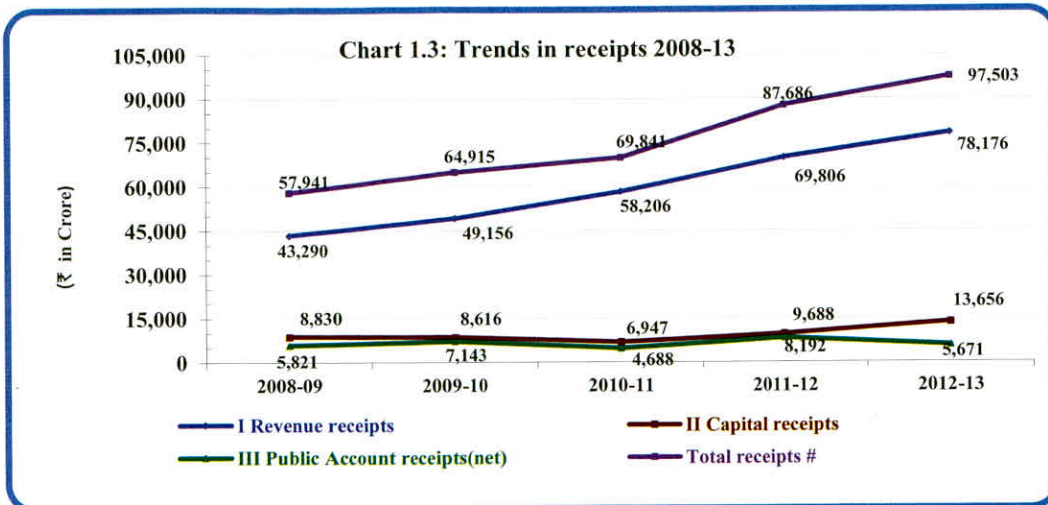
Revenue and Capital are the two streams of receipts that constitute the resources of the State Government. Revenue Receipts consist of tax revenues, non-tax revenues, States' share of Union Taxes and Duties and grants-in-aid and contributions from the Government of India (GOI). Capital receipts comprise miscellaneous capital receipts such as proceeds from disinvestment, recoveries of loans and advances, debt receipts from internal sources (market loans, borrowings from financial institutions/commercial banks) and loans and advances from GOI. Besides, the funds available in the Public Account after disbursement are also utilised by the Government to finance its deficits. **Table 1.2** presents the receipts and disbursements of the State during the current year as recorded in its Annual Finance Accounts while **Chart 1.1** depicts the actuals against the budget in various components of the fiscal variables of the State during 2012-13. Further, the **Chart 1.2** depicts the composition of resources of the State during the current year.

Chart 1.2: Components and sub-components of Resources

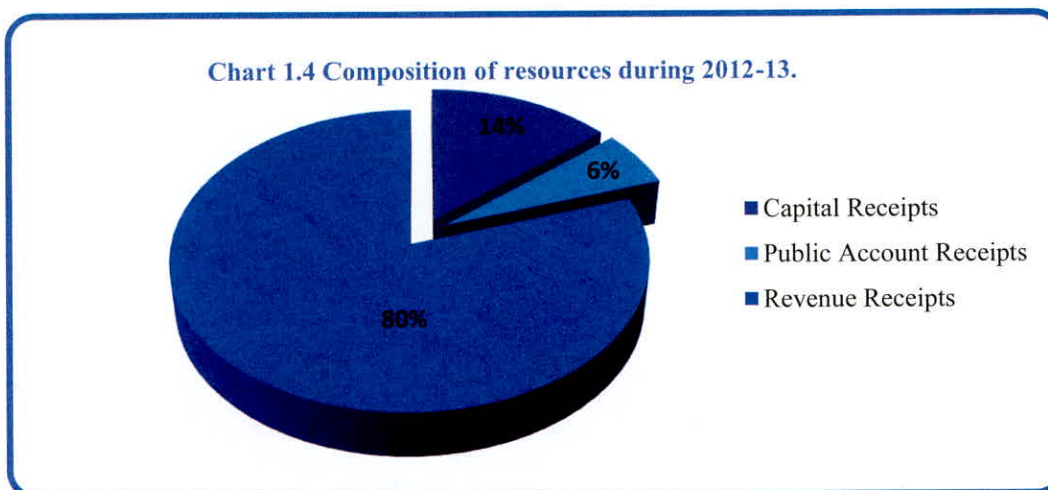


**Chart 1.3** depicts the trends in various components of receipts during 2008-13, while **Chart 1.4** depicts the composition of resources of the State during the year 2012-13.

Total receipts (excluding contingency fund receipts) increased by 68 per cent from ₹ 57,941 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 97,503 crore in 2012-13. Compared to the previous year, there was an increase by ₹ 9,817 crore (11 per cent).



# Excluding Contingency Fund receipts



Source: Finance Accounts

The share of revenue receipts in total receipts during 2012-13 was at 80 per cent. Further details are provided in paragraph 1.3.

Capital receipts increased by 55 per cent from ₹ 8,830 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 13,656 crore in 2012-13. During 2012-13, the capital receipts accounted for 14 per cent of total receipts. Debt receipts the main constituent of capital receipts, increased by ₹ 4,107 crore during the year. Internal Debt and Loans and Advances from GOI are the two components of debt receipts whose share were 90 per cent and 10 per cent of the total debt receipts respectively. In 2012-13 there was a growth of 50 per cent in internal debt receipt and loans and advances by six per cent over the previous year.

Apart from debt receipts, capital receipts include non-debt receipts such as recovery of loans and advances and receipts through sale of land (miscellaneous capital receipts) etc. In the year 2012-13 non-debt capital receipts showed a negative growth of 42 per cent over the previous year.

Public Account receipts refer to those receipts for which the Government acts as a banker/trustee for the public money. On an average, it constituted 10 per cent of the total receipts during 2008-2013. Net Public Account receipts which totaled

₹ 5,821 crore in 2008-09 decreased to ₹ 5,671 crore in 2012-13 with negative growth of 31 per cent during the year compared to 2011-12.

### 1.2.2 Funds transferred to State implementing agencies outside the State budget

The Central Government has been transferring sizable quantum of funds directly to the State implementing agencies<sup>1</sup> for implementation of various schemes/programmes in social and economic sectors, which are recognized as critical. In the present system these funds are not routed through the State Budget/State Treasury system and hence do not find mention in the Finance Accounts of the State. As such, the Annual Finance Accounts of the State does not provide a complete picture of the resources under the control of the State Government. To present the holistic picture on the availability of aggregate resources, funds directly transferred to State implementing agencies, implementing four major Centrally Sponsored Scheme, are presented in **Table 1.7**. During the year 2012-13 Central funds amounting to ₹ 6,649.14 crore were transferred directly to the State implementing agencies. There was an increase in transfer of such funds compared to the previous year (22 per cent). An Appendix giving details of funds transferred directly to State implementing agencies outside State budget is included in Finance Accounts by capturing data from CGA website (unaudited figures).

**Table 1.7: Funds transferred directly to the State implementing agencies for major plan schemes**

(₹ in crore)

Programme / scheme	Scheme Objective	Implementing agency in the State	Funds transferred directly by GOI during		
			2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme	Aims at enhancing livelihood security by providing guaranteed 100 days' unskilled employment in a financial year to every rural household.	Zilla Panchayats	1,573.05	662.57	1,481.94
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA)	Seeks universalization of elementary education, provides right of useful and relevant elementary education for all children in the age group of 6-14 years	Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi	669.03	627.88	684.51
Rural Housing (IAY)	Provides financial assistance to the rural poor for construction of houses and up-gradation of unserviceable kutcha houses to pucca/semi pucca houses	Zilla Panchayats	448.80	294.03	217.46
National Food Security Mission	Provides a balanced and nutritious diet to primary and upper primary school children.	State Agriculture Management Agency and Karnataka State Seeds Corporation Limited	72.64	73.31	110.20
Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY)	Aimed at connecting all rural habitations with good quality all-weather roads and systematic up-gradation of the existing rural road networks.	Karnataka Rural Roads Development Agency	927.67	----	24.60

*Source: Information furnished by CPMS, Finance Accounts.*

Unless uniform accounting practices are followed by all these agencies with proper documentation and timely reporting of expenditure, it would be difficult to monitor the end use of these direct transfers.

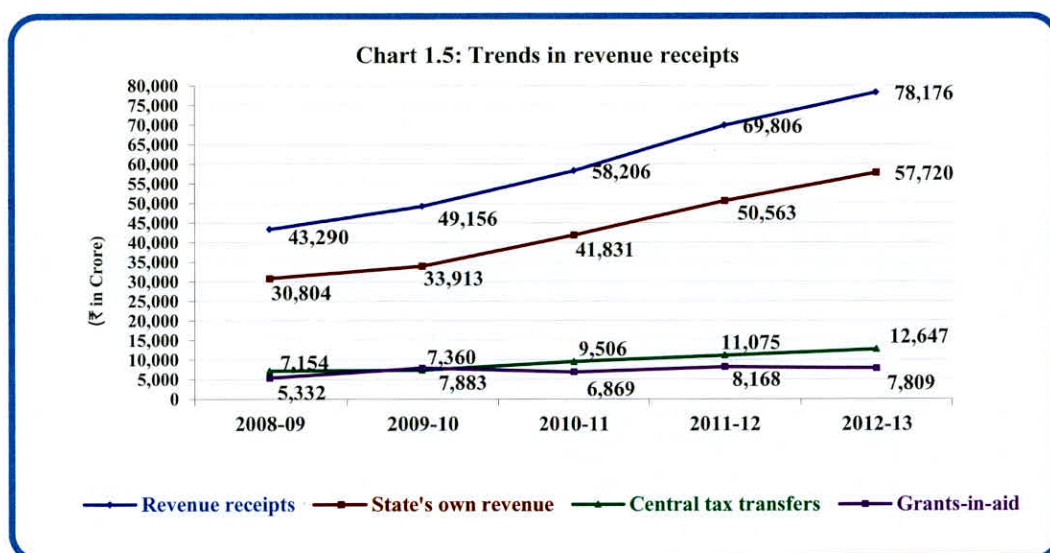
<sup>1</sup> State Implementing Agency is any organization/institution including non-Governmental organization which is authorised by the State Government to receive funds from GOI for implementing specific programmes in the State e.g. State Implementation Society for Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan.

### 1.3 Revenue receipts

Statement - 11 of the Finance Accounts details the revenue receipts of the Government. The trends and composition of revenue receipts over the period 2008-13 are presented in **Appendix 1.5** and are also depicted in **Chart 1.5**.

Revenue receipts showed progressive increase from ₹ 43,290 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 78,176 crore in 2012-13. On an average, 72 per cent of the revenue came from State's own resources during the period. The balance was transfers from GOI in the form of State's share of taxes and duties and grants-in-aid and contributions.

State's own resources consist of tax revenue and non-tax revenue. The share of tax revenue in revenue receipts was between 62 and 69 per cent during 2008-13. The tax to GSDP ratio during the period was between 8.91 per cent and 10.23 per cent. Non-tax revenue as a per cent of revenue receipts was between 5.10 to 7.30 per cent in 2008-13. It was between 0.84 and 1.02 per cent of GSDP during the period.



Source: Finance Account

The trends in revenue receipts relative to GSDP are presented in **Table 1.8** below:

**Table 1.8: Trends in revenue receipts relative to GSDP**

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Revenue receipts (RR) (₹ in crore)	43,290	49,156	58,206	69,806	78,176
Rate of growth of RR (per cent)	5.2	13.6	18.4	19.9	12.00
Rate of growth of State's own tax (per cent)	6.4	10.6	25.8	20.8	15.66
R R/GSDP (per cent)	13.95	14.56	14.59	15.21	14.88
<b>Buoyancy ratios<sup>2</sup></b>					
Revenue buoyancy w.r.t GSDP	0.4	1.5	1.0	1.3	0.8
State's own tax buoyancy w.r.t GSDP	0.4	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.1
Revenue buoyancy with reference to	0.8	1.3	0.7	0.9	0.8

<sup>2</sup> Buoyancy ratio indicates the elasticity or degree of responsiveness of a fiscal variable with respect to a given change in the base variable. For instance, revenue buoyancy at 0.4 implies that revenue receipts tend to increase by 0.4 percentage points, if the GSDP increases by one per cent.

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
State's own taxes					
GSDP (₹ in crore)	3,10,312	3,37,516	3,98,893	4,58,903	5,25,444
Rate of growth of GSDP	14.6	8.8	18.2	15.0	14.5

Source: Finance Accounts, GSDP: MTFP 2013-17

Revenue buoyancy, which is directly proportional to growth rate of revenue receipts and GSDP growth rate, widely fluctuated during the period due to fluctuations in the growth rate of revenue receipts. During 2009-12 the higher growth rate of revenue receipts relative to GSDP pushed the revenue buoyancy ratio up. Revenue buoyancy ratio, which was lowest at 0.4 in 2008-09, increased to 1.5 in 2009-10 due to significant increase in the growth rate of revenue receipts.

During 2008-13, the State's own tax revenue was the largest component of the revenue receipts and its growth trend influenced the trends in revenue receipts. During the period rate of growth of own tax revenue was lowest in 2008-09 as also its buoyancy. In 2012-13 there was a moderate growth of own tax revenue. However, due to decrease in growth rate of GSDP, the buoyancy ratio fell to 0.8.

### 1.3.1 State's own resources

As the State's share in Central taxes and grants-in-aid are determined on the basis of recommendations of the Finance Commission, the State's performance in mobilization of resources was assessed in terms of its resources comprising own tax and non-tax sources.

The tax revenue of the State in 2012-13 was close to the projection made in the XIII FC Report. It exceeded the MTFP projection by ₹ 2,839 crore and budget estimates by ₹ 1,933 crore. Non-tax revenue was significantly less than the XIII FC projection by ₹ 1,954 crore and also the MTFP projections (₹ 304 crore). It was however more than the budget estimates by ₹ 773 crore, as detailed in **Table 1.9** below.

**Table 1.9: Projections of Tax and Non-tax Revenue**

	XIII FC projections	Budget estimates	MTFP projections	Actual
Tax revenue	53,785	51,821	50,915	53,754
Non-tax revenue	5,920	3,193	4,270	3,966

(₹ in crore)

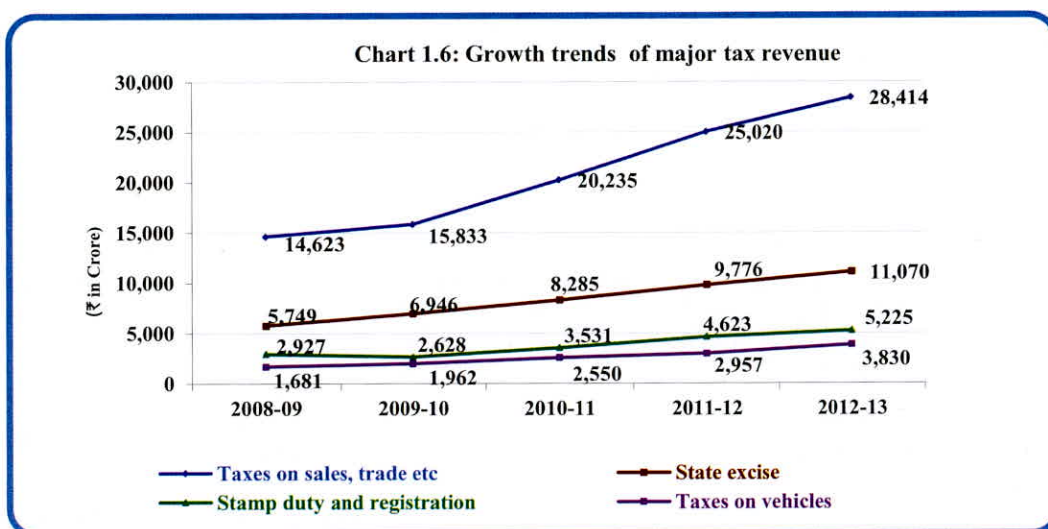
#### 1.3.1.1 Tax revenue

Taxes on sales, trade, etc. were the main source of the State's tax revenue with a contribution of 53 per cent followed by State excise (21 per cent), stamps and registration fees (10 per cent) and taxes on vehicles (seven per cent) during the year. Tax revenues included ₹ 971.96 crore made through book adjustments. These adjustments were in the nature of adjustment of electricity tax payable by ESCOMs treated as subsidy to the entities; adjustment of Motor Vehicles Tax due treated as subsidy to road transport corporations etc. It also included ₹ 109 crore being the permit fee collected by GOI and assigned to State. The trends in the major constituents of tax revenue during the period 2008-13 are shown in **Table 1.10** and **Chart 1.6** below.

Table 1.10: Components of State's own tax revenue

(₹ in crore and growth rate in per cent)					
Revenue head	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Taxes on sales, trade, etc.	14,623	15,833	20,235	25,020	28,414
<i>Rate of growth</i>	5.25	8.27	27.80	23.65	13.57
State excise	5,749	6,946	8,285	9,776	11,070
<i>Rate of growth</i>	20.60	20.82	19.28	18	13.24
Stamp duty and registration fees	2,927	2,628	3,531	4,623	5,225
<i>Rate of growth</i>	(-14.14)	(-10.21)	34.36	30.93	13.02
Taxes on vehicles	1,681	1,962	2,550	2,957	3,830
<i>Rate of growth</i>	1.88	16.72	29.97	15.96	29.52
Land revenue	256	128	177	215	205
<i>Rate of growth</i>	76.55	(-50)	36.06	20.79	(-4.65)
Taxes on goods and passengers	1,085	1,291	1,526	1,690	2,181
<i>Rate of growth</i>	29.63	18.99	18.20	10.75	29.05
Other taxes <sup>3</sup>	1,324	1,791	2,169	2,195	2,829
<i>Rate of growth</i>	3.04	35.27	21.11	1.2	28.88
Total*	27,645	30,579	38,473	46,476	53,754

Source: Finance Accounts for the respective years



During the period 2008-13, the rate of growth of taxes on sales, trade, etc., was between 5.25 and 27.80 per cent. As brought in MTFP 2013-17, the good growth rate in revenue in the past four years was attributable to the positive response of the tax payers to the extensive computerisation programmes embarked upon by the department. All the dealers have been filing returns online and more than 80 per cent of revenue has been coming through electronic form. A large number of services are being provided electronically at the doorsteps of the taxpayers. As a result the tax compliance is much better. In the current year, the growth rate decreased to 13.55 per cent mainly due to slowdown in the general economic activity. Despite the moderate growth, the actuals have exceeded the target (budgeted figure) by ₹ 679 crore. A number of reliefs under the VAT were given during the year. Further, instead of increasing the tax rate to raise resources to meet developmental expenditure, proposal to increase the revenue collection by ensuring better tax compliance through more efficient tax administration was contemplated. It was also proposed to increase and levy tax on a few commodities whose

<sup>3</sup>Other taxes include taxes on immovable property other than agricultural land, taxes and duties on electricity and agricultural income.

consumption was required to be curbed in the larger interests of the society as well as to curb tax evasion taking advantage of current tax exemption. A number of rationalization and simplification measures were also taken for better tax administration.

State excise has shown a steady increase since 2008-09. It is the second largest contributor amongst State's own revenue. The department has taken more enforcement measures to ensure strict compliance. Intensive patrolling and surveillance on manufacturing and selling units was undertaken. As a result of these measures there was a healthy growth of revenue from sale of Indian Made Foreign Liquor (IMFL). The growth rate was between 13.24 to 20.82 *per cent* during 2008-13.

The growth rate of revenue from stamps and registration fees was between (-) 14.14 and 34.36 *per cent* during the period 2008-13. As brought out in MTFP 2013-17, under the JNNURM reforms, there was a commitment by the State to decrease the stamp duty to five *per cent*. The department has proposed a dedicated cell on the lines existing in Maharashtra to advise regularly on guidance value revision. Consequently a Permanent Valuation Cell (PVC) has been constituted with 11 members in the panel to keep tabs on real estate market, provide inputs and advice to central valuation committee on guidance value revision. The rules on functioning of the valuation cell are to be framed soon. A system of periodic and automatic revision of guidance value indexed to average market rates was desirable.

The budget estimate for taxes on vehicles was at ₹ 3,350 crore against which the actual realisation was ₹ 3,830 crore. The major share of tax is collected from cars and two wheelers which constitute more than 75 *per cent* of the total strength of motor vehicles in the State. The growth rate of revenue under the head was between 1.88 and 29.97 *per cent* during the period 2008-13.

### Cost of collection

The gross collection of taxes on motor vehicles, taxes on sales, trade etc., stamp duty and registration fees and State excise, expenditure incurred on their collection and its percentage to gross collection during the years 2010-13 along with their all-India average cost of collection for the respective previous years are indicated in the **Table 1.11** below:

**Table 1.11: Cost of collection**

Receipt	Year	Gross collection	Expenditure on collection @	Percentage of cost of collection to gross collection	All India average percentage for the preceding year
		(₹ in crore)			
Motor vehicles	2010-11	2,551.40	48.44	1.90	3.07
	2011-12	2,958.43	57.64	1.95	3.71
	2012-13	3,832.78	98.48	2.57	2.96
Taxes on sales, trade etc.	2010-11	21,252.97	165.43	0.78	0.96
	2011-12	26,203.81	192.76	0.74	0.75
	2012-13	29,848.75	248.14	0.83	0.83
Stamp duty and registration fees	2010-11	3,554.48	53.52	1.51	2.47
	2011-12	4,644.46	58.70	1.26	1.60
	2012-13	5,288.12	94.07	1.78	1.89
State Excise	2010-11	8,286.83	68.35	0.82	3.64
	2011-12	9,778.38	79.77	0.82	3.05
	2012-13	11,074.38	106.29	0.96	1.89

@ The figures in this column vary from those mentioned in the earlier reports. In the earlier reports expenditure booked under the minor head, 101-collection charges only was considered for arriving at the cost of collection. However, this year, the expenditure booked under 001-direction and administration also has been considered as cost of collection.



The percentage of cost of collection to the gross collection was significantly less than the all India average for the period 2010-13.

**1.3.1.2 Non-tax revenue**

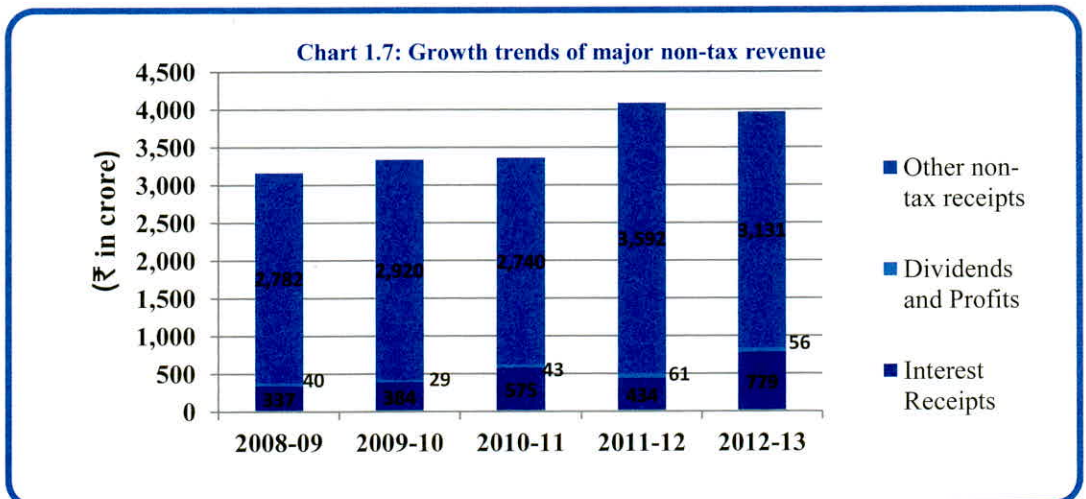
Non tax receipts (fees, cess, user charges, interest receipts, etc.) are generally raised through non-statutory mandates and usually a reciprocal benefit accrues to the citizens from whom such receipts are collected. The sources of non-tax receipts have been heterogeneous. These included receipts from fiscal services like interest receipts from the outstanding advances, dividends and profits from the equity investments, royalty fees for allowing use of assets held as custodian like minerals, forests and wild life, or other such services and user charges for various social and economic services provided through the apparatus of the Government.

The non-tax revenue (NTR) collected during 2008-13 ranged between 5.70 and 7.30 per cent of revenue receipts. In view of the fact that these receipts were insignificant in total receipts of the State, in MTFP 2013-17, it was stated that ‘in order to balance the requirement of providing adequate funds to critical sectors of the economy while adhering to fiscal prudent norms, special emphasis needed to be given for mobilising non-tax revenue during the coming years by rationalizing user charges and reviewing the same regularly’. Audit is of the view that the user charges are required to be revised at regular intervals for more revenue generation.

Non tax revenues included ₹ 280.72 crore adjusted through book adjustment. These receipts comprise interest / guarantee receipts from Electricity Supply Companies (ESCOMS)/Special Purpose Vehicles (SPVs)/Government Corporations/Companies treated as revenue / capital expenditure. The trend in collection of non-tax revenue under certain important heads of accounts is given in the **Table 1.12** and **Chart 1.7** below:

**Table 1.12: Trends in collections of non-tax revenues.**

(₹ in crore)						
Revenue head	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	% (+) increase/ (-) decrease over previous year
Interest receipts	337.16	383.86	575.07	434.23	778.55	79.30
Dividend and profits	40.14	29.48	43.44	60.56	56.29	(-)7.05
Other non-tax receipts	2,781.69	2,920.45	2,739.77	3,592.07	3,131.26	(-)12.83
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,158.99</b>	<b>3,333.79</b>	<b>3,358.28</b>	<b>4,086.86</b>	<b>3,966.10</b>	<b>(-)2.95</b>



*Interest receipts*

Apart from the regular source of interest receipts on account of loans and advances given by the Government to its Companies/Corporations etc., the other major source of interest proceeds is out of investment of surplus cash balance of the State held in RBI. As per the RBI's regulations, the cash balance maintained by the State Government is invested in 14 day Treasury Bills (T-Bills). However, the average interest rate is around five to six *per cent*. After being pointed out in the Report on State Finances in earlier years and also on the advice of the RBI, in order to improve the cash management, the State Government decided to invest its surplus cash in 91 day T-Bills. In view of this, there was an increase in interest receipts on account of such investment.

The return on investment in the form of dividends declared by the companies and credited to Government account during the year was ₹ 56.29 crore. Considering the magnitude of Government investment (₹ 49,464 crore), the return works out to meagre 0.11 *per cent*. Similarly, the interest realized on loans and advances given by the Government to its Companies/Corporations stood at ₹ 246.63 crore working out to 2.03 *per cent* of the outstanding balances of loans at the end of the year.

*Other non-tax receipts*

During the years 2008-13, 77 *per cent* of the non-tax revenue on an average was on account of interest receipts, dividends, fees and fines and user charges for socio-economic services. The balance 23 *per cent* on an average represented the amounts received from GOI under the scheme of Debt Consolidation Relief Facility (DCRF), amounts written back from Public Account and pooling of cess collection under the head 1475 - Other General Economic Services. These transactions had no cash realisation and also did not account for any services provided /user charges and fees levied by the State Government but only represented inter account adjustment. Thus non-tax revenue reflected in Finance Accounts stood inflated by 23 *per cent* as revealed by the details of composition of non-tax revenue shown in **Table 1.13**.

**Table 1.13: Details of non-cash adjustments under non-tax revenue**

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Relief under DCRF/Debt waiver	358	358	--	170	--
Write back from Public Account	484	2	--	2	--
Pooling of cess collection	365	386	516	634	--
Others	37	411	541	391	281
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,157</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>1,197</b>	<b>281</b>
Non-tax revenue	3,159	3,334	3,358	4,087	3,966
Percentage of non-cash transactions to non-tax revenue	39.38	34.70	31.48	29.29	7.09

The percentage of non-cash adjustments have decreased drastically from 39 *per cent* in 2008-09 to seven *per cent* in 2012-13. This was mainly on account of adjustments relating to the pooling of cess being avoided during the year.

During the year 2012-13 seven *per cent* of the non-tax revenue was inflated on account of adjustment relating to write-back of deposits lying in Public Account being taken as receipts under the Consolidated Fund (₹ 50 crore) and treatment of guarantee commission etc. payable by Companies/Corporations as book adjustment

by treating them as non-tax revenue.

The non-tax revenue was also deflated to the extent of ₹ 7.12 crore on account of non-remittance of the compensation amount to government account which is discussed at length in para 3.11.1.

In this regard the PAC in its 13<sup>th</sup> report submitted in December 2011, has recommended the following:

- To identify and bring out the non-cash transactions separately for the purpose of transparency.
- Elimination of all non-cash transactions for working out the fiscal indicators.
- Representatives of State Accountant's General and Finance Department to work towards strengthening the system.

It may be mentioned here that the XIII FC had opined that accounting of debt waiver as non-tax revenue was not desirable as it artificially overstated the non-tax revenue of the State. Further, accounting of debt-waiver as non-tax revenue allowed the State to spend more within the same fiscal deficit cap, artificially reducing the intended impact on the debt stock of the State. Hence the XIII FC had recommended accounting of such transactions in such a manner that these did not artificially affect the revenue/fiscal deficit of the State.

Finance Department in its reply (December 2013) stated that these adjustments are authorised and are in line with generally accepted accounting principles. These adjustments although not in cash, do contribute to the non-tax revenue and hence are accounted as such. There is no standard fixed either by C&AG of India or by GOI to eliminate non-cash transactions for working out fiscal indicators. The PAC's recommendations towards strengthening the system could be followed under the existing accounting procedures prescribed by the C&AG under Article 150 of the Constitution.

It may be mentioned here that the accounts of the Government are maintained on cash basis. The transactions are recognized when the cash is paid out or received in. In the books of accounts, expenditures are recorded at the time of payment, i.e. when a cheque is issued and receipts are recorded when these are reported by the collecting bank. Movements in the Government cash balance kept with RBI as a result of such payments and receipts are also simultaneously recorded in the account books. Thus, Government accounts are a record of cash flows into and out of the Consolidated Fund and Public Account and effect of these cash flows reflect on the Government's liquidity position. As enunciated earlier and accepted by the State Government, the above transactions were non-cash ones. Therefore, a system is required to be put in place for filtering out such transactions for working out the fiscal indicators.

According to FRA, the State Government had to pursue non-tax revenue policies with due regard to cost recovery and equity. In MTFP 2011-15 as well as MTFP 2012-16, State Government has stated that 'apart from enforcement and monitoring of own tax efforts, special emphasis was required to be given on mobilizing non-tax revenues in the coming years'. State Government further stated that it was committed to rationalizing user charges and review the same regularly.

### 1.3.2 Grants-in-aid from GOI

Grants-in-aid and contributions from GOI increased from ₹ 5,332 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 7,809 crore in 2012-13 as shown in **Table 1.14**. However, compared to the previous year, there was a shortfall of ₹ 359 crore during the year. This was on account of decrease of ₹ 717 crore under grants for State Plan Schemes and ₹ 16 crore under grants for Centrally Sponsored Schemes offset by increased receipts (₹ 326 crore) under Non-plan grants and grants for Central Plan Schemes (₹ 48 crore).

**Table 1.14: Grant-in-aid from GOI**

Particulars	(₹ in crore)				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Non-plan grants	1,693.59	3,429.68	2,256.86	2,129.42	2,455.43
Grants for State plan schemes	2,020.37	2,972.78	2,838.81	3,626.00	2,908.74
Grants for Central plan schemes	94.60	61.09	144.43	76.14	124.59
Grants for Centrally sponsored scheme	1,523.70	1,419.76	1,628.41	2,336.85	2,320.66
Grants for special plan schemes	-----	---	---	---	---
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,332.26</b>	<b>7,883.31</b>	<b>6,868.51</b>	<b>8,168.41</b>	<b>7,809.42</b>
% of increase/decrease over previous year	6.07	47.84	(-)12.87	18.93	(-)4.39
Total grants as % of revenue receipts	12.32	16.04	11.80	11.70	10.00

Source: Finance Accounts.

### 1.3.3 Central tax transfers

The XIII FC had recommended that the State's share of Central Taxes be increased to 32 *per cent* from 30.50 *per cent* as recommended by Twelfth Finance Commission. The State's share in the net proceeds of Central Taxes (excluding Service Tax) and net proceeds of Service Tax has been fixed at 4.33 and 4.40 *per cent*, respectively. The share of Union Taxes received during 2012-13 (₹ 12,647 crore) fell short of the estimate by ₹ 447 crore.

Increase of the State's share of Union taxes and duties by ₹ 1,572 crore over the previous year was under Service Tax (₹ 525 crore), Corporation Tax (₹ 184 crore), Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax (₹ 505 crore), Customs Duty (₹ 181 crore) and Union Excise Duties (₹ 186 crore) offset by decrease under Wealth Tax (₹ 9 crore).

### 1.3.4 Utilization of XIII FC grants

The Commission had recommended ₹ 2,227.62 crore as transfer to the State (excluding State specific grants) in the areas indicated in **Table 1.15** during 2012-13.

**Table 1.15: Transfers recommended and actual release of Grants-in-aid**

Sl. No.	Transfers	Recommendation of FC	Actual Releases	(₹ in crore)	
				Expenditure under relevant revenue heads of account	Unutilized amount ₹
<b>1</b>	<b>Local Bodies</b>				
	(a) Grants to PRIs	568.49	940.27	4,018.42*	----
	(b) General Performance Grant to PRIs	390.10			
	(c) Grants to ULBs	251.41	281.43		
	(d) General Performance Grant to ULBs	172.50			

Sl. No.	Transfers	Recommendation of FC	Actual Releases	Expenditure under relevant revenue heads of account	Unutilized amount €
2	<b>Disaster Relief</b>				
	(i) Disaster Relief Fund	133.10	133.10	133.10	---
	(ii) Capacity Building	4.00	4.00	2.35	<b>5.65</b> (including current year's release)
3	<b>Improving outcome grants</b>				
	(i) Improvement in Justice Delivery	53.94	Nil	---	---
	(ii) Incentive for issuing UIDs	27.78	Nil	---	---
	(iii) Statistical Systems Improvement	5.80	Nil	4.59	Relates to previous year's unutilized amount.
	(iv) Employee and Pension Data Base	Nil	Nil	---	<b>2.50</b>
	(v) District Innovation Fund	7.25	Nil	9.87	Relates to previous year's unutilized amount.
4	<b>Environment Related Grants</b>				
	a) Forest	55.26	54.74	54.51	<b>0.72</b>
	b) Water Sector Management	32.00	Nil	---	---
5	<b>Elementary Education</b>	<b>135.00</b>	<b>135.00</b>	<b>135.00</b>	---
6	<b>Roads and Bridges</b>	<b>391.00</b>	<b>391.00</b>	<b>97.75</b>	<b>403.78</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,227.63</b>	<b>1,939.54</b>	<b>4,455.59</b>	<b>412.65</b>

\* inclusive of State's share as per the recommendations of Third State Finance Commission € taking into account previous year's unutilized money.

Two schemes which were aimed at improving the outcomes viz., incentive grants for issuing UIDs and creation of database of pensioners are discussed below.

**Incentive for issuing UIDs:** The total allocation to the State of Karnataka was fixed at ₹ 138.90 crore. This grant was fixed at ₹ 27.78 crore per annum and would be released in five annual instalments with two tranches per year on July 1 and January 1, of each year. The first tranche amounting to 1/10<sup>th</sup> of the State's allocation was to be released on July 1, 2010. All subsequent instalments would be released on reimbursement basis as per the procedure prescribed. Fifty *per cent* of the first tranche of 10 *per cent* of the total allocation viz., ₹ 13.89 crore was released during 2010-11. Further instalments were not released as the State Government had not preferred claims against the Union Government.

**Employees' pension database:** A grant of ₹ 10 crore was provided to each general category State to setup an employee and pensioners database. The database should also be designed to allow for subsequent extension to include other financial benefits (including GPF, insurance and health benefits) to employees as well as payment of defined benefit pensions and family pensions. All States who wish to setup these data base will be able to draw down ₹ 2.50 crore during 2010-11 without any precondition to commence work. The State Government received the first instalment of ₹ 2.50 crore during 2010-11. This amount continues to remain under the Consolidated Fund of the State without utilisation and hence is not in a position to get further releases.

As of March 31, 2013, the State Government had received grants aggregating ₹ 1,939.54 crore against recommendation of ₹ 2,227.63 crore.

### State specific grants

The release of State specific grants was to be made only if the States enacted/amended their FRA by incorporating the targets of fiscal consolidation path. The State of Karnataka adhered to the conditionality prescribed for release of such grants by amending the Act accordingly.

The State was entitled to receive grants towards State specific needs amounting to ₹ 325 crore against which the actual amount received was ₹ 100 crore only. The details of the funds earmarked vis-à-vis the actual amount received during the year are indicated in the **Table 1.16** below.

**Table 1.16: Details of receipt of State specific grants**

(₹ in crore)		
Scheme head	Amount earmarked by XIII FC	Actual receipt
Restoration of tanks and traditional bodies	87.50	Nil
Drinking water	75.00	75.00
Infrastructure in Bangalore	100.00	Nil
Heritage	25.00	25.00
Police training	37.50	Nil
<b>Total</b>	<b>325.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

### 1.3.5 Foregone revenue

As per the requirements under Section 5(2)(c) of the FRA additional statements are brought out in the MTFP 2013-17 detailing the tax expenditure/revenue foregone by exemption or deferment of VAT, CST and Entry Tax. The details of such exemptions/revenue foregone during the years 2011-13 are indicated in **Table 1.17**.

**Table 1.17: Details of exemptions/revenue foregone**

(₹ in crore)		
Particulars	2011-12	2012-13
Value of exemption/concession – interest free loan	24.49	37.80
Value of exemption under CST/VAT/Entry Tax	--	902.82
Tax waivers through reimbursement/loan route	3.30	14.44
Interest free VAT loan	14.92	18.66
<b>Total</b>	<b>42.71</b>	<b>973.72</b>

Source: MTFP 2013-17

PAC in its 13<sup>th</sup> report, while recommending a system to oversee the collection of revenue had suggested to the State Government to discontinue the practice of giving discounts, waivers and exemptions while collecting taxes. However, the revenue foregone during 2012-13 by way of stamp duty and entry tax exemptions, reimbursement of CST etc., was ₹ 973.72 crore.

Finance Department (December-2013) replied that the tax concessions in the form of waiver/discount/exemptions are conscious decisions taken by the State as a matter of policy for promoting certain sectors of the economy. Such concessions are provided with the objective of enabling a conducive environment to attract more

industries to the State. It has other benefits of providing employment to locals and boosting the economy. It is expected that it will ultimately compensate the revenue foregone by way of improvements in overall tax collection and faster growth of GSDP.

In this connection it may be stated that the State Government is yet to place the Action Taken Report on the recommendations of PAC. No exclusive studies have been conducted to justify the reply of the Government that the revenue foregone by way of tax concessions is being compensated with better compliance.

#### 1.4 Capital Receipts

Capital receipts of the State Government include non-debt and debt receipts. The non-debt receipts include largely the sale of assets, issue of bonus shares, disinvestment proceeds and recoveries of loans and advances. As brought out in the MTFP 2013-17, in the recent past the State has been unable to realize the monetary potential out of the land available with it. Also due to sluggish real estate and various administrative hurdles, no additional revenue from such land sale had been possible during 2012-13.

The debt receipts include the public debt, which is further broken down into internal-debt and Loans and Advances from GOI. Internal debt is further divided into market borrowings, loans from financial institutions and special securities issued to National Small Savings Fund (NSSF) of the Central Government. The Public Debt receipts during the year (₹ 13,465 crore) comprised internal debt of ₹ 12,116 crore (90 *per cent*) and Loans and Advances from GOI ₹ 1,349 crore (10 *per cent*). Market borrowings had a predominant share under internal debt, comprising (89 *per cent*) followed by NSSF loans (four *per cent*) and negotiated loans (seven *per cent*). Loans from GOI comprised Plan loans only. The trends in composition of capital receipts during the period 2008-13 are indicated in **Table 1.18**.

**Table 1.18: Trends in growth and composition of capital receipts**

(₹ in crore and growth rate in *per cent*)

Sources of State's capital receipts	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Capital Receipts (CR)	8,830	8,616	6,947	9,688	13,656
Misc. Capital Receipts	181	70	72	89	33
Recovery of Loans and Advances.	57	555	161	241	158
Public Debt receipts	8,592	7,991	6,714	9,358	13,465
Rate of growth of debt capital receipts	277	(-)6.99	(-)15.98	39.38	43.89
Rate of growth of non-debt capital receipts	(-)20.13	162.61	(-)62.72	41.63	(-)42.12
Rate of growth of GSDP	14.7	8.8	18.2	15.0	14.5
Rate of growth of capital receipts (%)	242.65	(-)2.42	(-)19.37	39.46	40.96

Overall, capital receipts increased from ₹ 8,830 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 13,656 crore in 2012-13. Debt receipts had a predominant share in capital receipts and were between 93 and 99 *per cent* during 2008-13. The recovery towards loans and advances was very meagre during the period and amounted to 1.3 *per cent* of the outstanding loans and advances as at the end of 2012-13. It also included conversion of outstanding loans into grant/equity amounting to ₹ 16.13 crore during the year through book adjustment not involving cash transactions.

## 1.5 Public Account Receipts

Receipts and disbursements in respect of certain transactions, such as small savings, Provident Fund, Reserve Funds, Deposits, Suspense, Remittances etc. which do not form part of the Consolidated Fund are kept in the Public Account set up under Article 266(2) of the Constitution and are not subject to vote by the State Legislature. Here, the Government acts as a banker trustee for custody of public money. The net transactions under public account covering the period 2008-13 are indicated in **Table 1.19** below.

**Table 1.19: Net transactions under Public Account**

Resources under sectors of Public Account (Net)	₹ in crore)				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
I. Small Savings, PF etc.	1,176	1,467	1,607	1,398	1,732
J. Reserve Funds	2,174	3,201	1,374	2,761	1,362
K. Deposits and Advances	1,554	1,909	2,037	1,410	2,511
L. Suspense and Misc.	968	602	(-296)	2,634	98
M. Remittances	(-51)	(-36)	(-34)	(-11)	(-32)
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,821</b>	<b>7,143</b>	<b>4,688</b>	<b>8,192</b>	<b>5,671</b>

The net receipts from Public Account decreased from ₹ 5,821 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 5,671 crore in 2012-13. The net availability of funds under Small Savings, PF, Reserve Funds and Deposits and Advances had a predominant share in financing the deficit.

## 1.6 Application of resources

Analysis of the allocation of expenditure at the State Government level assumes significance since major expenditure responsibilities are entrusted with them. Within the framework of fiscal responsibility legislations, there are budgetary constraints in raising public expenditure financed by deficit or borrowings. It is therefore important to ensure that the ongoing fiscal correction and consolidation process at the State level is not at the cost of expenditure, especially the expenditure directed towards development of social and economic sectors.

### 1.6.1 Growth and composition of expenditure

The basic parameters of total expenditure, growth rate and comparison with GSDP etc. are furnished in the **Table 1.20**.

**Table 1.20: Total expenditure – Basic parameters**

	₹ in crore, rate & ratio in per cent)				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Total expenditure (TE)*	52,260	60,656	69,127	82,436	92,874
Rate of growth	11.7	16.1	14.0	19.2	12.7
GSDP	3,10,312	3,37,516	3,98,893	4,58,903	5,25,444
Rate of growth	14.7	8.8	18.2	15.0	14.5
TE/GSDP	16.8	18.0	17.3	18.0	17.7

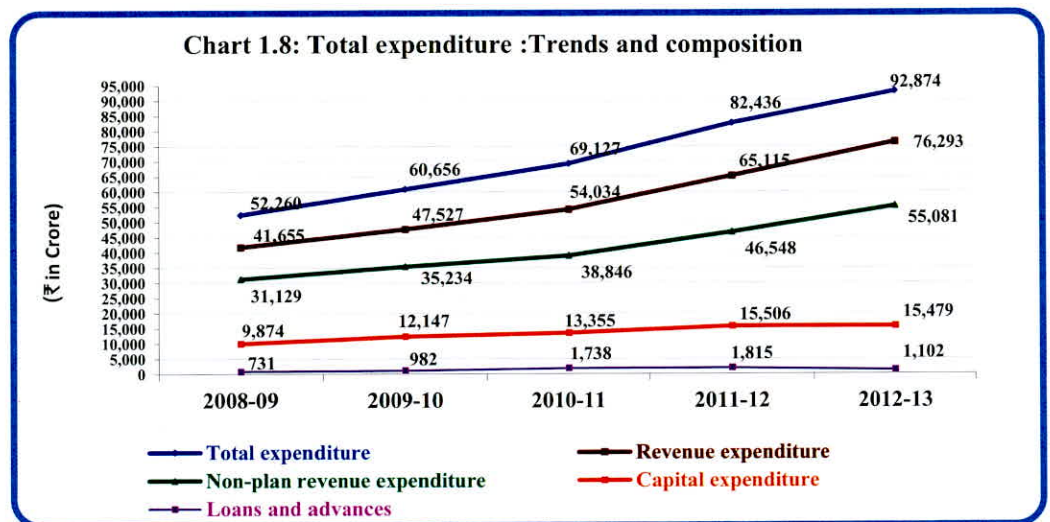


Revenue receipts/ TE	82.8	81.0	84.2	84.7	84.2
Revenue expenditure	41,655	47,527	54,034	65,115	76,293
Rate of growth	11.5	14.1	13.7	20.5	17.2
Capital expenditure (including loans and advances)	10,605	13,129	15,093	17,321	16,581
Rate of growth	12.7	23.8	14.9	14.8	(-) $4.3$
<b>Buoyancy of total expenditure with</b>					
GSDP	0.8	1.8	0.8	1.3	0.9
Revenue receipts	2.2	1.2	0.8	1.0	1.1
<b>Buoyancy of revenue expenditure with</b>					
GSDP	0.8	1.6	0.8	1.4	1.2
Revenue receipts	2.2	1.0	0.7	1.0	1.4

\*Total expenditure includes revenue expenditure, capital expenditure including loans and advances

Source: Finances Accounts.

**Chart 1.8** presents the trends in total expenditure over a period of five years (2008-13) and its composition under revenue, capital and loans and advances.



Source: Finance Accounts

Total expenditure increased by 78 per cent from ₹ 52,260 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 92,874 crore in 2012-13 due to increase in revenue expenditure (₹ 34,638 crore), capital outlay (₹ 5,605 crore) and disbursement of loans and advances (₹ 371 crore).

During the period 2008-13, on an average, 79 per cent of the total expenditure was revenue expenditure. The share of revenue expenditure in the total expenditure, which had decreased from 80 per cent in 2008-09 to 78 per cent in 2009-11, increased to 79 per cent in 2011-12 and further increased to 82 per cent during the current year mainly on account of implementation of the recommendations of Sixth Pay Commission (SPC). However, the share of capital expenditure (including loans and advances) which had increased from 20 per cent in 2008-09 to 22 per cent in 2009-11, decreased marginally and was 21 per cent in 2011-12 and further decreased to 18 per cent during the year on account of reduced expenditure on capital account (₹ 27 crore) and loans and advances (₹ 713 crore). The Expenditure Reforms Commission (ERC) in their first report (February 2010) had recommended capital investments to be stepped up and protected from fiscal uncertainties through

prudent allocations. It had also recommended maintaining the capital expenditure (excluding debt servicing) at five *per cent* of GSDP. The ratio of capital expenditure to GSDP which was at four *per cent* during 2010-11, however, dropped to three *per cent* during the remaining period 2011-13.

The revenue expenditure during 2012-13 included ₹ 14.69 crore provided to cashew nut, areca nut growers and utensil dealers being the adjustment of waiver of tax (₹ 7.84 crore) and interest (₹ 6.45 crore), waiver of VAT and penalty (₹ 0.40 crore) and treating the amount as tax revenues through book adjustments.

The State Government took the approval of legislature stating that neither the Karnataka Value Added Tax Act nor the Central Sales Tax Act had any provision for re-imburement / waiver of tax. State Government stated (November 2012/ December 2013) that once the Legislature's approval was obtained for any taxation provision, Executive had no authority to refund the tax collected in the absence of enabling provision. Therefore, the payments were made under the prevailing development policies.

The accounting treatment is technically incorrect. Suitable legislation under the relevant Act should have been brought before the Legislature for granting concession/exemption. In the absence of relevant provision for exemption/waiver under VAT/CST, the State Government is resorting to seeking approval of the Legislature to treat the tax expenditure as revenue expenditure, which is irregular.

### **1.6.2 Revenue expenditure**

Revenue expenditures comprise of day-to-day expenditures of the Government, wages and salaries, pensions, interest payments, expenditure on operation and maintenance of capital works, subsidies and transfers to local bodies, co-operatives, NGOs and others. Expenditure can also be classified into various functional categories such as administrative services, social services and economic services. Expenditure on social and economic services is incurred to create physical infrastructure and human resource development and, therefore, is considered productive, whereas expenditure on general administration and debt servicing are considered unproductive.

Prudent fiscal management should aim at creating savings by raising revenue receipts in excess of revenue expenditures. The revenue balance is called Government's savings, which is used to finance capital expenditure. Use of borrowed funds for either directly revenue yielding activities or indirectly productive uses creates returns by way of tax or non-tax revenues which can be used for debt servicing and repayment of loans.

Revenue expenditure increased from ₹ 41,655 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 76,293 crore in 2012-13, an increase of 83 *per cent*. The revenue expenditure buoyancy during the year was 1.2 times compared to GSDP. Compared to previous year, the increase was by 17 *per cent*, due to implementation of the recommendations of Sixth Pay Commission. It included ₹ 1,217.03 crore made through book adjustments. The transaction was in the nature of treating the dues of ESCOMs / Transport Corporations / guarantee dues as revenues and treating the same as expenditure on the Consolidated Fund involving subsidy, financial assistance / relief etc.

According to Indian Government Accounting Standards (IGAS)-2, which came into force with effect from April 1, 2011, all grants-in-aid are in the nature of pass through grants and shall be classified and accounted as revenue expenditure in financial statements of Union/State Governments irrespective of the purpose for

which such grants are spent by the ultimate grantee. Karnataka Legislators' Local Area Development (KLLAD) Scheme was introduced (2001-02) for asset creation, infrastructure development and employment generation for the benefit of the poor and weaker sections. The scheme aimed to follow a participatory demand responsive development approach to address infrastructure development requirements of the local area within a Legislator's constituency. While the expenditure for the period 2001-2010 was classified as revenue, the expenditure for 2010-11 (₹ 377.39 crore) and 2011-12 (₹ 298.63 crore) and 2012-13 (₹ 281.66 crore) was classified as capital. This action was irregular.

The State Government had stated (December 2013) that grants under KLLADS are provided for capital assets creation and are executed through the concerned Deputy Commissioners (DCs). The role of Legislators here is limited only to proposing of works as such, these cannot be classified as grants to the Legislators mentioned in the sense in IGAS-2.

The reply of the State Government is not tenable because as per IGAS-2, this payment/transaction is in the nature of pass through transaction and hence the classification of expenditure should remain under revenue head.

### 1.6.3 Committed expenditure

Committed expenditure of the State Government on revenue account traditionally consisted of interest payments, expenditure on salaries, pensions and subsidies etc. **Table 1.21** and **Chart 1.9** exhibit the expenditure on these components and also certain other expenses like pensions under social security schemes, administrative expenses, implicit subsidies arising under various schemes of the Government, devolution to local bodies etc. which are treated as committed expenditure in the MTFP 2013-17. The position of such expenditure covering the period 2008-13 is depicted in **Table 1.21** below.

**Table: 1.21: Trends in committed expenditure**

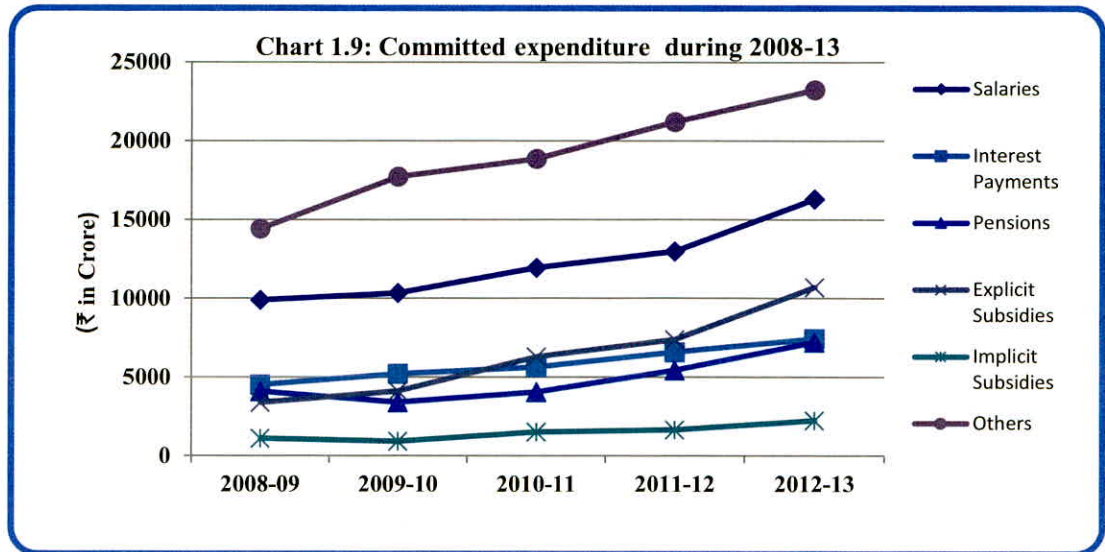
(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Particulars	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	
						BE	Actuals
1	Salaries*, of which	9,912	10,342	11,948	12,996	17,671	16,308
	Non-plan head	9,254	9,501	10,593	11,446		8,324
	Plan head**	658	841	1,355	1,550		7,984
2	Interest payments	4,532	5,213	5,641	6,604#	7,500	7,454 #
3	Expenditure on pensions	4,113	3,408	4,070	5,436	6,980	7,227
4	Social Security Pensions	1,186	1,657	1,944	2,244	2,318	1,880
5	Subsidies, of which						
	a. Explicit	3,399	4,118	6,303	7,390	7,583	10,709
	b. Implicit	684	660	1,167	1,313	2,657	1,893
6	Grants-in-aid and Financial Assistance	5,097	7,171	7,106	5,309	5,507	6,560
7	Administrative Expenses	798	901	944	1,029	1,265	1,358
8	Devolution to Local Bodies	7,340	7,995	8,866	12,628	14,590	13,445
9	<b>Total committed expenditure</b>	<b>37,061</b>	<b>41,465</b>	<b>47,989</b>	<b>54,949</b>	<b>66,071</b>	<b>66,834</b>
10	<b>Revenue receipts, of which</b>	<b>43,290</b>	<b>49,156</b>	<b>58,206</b>	<b>69,806</b>	<b>81,461</b>	<b>78,176</b>
11	<b>tied grants from Centre linked to State Specific Schemes</b>	<b>5,036</b>	<b>7,485</b>	<b>6,486</b>	<b>7,744</b>	<b>12,784</b>	<b>7,342</b>
12	Uncommitted revenue receipts (10-11)	38,254	41,671	51,720	62,062	68,677	70,834
13	Committed expenditure as % of uncommitted revenue receipts (9/12)	97	100	93	69	96	94

\* Includes salaries paid out of grants-in-aid released to PRIs and others

\*\* Includes the salaries paid under centrally sponsored schemes.

# includes interest on off-budget borrowings and amount released to ULBs under the Major Head 3604 (₹ 542 crore in 2011-12 and ₹ 621 crore in 2012-13)



Source: Finance Accounts

The State's revenue expenditure growth is characterized by a large portion of it being committed expenditure, thereby leaving little room for maneuverability for furthering other capital investments to meet the growing needs of social and economic infrastructure. As brought out in MTFP-2013-17, the State has been increasingly relying on Public Private Partnership to fill these investment gaps. However, these infrastructure challenges remain large and require public investment to encourage private investment to supplement. There is also increasing demand on the public resources in the light of statutory legislations like Right to Education, Food Security Act and Employment Guarantee measures etc. These emerging concerns necessitate a review of public resources as a whole to access their allocative and technical efficiency. As brought out in the table above, the ratio of uncommitted revenue receipts to the committed expenditure has been steadily increasing. Medium term correction on the expenditure side is required to moderate such committed expenditure as a percentage of uncommitted revenue receipts.

### Expenditure on salaries

Expenditure on salaries increased from ₹ 9,912 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 16,308 crore during the year. The expenditure also included the salary expenditure relating to the employees of Panchayat Raj Institutions (PRIs) also (₹ 9,106 crore). The increase of ₹ 3,312 crore during the year compared to previous year was on account of implementation of Sixth Pay Commission award. The salary expenditure in the Finance Accounts captured data in respect of State sector only. The salaries in respect of district sector (Employees of PRIs) are released as grants-in-aid to those bodies. Thus, the total salary expenditure is not captured in accounts. The salary expenditure excluding the salary grant relating to Urban Local Bodies (ULBs) of the State was 26 per cent of revenue expenditure net of interest payment and pensions, within the norms of 35 per cent fixed by TFC.

The Finance Department in its reply (December 2013) stated that salaries of district sector employees (both ZP and TP) are drawn based on head of account in the link document. Though salary of district sector is exclusively released from State sector, it is credited to Panchayat Body Fund in Public Account for drawal. The salaries under district sector are compiled ZP/TP wise. These are not being consolidated

for all ZP/TPs by the State at present as in the spirit of IGAS-2. For the State, such payments are only transfer payments to State sub-entities. With Khajane-II, the recommendations of PAC as also the audit observation would automatically take care of total salaries data including district sector.

The reply of the Finance Department is not tenable for the reason that the salary expenditure is also in the nature of transfer payment and should have been captured as such. Data as depicted in the Finance Account is incomplete. Till such time the Khajane-II is operationalised, a system be put in place where Finance Department makes available the data on salary expenditure in Finance Accounts for incorporation.

Also, the salary expenditure relating to the employees of ULBs overlapped with those under the State sector (Constitutional dignitaries). This has been discussed in para 2.3.2 of the report.

In addition, misclassification of expenditure relating to salaries under capital head (₹ 19.29 crore) was also noticed during the year.

### *Pension payments*

Expenditure on pension (₹ 7,227 crore) was nine *per cent* of total revenue receipts of the State during the year. The expenditure on pension during the year exceeded MTFP (2011-15) projection by ₹ 657 crore. Increase of ₹ 1,791 crore over the previous year was on account of revision of pensionary benefits for the State Government employees due to implementation of Sixth Pay Commission award.

Pension payments post 2009-10 have been projected by XIII FC to grow at 10 *per cent* and the estimated pension payment for 2012-13 was ₹ 5,786 crore. The pension expenditure overshoot the projection by ₹ 1,441 crore.

Defined Contribution Pension Scheme for all employees, who joined the State Government service on or after April 1, 2006, became fully operational from March 23, 2010. A dedicated New Pension Scheme (NPS) Cell has been created under the Directorate of Treasuries to implement and operationalise the NPS in the State. The State Government has adopted the NPS architecture designed by Pension Fund Regulatory Development Authority (PFRDA) and appointed National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) as the Central Record Keeping Agency (CRA) for NPS. Bank of India is the Trustee Bank in charge of operation of Pension Funds. The security of investment of pension corpus is also given primacy by mandating that 85 *per cent* of corpus be invested in bonds and fixed maturity investments. The employees are given an option to pay their backlog either in lump sum outside salary or in multiple installments through salary deductions.

There were 1,16,842 officials registered and allotted Permanent Retirement Account Number (PRAN) as on March 31, 2013. The State Government had paid a contribution of ₹ 515.51 crore. These transactions are accounted below the Major Head – 2071-01-101 instead of being accounted under 2071-01-117. The balance in the fund to be transferred to the Pension Fund Manager was ₹ 1.39 crore. The interest paid on the arrears contribution was ₹ 24.74 crore debited to functional Major Head – 2071 instead of accounting the same under the functional Major Head - 2049 - 117- 'Interest on Defined Contribution to Pension Scheme'. The policy

decision on the operationalisation of scheme in respect of those drawing their salary through Boards/Corporations is yet to be finalised. The amounts held in treasuries which are yet to be transferred to the Trustee Banks was ₹ 1.39 crore. Thus accounting of transactions under heads not specified for the purpose inflated the expenditure under those heads. Further, the interest expenditure of the State Government was understated to the extent of ₹ 24.74 crore.

The transactions relating to NPS are required to be accounted under Minor Head-117 below the Major Head 8342 – Other deposits for the said scheme as per the correction slip issued to List of Major and Minor Heads of account. However, the Public Account in Finance Accounts has reflected the scheme transactions under Minor Head - 120 with three tiers for Employee's contribution, Government's contribution and Interest on Government contribution respectively.

The payment of pension and other retirement benefits to All India Service officers prior to April 1, 2008 was a liability which was to be borne by the State Government. As per the new procedure introduced from April 1, 2008, the liability on account of pension payments are to be borne by GOI and these liabilities are to be booked under suspense head - 8658 and a demand raised for reimbursement from GOI. A sum of ₹ 9.56 crore was outstanding settlement, being the pensionary benefits disbursed to All India Service officers. However, as the amount authorized for the years 2008-10, which was part of revenue expenditure in those years, were yet to be assessed, the suspense head - 8568 was understated to that extent.

### ***Social Security Pension***

Expenditure under this category comprises financial assistance to the elderly, destitute widows, physically challenged who are given assistance/relief on a monthly basis. The expenditure on this count has risen from ₹ 1,186 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 1,880 crore during the year. There was a decrease of ₹ 364 crore compared to previous year. The salient features of the schemes are as under.

*Maintenance allowance to the disabled:* Persons with disability range of 40 per cent to 75 per cent and above 75 per cent are paid a monthly maintenance allowance of ₹ 400 and ₹ 1,000 per month respectively.

*Sandhya Suraksha:* Persons aged above 65 years and having income less than ₹ 20,000 per annum are paid ₹ 400 per month as pension. The intended beneficiary should be from the occupational groups of small farmers, marginal farmers, agricultural labourers, weavers, fishermen, labourers from unorganized sector.

*Destitute Widow Pension:* A financial assistance at ₹ 400 per month is provided to any woman aged above 18 years on the demise of her husband and whose income is less than ₹ 6,000 per annum.

### ***Interest payments***

Interest payments increased by ₹ 2,922 crore from ₹ 4,532 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 7,454 crore in 2012-13. Interest payments during 2012-13 constituted interest on internal debt (₹ 4,823 crore), interest on small savings, provident fund etc., (₹ 1,246 crore), interest on loans and advances from Central Government (₹ 761 crore) and interest on off-budget borrowings (₹ 621 crore).

The interest on internal debt increased by 15 *per cent* from ₹ 4,186 crore in 2011-12 to ₹ 4,823 crore in 2012-13 on account of increase in payment of interest on market loans by ₹ 704 crore (38 *per cent*), partly offset by decrease in interest on special securities by ₹ 83 crore (four *per cent*) issued to NSSF of the Central Government by the State Government. This is on account of the recommendations of XIII FC, which stated that all loans contracted till 2006-07 and outstanding at the end of 2009-10 be re-set at a common rate of interest of nine *per cent* per annum in place of 10.5 or 9.5 *per cent*. While the XIII FC had projected interest relief of ₹ 118 crore, the actual relief was ₹ 83 crore.

The interest on small savings, provident funds etc. increased by ₹ 145 crore (13 *per cent*) from ₹ 1,100 crore during 2011-12 to ₹ 1,246 crore in 2012-13, mainly on account of increase in interest on State provident funds and insurance and pension funds by 14 and 18 *per cent*, respectively, relative to the previous year.

The interest payment of ₹ 621 crore towards off-budget borrowings/others, which was being classified under capital account till 2010-11, was classified as revenue expenditure from 2011-12 in terms of section 2(f) of FRA. The PAC in its report had observed that borrowings based on availability rather than necessity, also contributed to the increase in the interest payments.

The ratio of interest payments to revenue receipts determines the debt sustainability of the State. During the year the ratio of interest payments to total revenue receipts of the State was 10 *per cent*, which was well within the TFC norm of 15 *per cent*.

### *Subsidies*

In any welfare State it is not uncommon to provide subsidies/subventions to disadvantaged sections of the society. Subsidies are dispensed not only explicitly but also implicitly by providing subsidised public services to the people. Budgetary support to financial institutions, inadequate returns on investments and poor recovery of user charges from social and economic services provided by the Government fall in the category of implicit subsidies.

Finance Accounts (**Appendix 3**) showed an explicit subsidy of ₹ 10,709 crore during the year which was ₹ 3,319 crore more than the previous year. The increase in its growth rate was 45 *per cent*. Subsidy payments during the year were mainly in the areas of power (₹ 7,050 crore), food (₹ 991 crore), transport (₹ 385 crore), co-operation (₹ 1,323 crore), housing (₹ 280 crore) and urban development (₹ 86 crore). The details are given in **Box 1.1**.

In MTFP (2013-17) Government has stated that subsidies provided by the State could be of two kinds, one where State explicitly provides for expenditure in nature of subsidy or interest subvention for certain schemes of the Government. The three largest explicit subsidy outgoes for the State is power subsidy provided for supply of free electricity to farmers for usage of agricultural pump sets, food subsidy and interest subsidy for crop loans. It was also stressed that the challenge lies in ensuring that these subsidies do not become a permanent source of additional support and thereby deter these sectors from undertaking reforms.

**Box – 1.1****Major subsidies****Power**

During the year, subsidy to power sector (₹ 7,050 crore) accounted for 66 *per cent* of the total subsidy (₹ 10,709 crore). It included financial assistance to electricity supply companies to cover loss due to rural electrification (₹ 6,500 crore) and contribution towards pension (₹ 550 crore).

Subsidy on rural electrification during the year, however, did not include subsidy of ₹ 9 crore (net) given to the Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Limited (KPTCL) for meeting its debt servicing obligations to Power Finance Corporation (PFC) and Rural Electrification Corporation (REC). Finance Accounts did not show this liability as these loans were not taken over by the Government. The State Government had also paid subsidy of ₹ 438 crore in 2007-12. Though the Government had stated (November 2007) that borrowings would be included on off-budget side in 2008-09, neither did MTFPs 2007-11 to 2013-17 nor overview of budget 2009-10 to 2013-14 exhibited this liability on off-budget side. In the MTFP 2013-17 it is stated that the long term borrowing of KPTCL amounting to ₹ 1,050 crore has been taken over by the Government of which PFC loan was ₹ 750 crore and REC loan was ₹ 271 crore and that the State is expected to repay all dues by 2016-17.

**Food**

Food subsidy to meet the differential cost of food grains under Public Distribution System (PDS), had increased to ₹ 991 crore in 2012-13 from ₹ 791 crore in 2011-12.

**Co-operation**

Subsidy in the co-operative sector predominantly represented waiver of overdue loans (principal as well as interest) given to farmers. Such waiver of loans and interest aggregated ₹ 4,208 crore in 2007-08 (₹ 1,793 crore), 2008-09 (₹ 186 crore), 2009-10 (₹ 124 crore), 2010-11 (₹ 335 crore), 2011-12 (₹ 447 crore) and 2012-13 (₹ 1,323 crore).

According to Vaidyanathan Committee Report (March 2008), and as reiterated by the PAC, the Governments both at the Centre and in the States should desist from the practice of waiver of recovery of loans and interest to prevent deterioration of co-operative credit system.

**Transport**

Transport subsidy had increased from ₹ 309 crore in 2011-12 to ₹ 385 crore in 2012-13. This was towards fare concession extended to students, freedom fighters, physically challenged, etc.

The State Government in its reply (August 2012) stated that Transport Corporations were incurring heavy expenditure on account of the above bus passes and also stated that if the Corporations had to bear the entire subsidy expenditure, then they would incur heavy losses.

The PAC in its 13<sup>th</sup> report (December 2011) had recommended that the said subsidy be borne by the corporations with-in their resources as these were earning profits and were working on commercial lines.

**Implicit subsidies:**

Implicit subsidies *inter-alia* arise when the Government is unable to recover the costs it incurs in the provision of social and economic goods/services, which are mainly private goods/services in nature, even though sometimes these may have extended benefits. It can be indirect, can also be in kind or take the shape of tax concessions. Some of the implicit subsidies extended during 2012-13 are detailed in **Appendix 1.7**.



The implicit subsidies increased from ₹ 684 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 1,893 crore during the year. They include mainly the financial assistance for supply of seeds, subsidy for fertilizer buffer stock, micro/drip irrigation, minimum floor price scheme, housing for weaker sections, house site for landless etc.

#### 1.6.4 Financial assistance to local bodies and others

The quantum of assistance provided by way of grants to local bodies and others during the year 2012-13, relative to the previous years, is presented in **Table 1.22**.

**Table 1.22: Financial assistance to local bodies and other institutions**

	(₹ in crore)				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Panchayat Raj Institutions	10,804.46	11,406.81	12,554.65	15,211.83	18,532.58
Urban Local Bodies*	2,374.09	2,474.01	2,978.49	4,343.96	4,018.42
Educational Institutions (including universities)	379.23	387.57	501.69	630.47	738.69
Co-operative societies and co- operative institutions	119.00	239.41	304.43	357.79	47.04
Other institutions and bodies (including statutory bodies)	1,620.24	1,914.55	2,704.11	3,486.31	3,850.11
Assistance as a percentage of revenue expenditure	37	35	35	37	36
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,297.02</b>	<b>16,422.35</b>	<b>19,043.37</b>	<b>24,030.36</b>	<b>27,186.84</b>

*Source: Finance Accounts*

*\*the figures under assistance to Urban Local Bodies differs from those shown in the earlier reports on account of inclusion of devolutions under the Minor Head 200 – Other compensations and assignment.*

The assistance to PRIs increased from ₹ 10,804 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 18,533 crore in 2012-13, while the assistance to ULBs increased from ₹ 2,374 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 4,018 crore in 2012-13.

Out of the total devolution of ₹ 18,533 crore to PRIs during 2012-13, ₹ 9,106 crore (50 per cent) were towards salaries as the State Government's functions viz., education, water supply and sanitation, housing, health and family welfare etc., were transferred to PRIs. It also included the XIII FC grants released to the State Government which in turn released these grants to PRIs.

The assistance to ULBs and co-operatives decreased by ₹ 326 crore and ₹ 311 crore respectively while it increased for educational institutions by ₹ 108 crore and for other institutions by ₹ 364 crore during the year. The assistance to ULBs included ₹ 1,779 crore towards creation of capital assets. However, the nature of assets created out of grants released was not available. It also included the XIII FC grants released to State Government which in turn released the amounts to ULBs.

Assistance to other institutions (₹ 3,850 crore) included assistance to Development Authorities (₹ 568 crore), NGOs (₹ 1,404 crore) and others (₹ 1,878 crore).

## 1.7 Quality of expenditure

The availability of better social and physical infrastructure in the State generally reflects the quality of its expenditure. The improvement in the quality of expenditure basically involves three aspects, viz., adequacy of the expenditure (i.e. adequate provisions for providing public services), efficiency of expenditure and its effectiveness.

### 1.7.1 Adequacy of public expenditure

The expenditure responsibilities relating to social sector and economic infrastructure, assigned to the State Governments, are largely State subjects. Enhancing human development levels requires the States to step up their expenditure on key social services like education, health, etc. Low fiscal priority (ratio of expenditure category to aggregate expenditure) can be stated to have been attached to a particular sector if the priority given to that particular head of expenditure is below the General Category States' average for that year.

**Table 1.23** analyses the fiscal priority of the State Government with regard to development expenditure, social expenditure and capital expenditure relative to General Category States in 2009-10 and the current year 2012-13.

**Table 1.23: Fiscal priority of the State in 2009-10 and 2012-13**

(₹ in crore)						
Fiscal Priority by the State	AE/ GSDP	DE#/ AE	SSE/ AE	CE/ AE	Education/ AE	Health/ AE
*General Category States Average (Ratio) 2009-10	17.06	66.05	35.73	14.96	16.19	4.24
Karnataka State's Average (Ratio) 2009-10	17.97	74.06	37.22	21.64	14.49	3.71
*General Category States Average (Ratio) 2012-13	15.93	65.79	32.77	13.23	17.23	4.47
Karnataka State's Average (Ratio) 2012-13	17.67	73.29	36.77	17.85	16.13	4.23

AE: Aggregate Expenditure, DE: Development Expenditure, SSE: Social Sector Expenditure  
CE: Capital Expenditure  
# Development expenditure includes Development Revenue Expenditure, Development Capital Expenditure and Loans and Advances disbursed.  
**Source:** For GSDP, the information was collected from the State's Directorate of Economics and Statistics.  
\*General category States excludes three States i.e., Delhi, Goa and Puducherry

Comparative analysis reveals the following:

- The State's spending ratio of aggregate expenditure to GSDP decreased marginally during 2012-13 compared to 2009-10.
- Development expenditure as a proportion of aggregate expenditure in the State has also been higher than the General Category States' average. Development expenditure consists of both economic and social service sector expenditure. The social sector expenditure as a proportion of aggregate expenditure in the State, which was higher than that of the General Category States in 2009-10, has decreased marginally in 2012-13. As observed from the **Table 1.23**, adequate priority needs to be given to both education and health sectors as the ratio under both these sectors are well below the General Category States' average during 2012-13.

- Priority has been given by the State Government to capital expenditure in 2009-10 and 2012-13, as the ratio of capital expenditure to aggregate expenditure has been higher than the average ratio of General Category States.

### 1.7.2 Efficiency of expenditure

In view of the importance of public expenditure on social and economic development, it is imperative for the State Governments to take appropriate expenditure rationalization measures and lay emphasis on provision of core public and merit goods<sup>4</sup>. Apart from improving the allocation towards development expenditure<sup>5</sup>, the efficiency of expenditure use is also reflected by the ratio of capital expenditure to total expenditure and proportion of revenue expenditure being spent on operation and maintenance of the existing social and economic services. The higher the ratio of these components to total expenditure, the better would be the quality of expenditure. While **Table 1.24** presents the trends in development expenditure relative to the aggregate expenditure of the State during the year 2012-13 *vis-à-vis* that of previous years, **Table 1.25** provides the details of capital expenditure and the components of revenue expenditure incurred on the maintenance of the selected social and economic services.

**Table 1.24: Development expenditure**

	(₹ in crore)				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
<b>Development expenditure (DE)</b>	<b>37,134</b>	<b>44,925</b>	<b>51,626</b>	<b>60,930</b>	<b>68,067</b>
Percentage of DE to total expenditure	71	74	75	74	73
<b>Components of DE</b>					
Revenue	27,006	32,291	37,000	44,326	52,094
	(73)	(72)	(72)	(73)	(76)
Capital	9,399	11,657	12,890	14,880	14,889
	(25)	(26)	(25)	(24)	(22)
Loans and advances	729	977	1,738	1,724	1,084
	(2)	(2)	(3)	(3)	(2)

*Source: Finance Accounts. Figures in brackets indicate percentage to development expenditure.*

Development expenditure increased from ₹ 37,134 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 68,067 crore in 2012-13. As a percentage of total expenditure, it increased from 71 in 2008-09 to 75 in 2010-11 and thereafter decreased further to 74 per cent in 2011-12 and further by a percentage point to 73 in 2012-13. On an average, 73 per cent of the development expenditure was on revenue account while capital expenditure including loans and advances accounted for the balance during 2008-13.

<sup>4</sup>Core public goods are those which all citizens enjoy in common in the sense that each individual's consumption of such goods leads to no subtractions from any other individual's consumption of those goods, e.g. enforcement of law and order, security and protection of citizen's rights; pollution free air and other environmental goods and road infrastructure etc. Merit goods are commodities that the public sector provides free or at subsidized rates because an individual or society should have them on the basis of some concept of need, rather than ability and willingness to pay the Government and therefore wishes to encourage their consumption. Examples of such goods include the provision of free or subsidized food for the poor to support nutrition, delivery of health services to improve quality of life and reduce morbidity, providing basic education to all, drinking water and sanitation etc.

<sup>5</sup>The analysis of expenditure data is segregated into development and non-development expenditure. All expenditure relating to revenue account, capital outlay and loans and advances is categorized into social, economic and general services. Broadly, the social and economic services constitute development expenditure, while expenditure on general services is treated as non-development expenditure.

In 2012-13 expenditure on salary (₹ 12,090 crore) and subsidy (₹ 10,683 crore) formed two major components of development revenue expenditure.

**Table 1.25: Efficiency of expenditure in selected social and economic services**

(ratios in per cent)

Sector	2011-12			2012-13		
	Ratio of capital expenditure to total expenditure	Revenue expenditure		Ratio of capital expenditure to total expenditure	Revenue expenditure	
		Salaries and wages	Operation and Maintenance		Salaries and wages	Operation and Maintenance
<b>Social services</b>						
Education, sports, art and culture	0.40	8.90	0.02	0.39	10.25	0.02
Health and family welfare	0.43	2.39	0.01	0.39	2.38	0.01
Water Supply, sanitation, housing and urban development	3.84	0.04	0.10	2.77	0.05	0.17
<b>Others</b>	0.48	0.68	0.04	0.47	0.69	0
<b>Total (SS)</b>	<b>5.15</b>	<b>12.01</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>4.02</b>	<b>13.37</b>	<b>0.20</b>
<b>Economic services</b>						
Agriculture and allied activities	0.27	1.11	0.03	0.32	1.33	0.06
Irrigation and flood control	6.90	0.20	0.14	5.51	0.20	0.14
Power and energy	1.38	0	--	1.35	0	0
Transport	4.89	0	0.54	5.04	0.08	0.88
Others	1.56	1.10	0	0.96	0.87	0
<b>Total (ES)</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>2.41</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>13.18</b>	<b>2.48</b>	<b>1.08</b>
<b>Total (SS+ES)</b>	<b>20.15</b>	<b>14.42</b>	<b>0.88</b>	<b>17.20</b>	<b>15.85</b>	<b>1.28</b>

Source: Finance Accounts

### *Expenditure on social services*

Capital expenditure on social services decreased from ₹ 4,241 crore in 2011-12 to ₹ 3,731 crore in 2012-13 and there was decrease in the ratio of capital expenditure to total expenditure from five per cent in 2011-12 to four per cent 2012-13.

The share of salary expenditure (under social services) in total revenue expenditure increased from 12 per cent in 2011-12 to 13 per cent in 2012-13.

### *Expenditure on economic services*

Capital expenditure on economic services decreased from ₹ 12,363 crore in 2011-12 to ₹ 12,242 crore in 2012-13.

The priority sectors identified by the Government in respect of economic services were agriculture, rural development, irrigation and flood control and transport, industries and minerals. In 2012-13, capital outlay was higher by ₹ 652 crore, ₹ 58 crore and ₹ 12 crore under transport, rural development and agriculture respectively, while under irrigation and flood control and industries and minerals, it was lower by ₹ 575 crore and ₹ 256 crore respectively compared to the previous year.

The share of salary expenditure (under economic services) in total revenue expenditure remained same as in 2011-12.

## 1.8 Financial Analysis of Government expenditure and investments

In the post-FRA framework, the Government is expected to keep its fiscal deficit (borrowing) not only at low levels but also meet its capital expenditure/investment (including loans and advances) requirements. In addition, the State Government needs to initiate measures to earn adequate return on its investments and recover cost of borrowed funds rather than bearing the same in the form of implicit subsidy and take requisite steps to infuse transparency in financial operations. This section presents the broad financial analysis of investments and other capital expenditure undertaken by the Government during the 2012-13 *vis-à-vis* previous years.

### 1.8.1 Incomplete projects

Locking up of funds on incomplete works include works stopped due to reasons like litigation, etc., impinge negatively on the quality of expenditure. The department-wise information pertaining to incomplete projects as of March 31, 2013 is given in **Table 1.26**.

Table 1.26: Incomplete projects

Department	Incomplete projects				Cumulative expenditure as of March 2013
	Number	Budgeted cost	Cost over run		
			Number	Amount	
<b>Public works</b>					
Buildings	88	267.78	10	18.75	217.66
Roads & bridges	211	656.53	30	7.11	476.28
<b>Irrigation</b>	49	89.86	7	2.53	78.64
<b>Total</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>1,014.17</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>28.39</b>	<b>772.58</b>

Source: Finance Accounts

Against the initial budgeted cost of ₹ 1,014 crore in respect of 348 works, stipulated to be completed on or before March 2013, the progressive expenditure was ₹ 773 crore as of March 31, 2013, out of which, in 47 cases, the cost overrun aggregated ₹ 28 crore.

No reasons for delay in completion of the works were given by the Public Works and Irrigation Departments.

The ERC in its report (2010) has recommended that infrastructure projects above ₹ 10 crore should be subjected to detailed social cost benefit analysis. Further, it recommended that projects in progress required to be subjected to effective monitoring and evaluation for timely course correction. It also proposed to introduce investment appraisal mechanism for all large projects in a phased manner.

### 1.8.2 Investment and returns

#### Sick/non-working PSEs/Departmentally managed organizations.

As of March 31, 2013, Government had invested ₹ 49,464 crore in 86 Government companies (₹ 45,369 crore) including investment of ₹ 63 crore in 17 non-working Government companies, nine statutory corporations (₹ 2,154 crore), 43 joint stock companies (₹ 1,562 crore) and co-operative institutions, local bodies and regional rural banks (₹ 379 crore). The return from investment was negligible (**Table 1.27**).

**Table 1.27: Return on investment**

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Investment at the end of the year (₹ in crore)	26,672.11	32,483.28	38,420.70	44,294.86	49,463.80
Return (₹ in crore)	40.2	29.48	43.47	60.56	56.29
Return ( <i>per cent</i> )	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Average rate of interest on Government borrowings ( <i>per cent</i> )	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.8	6.8
Difference between interest rate and return ( <i>per cent</i> )	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.7	6.7

*Source: Finance Accounts.*

The State Government in MTFP (2012-16) has accepted the fact that the return on these investments was negligible. It was also stated that though the efforts of Government to get due returns out of its investments did not yield satisfactory results, it could not shy away from investing in social infrastructure involving long gestation and pay back periods. It further stated that Government would continue to make efforts to ensure due returns. However, the MTFP 2013-17 had no mention regarding the efforts made to ensure proper return on investments.

In addition, investment of ₹ 333.53 crore in respect of two<sup>6</sup> Companies/Corporations has been lying in Public Account as at the end of March 2013 without actual release to the institutions. This has resulted in locking up of funds in the Public Account.

Out of the total investment of ₹ 49,464 crore up to the end of March 2013, investment of ₹ 47,370 crore (96 *per cent*) was in 60 Government companies and statutory corporations under irrigation sector (₹ 28,098 crore), transport sector (₹ 4,892 crore), infrastructure sector (₹ 2,186 crore), power sector (₹ 7,273 crore), industries sector (₹ 577 crore), housing sector (₹ 1,327 crore), financing sector (₹ 2,423 crore), construction sector (₹ 2 crore) and social sector (₹ 592 crore).

The investment included ₹ 20,110 crore (41 *per cent*) included following Companies/Corporations, which were having / running perennial loss where the investments were substantial (**Table 1.28**).

<sup>6</sup> Krishna Bhagya Jala Nigam (₹ 128.78 crore), Karnataka Infrastructure Development and Finance Corporation (₹ 204.75 crore).

Table 1.28: Investment in Companies/Corporations under perennial loss

(₹ in crore)

Company/Corporation	Investment Up to 2012-13	Cumulative loss	Cumulative loss to the end of
North Western Karnataka Road Transport Corporation	237	355.78	2011-12
North Eastern Karnataka Road Transport Corporation	154	356.97	2011-12
The Karnataka Minorities Development Corporation Limited, Bangalore	234	31.04	2011-12
Rajiv Gandhi Rural Housing Corporation Limited	130	58.33	2011-12
Krishna Bhagya Jala Nigam Limited	19,137	277.45	2011-12
The Mysore Sugar Company Limited, Bangalore	206	344.96	2010-11
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,098</b>	<b>1,424.53</b>	

Source: Finance Accounts.

Krishna Bhagya Jala Nigam was established (in 1994) as a wholly owned Government Company under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956, mainly for execution, operation and maintenance of Upper Krishna Project, works in the Krishna River Basin and such other projects allocated to it by the Government from time to time. The cumulative loss of the company to the end of 2011-12 was ₹ 277 crore.

During the year, Government invested ₹ 122 crore in statutory corporations and ₹ 5,045 crore in Government companies (working). The investment included

- ₹ 11.22 crore loan amount converted as equity and details of the same is discussed in paragraph 1.8.5.
- Adjustment of Guarantee Commission dues of ₹ 8.06 crore payable by Mysore Sugar Company Limited (₹ 5.88 crore) and by Mysore Paper Mills Ltd. (₹ 2.18 crore), treated as investment in the said Companies.
- ₹ 62.21 crore provided as support to Karnataka State Finance Corporation in order to facilitate refinance from SIDBI (₹ 50 crore) and ₹ 12.21 crore provided as equity towards payments of loans by small and tiny units closed under revised One Time Settlement (OTS) scheme.

The trends of conversion of loans into equity during the last four years are detailed in **Table 1.29**.

Table 1.29: Conversion details

(₹ in crore)

Type of conversion	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Loan to equity	516	Nil	144	11
Equity to loan	Nil	31	Nil	Nil

Source: Finance Accounts

XIII FC, while reviewing the performance of State Public Sector Undertakings with respect to Government investments, had recommended that the State Government should draw up a road map by March 2011 for closure of non-working companies in consultation with the Accountant General. Action taken by the Government in this regard is awaited.

### 1.8.3 Investment in Public Private Partnership (PPP) Projects

Recourse to the PPP mode for project financing is encouraged because it frees valuable fiscal space for the provision of public goods in areas where such financing may not be forthcoming. PPP projects are in the sectors of transport, agro-infrastructure, education, health, tourism, urban and municipal infrastructure and energy. Infrastructure Development Department was established to play a significant role in the areas of developing air, train and maritime connectivity for the State and in promoting increased private investment in public infrastructure through PPP.

The summary of PPP projects in the pipeline, under implementation and operation are detailed in **Table 1.30**.

**Table 1.30: Sector and stage-wise status of PPP projects in the State**

(₹ in crore)

Sector	Completed		Under implementation / construction		Under planning / pipeline		Grand Total	
	No	Cost	No	Cost	No	Cost	No	Cost
Agri Infrastructure	0	0.00	1	105.90	0	0.00	1	105.90
Education	1	2.50	0	0.00	5	1,450.00	6	1,452.50
Energy	0	0.00	0	0.00	8	12,131.00	8	12,131.00
Healthcare	1	40.80	3	3.27	17	70.44	21	114.51
Industrial Infrastructure	0	0.00	0	0.00	11	41,643.00	11	41,643.00
Tourism	1	32.00	1	108.00	28	618.98	30	758.98
Transportation & Logistics	8	3,744.47	10	965.58	86	95,532.18	104	1,00,242.23
Urban and Municipal Infrastructure	7	276.50	3	56.00	36	5,257.44	46	5,589.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>4,096.27</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1,238.75</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>1,56,703.04</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>1,62,038.06</b>

*Source: Department of Infrastructure Development*

From the table it could be seen that 18 projects worth ₹ 4,096 crore have been completed while another 18 projects worth ₹ 1,239 crore are under implementation and 191 projects ₹ 1,56,703 crore were under planning/pipeline.

### 1.8.4 Departmental undertakings

Nineteen undertakings of certain Government departments performed activities of quasi-commercial nature. According to the latest accounts furnished by six undertakings, the State Government's investment was ₹ 7.65 crore. The total loss incurred by these undertakings was ₹ 7.41 crore. Details are furnished in **Appendix 1.8**.

In view of the continued losses sustained by these undertakings, there is a need for reviewing their working so as to wipe out their losses in the short term and make them self-sustaining in the medium to long term.

State Government in its reply to PAC (July 2011) had stated that the Department of Commerce and Industries would be advised to conduct a review of the working of the said undertakings. The outcome of the review is yet to be received.



1.8.5 Loans and advances by the State Government

In addition to investments in Companies, Corporations and Co-operative Institutions, Government also provided loans and advances to many institutions/organizations. **Table 1.31** presents the position of outstanding loans and advances as of March 31, 2013 and interest receipts *vis-à-vis* interest payments during the last five years.

**Table 1.31: Average interest received on loans advanced by the State Government**

	(₹ in crore)				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
<b>Opening balance</b>	6,946	7,620	8,047	9,623	11,198
Amount advanced during the year	731	982	1,737	1,816	1,102
Amount repaid during the year	57	555	161	241*	158
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>7,620</b>	<b>8,047</b>	<b>9,623</b>	<b>11,198</b>	<b>12,142</b>
Net addition	674	427	1,576	1,575	944
Interest receipts	103	74	180	52	247
Interest receipts as <i>per cent</i> to outstanding loans and advances	1.3	0.9	1.9	0.5	2.0
Interest payments as <i>per cent</i> to outstanding fiscal liabilities of the State Government.	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.4	6.3
Difference between interest receipts and interest payments( <i>per cent</i> )	-5.0	-5.3	-4.2	-5.9	-4.2

Source: Finance Accounts.

\*differs from the figures in table 1.34 on account of rounding.

Loans outstanding as of March 31, 2013 aggregated ₹ 12,142 crore. Interest spread of Government borrowings was negative during 2008-13 which meant that the State's borrowings were more expensive than the loans advanced by it. Transactions also included ₹ 34.06 crore treated as loan receipts. It mainly included conversion of loans into equity in respect of certain Companies / Corporations.

The amount advanced during 2012-13 was ₹ 1,102 crore. During 2011-12, the amount advanced was ₹ 1,816 crore which did not include ₹ 0.15 crore advanced to Karnataka State Forest Industries Corporation under revenue head of account 2406. This was corrected and rectified during the current year through proforma correction. Provision for such book adjustments was made in the budget.

Repayment of loans during 2012-13 aggregated ₹ 158 crore. This included ₹ 16 crore (10 *per cent*) converted into equity (₹ 11.22 crore)/grant (₹ 4.91 crore). The details are brought out below:

- ₹ 10.44 crore of loan provided to Mysore Lamp Works Limited.
- ₹ 2.00 crore of loan provided to National Games.
- ₹ 2.91 crore of term loan provided to Prime Minister's pilot project.
- ₹ 0.18 crore loan provided to Shree Kanteerva Studios Limited.
- ₹ 0.60 crore loan provided to Mysore Paper Mills Limited.

Further, a loan amount of ₹ 2.00 crore of Radio and Electronic Manufacturing Company (REMCO) was written-off before it was taken over by BHEL.

The Government stated (December 2013) that the conversion of loan into equity / grant is provided in the General Financial Rules (GFR) and the KFC of the State was based on these provisions. Conversion of loan into equity/grant is considered

decision of the Government with the view to support the borrower. Circumstances of each case and such conversions had the assent of the legislature and suitable provision was also made to take care of such conversions.

However, the instructions below GFR 292 make it clear that in such situations only a token provision would suffice and that the progressive expenditure is required to be corrected proforma without affecting the transactions of the current year. In the cases mentioned above, complete provision (and not token provision) for such conversions were made and the transactions were brought to account in the current year, giving the benefit of utilization of expenditure of earlier years during the year. Further, it was observed in one case (M/s. Mysore Lamp Works, Limited), that the conversion of grant into loan was made proforma without bringing the transaction to the current year.

The Government order of July 2003 indicated the revised interest rate on all the loans sanctioned by the Government on or after April 1, 2003. It stated that all sanction orders should invariably be accompanied by the essential details and the standard terms and conditions of loans appended to the said order. The PAC in its recommendation (December 2011) had emphasized the need for issue of terms and conditions while granting loans. During 2012-13, terms and conditions of repayment were not received from the administrative departments for loans amounting to ₹ 746 crore.

Detailed accounts of recovery of loans which are maintained in the office of PAG (A&E) indicated arrears in recovery of loans and advances aggregating ₹ 3,790 (principal: ₹ 2,431 crore and interest: ₹ 1,359 crore) was overdue as of March 31, 2013 from 22 institutions<sup>7</sup> (**Appendix 1.9**).

In respect of loan accounts the details of which are maintained by the State Government, recovery of ₹ 297.56 crore (principal) and ₹ 274.40 crore (interest) was in arrears of recovery. These cases are the ones which are reported to the PAG (A&E).

It was further seen that in respect of certain Boards/Corporations, where State Government had sanctioned/dispensed loans, the entities were not in a position to repay the loans on account of their poor fiscal health (BWS&SB). In respect of Power Company of Karnataka, the amount released for acquisition of land in 2010-11 (₹ 142.12 crore) had remained with the Deputy Commissioner of the district (Gulbarga) without utilisation, thus indicating poor oversight of funds released.

The controlling officers maintaining loans are required to furnish details of arrears in recovery of loan installments and interest to the Principal Accountant General (A & E) every year. However, the statements were received from respective bodies / organizations instead of controlling officers. Out of 928 statements due from 842 bodies/organizations only 70 statements with 27 nil statements were received. Further, recovery of loans and advances aggregating ₹ 567 crore (principal: ₹ 283 crore and interest: ₹ 284 crore) was overdue as of March 31, 2013 from 43 institutions<sup>8</sup>.

<sup>7</sup> Source: Finance Accounts 2012-13.

<sup>8</sup> Detailed accounts kept by State Government.

## 1.8.6 Cash balances and investment of cash balances

Table 1.32 depicts the cash balances and investments made there from by the State Government during the year.

Table 1.32: Cash balances and their investments

	(₹ in crore)	
	Opening Balance on 01.04.2012	Closing Balance on 31.03.2013
<b>a) General cash balance</b>		
Cash in treasuries	-	-
Deposits with RBI	3.00	67.94
Deposits with other banks	-	-
Remittance in transit-Local	0.01	0.01
Sub Total	3.01	67.95
Investments held in cash balance Investment account	7,640.61	6,872.36
<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>7,643.62</b>	<b>6,940.31</b>
<b>(b) other cash balances and investments</b>		
Cash with departmental officers viz. PWD officers, Forest Department, DCs	2.26	2.11
Permanent Advances for contingent expenditure with departmental officers	1.63	1.65
Investment of earmarked funds	1,961.98	3,567.17
<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>1,965.87</b>	<b>3,570.93</b>
<b>Grand Total (a+b)</b>	<b>9,609.49</b>	<b>10,511.24</b>

Source: Finance Accounts.

Claims against Government are settled by preferring bills at treasuries, against which cheques are issued (by debit to the Consolidated Fund), to the claimants and with this the Government relinquishes the claims. The Major Head 8670 – Cheques and Bills is credited with the amount of each of the cheque and paired off with its encashment at the Agency Banks. Thus, the credit balances under this head indicate the value of cheques that remained un-encashed. Article 75(1) of Karnataka Financial Code 1958 prescribes that the Treasury Officer should propose an Alteration Memorandum for the value of cheques outstanding for more than 12 months from the date of issue on the 15<sup>th</sup> of May each year. Due to non-compliance with these instructions by the treasury officers, the credit balance under this head increased from ₹ 6,782 crore in 2011-12 to ₹ 6,812 crore during the year.

Finance Department (December 2013) stated that, the Director of Treasuries will be directed to take appropriate action after ascertaining with regard to the validity of the same. Further, the balances at the end of 2011-12 amounting to ₹ 6,782 crore spread over different year and various treasuries. Since the validity of the same may have already expired, the Director of Treasuries would be asked to initiate appropriate action to close the rest as “not claimed”.

The cash balance of the State at the end of the year was ₹ 10,511.24 crore. The increase in cash balances was 9 per cent over the previous year.

Surplus cash balance was mainly due to market borrowings of ₹ 10,760 crore raised during 2012-13. There was a reduction of ₹ 768 crore in the investments held in cash balance investment account with RBI as at the end of the year.

The surplus cash balance was invested partly in 14 day intermediate treasury bills of RBI with an average interest rate of five per cent per annum and partly in 91 day intermediate treasury bills of RBI with an average interest rate of 8.3 per cent against an average rate of 8.7 per cent per annum at which the borrowings were made. The interest received from investment in 91 day Treasury bill during the current year was ₹ 320.35 crore.

In MTFP (2013-2017), the State Government has stated that cash surpluses above the minimum prescribed limit by RBI are automatically invested in Government of India 14 day Treasury Bills. However, these have very low yields varying from five to six *per cent*. Hence, as advised by RBI and recommended by XIII Finance Commission and the C&AG of India, additional cash balance available over and above anticipated requirement, is not kept idle and is being invested in 91 day Government of India Treasury Bills. It further stated that efforts are to be made for better forecasting of exact requirement of funds and timely release of funds so as to maintain prudent level of cash balance. Also, State Government stated that it would work towards having in place a real time cash flow estimation model based on the advice and guidance of RBI. It was also admitted that efforts needs to go in for better forecasting of exact requirement of funds and timely release of funds so as to maintain prudent level of cash balance.

## 1.9 Assets and liabilities

### 1.9.1 Growth and composition of assets and liabilities

In the existing Government accounting system, comprehensive accounting of fixed assets like lands and buildings owned by the Government is not done. However, the Government accounts do capture the financial liabilities of the Government and the assets created out of the expenditure incurred. **Appendix 1.6** gives an abstract of such liabilities and assets as on March 31, 2013 compared with the corresponding position as on March 31, 2012.

Total liabilities, as defined in the Karnataka Fiscal Responsibility Act, 2002 are the liabilities under the Consolidated Fund and the Public Account of the State. Consolidated Fund liabilities consist of Internal Debt and Loans and Advances from GOI. It also includes borrowings by Public Sector Undertakings and Special Purpose Vehicles and other equivalent instruments where liability for repayment is of the State Government.

Further, the internal debt includes market loans, special securities issued to RBI and other negotiated loans. The Public Account liability includes small savings, provident funds, etc., reserve funds and other deposits. The liabilities of the State as depicted in Finance Accounts, however, did not include pension, other retirement benefits payable to retired/retiring State Government employees/guarantees/letters of comfort issued by the State Government and borrowings through special purpose vehicles, termed off-budget borrowings.

Assets comprise assets under Consolidated Fund and cash. The assets under Consolidated Fund consist of capital outlay on fixed assets – investments in shares of companies and corporations and loans and advances which in turn consist of loans for power projects and other development loans.

The growth rate of components of assets and liabilities are summarized in the **Table 1.33**.

Table 1.33: Summarised position of Assets and Liabilities

(₹ in crore)

Liabilities				Assets			
	2011-12	2012-13	(per cent)		2011-12	2012-13	(per cent)
<b>Consolidated Fund</b>	65,315	75,052	15	<b>Consolidated Fund</b>	1,15,233	1,31,656	14
a. Internal Debt	54,333	63,418	17	i. Capital outlay	1,04,035	1,19,513	15
b. Loans and advances from GOI	10,982	11,634	6	ii. Loans and advances	11,198	12,143	8
<b>Public Account*</b>	37,715	41,715	11	<b>Cash</b>	9,609	10,511	9
a. Small savings, Provident funds, etc.	14,182	15,914	12				
b. Reserve Funds	12,427	12,184	-2				
c. Deposits	11,106	13,617	23				

\*The liabilities are on net basis. It does not include investments from out of ear marked funds of ₹ 1,962 crore (2011-12) and ₹ 3,567 crore (2012-13).

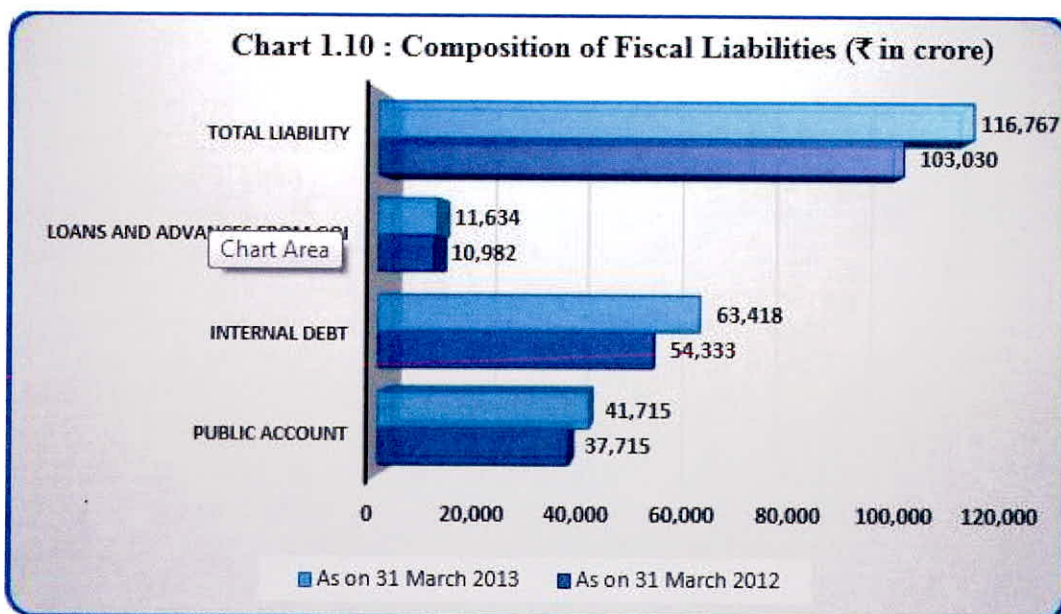
The growth rate of assets, which was 18 per cent during 2011-12, decreased to 14 per cent during 2012-13, while that of liabilities increased from 12 per cent in 2011-12 to 13 per cent in 2012-13.

The Finance Accounts reflected an amount of ₹ 63,418 crore as internal debt outstanding as at the end of 2012-13 after taking into account the difference of ₹ 359.87 crore in the accounts of LIC, GIC, NABARD, NCDC etc. Further, Reserve Bank of India in its quarterly statement of outstanding balances of Government of Karnataka as on March 31, 2013 reflected closing balance of Market Loans – not bearing interest as ₹ 0.15 crore. However, the Finance Accounts reflected an amount of ₹ 0.75 crore, indicating that reconciliation of loan balances (capital account) was required. Further, as per the communication from the Reserve Bank, there still exists a balance of ₹ 0.40 crore to be discharged in respect of Compensation bonds, the transactions of which are accounted under the minor head 106. However, in the Finance Accounts, these loans do not figure in the outstanding balances. The loans and advances from GOI reflected an amount of ₹ 11,634 crore as at the end of 2012-13.

Loans amounting to ₹ 170.14 crore outstanding as per Finance Accounts under Central plan schemes and Centrally sponsored schemes with respect to all Ministries other than Finance Department has been written off on the basis of recommendation of XIII FC. However, as per the Ministries' records, the outstanding balances worked out to ₹ 144.89 crore and the difference of ₹ 25.25 crore required reconciliation. Further, the adverse balance (excess amount paid to the Ministries during the period 2010-12) of ₹ 6.04 crore has been cleared during the year relating to the Ministries of commerce and textiles, power, road, transport and highways and agriculture. Excess amount paid to these Ministries amounting to ₹ 11.27 crore has also been adjusted during the year.

### 1.9.2 Fiscal liabilities

The trends in outstanding fiscal liabilities of the State are presented in **Appendix 1.5**. The composition of fiscal liabilities during the year 2012-13 vis-à-vis the previous year is presented in **Chart 1.10**.



Source: Finance Accounts.

Fiscal liabilities of the State, their rate of growth, ratio of these liabilities to GSDP, revenue receipts and own resources as well as buoyancy of fiscal liabilities with respect to these parameters are brought out in **Table 1.34**.

**Table 1.34: Fiscal liabilities –basic parameters**

(₹ in crore and ratios in per cent)

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Fiscal liabilities	71,550	83,482	91,943	1,03,030	1,16,767
Rate of growth ( <i>per cent</i> )	19.0	16.7	10.1	12.0	13.3
<b>Ratio of fiscal liabilities to</b>					
GSDP	23.06	24.73	23.05	22.45	22.22
Revenue receipts	165.3	169.8	157.9	147.9	149.4
Own resources	232.3	246.2	219.8	203.8	202.3
<b>Buoyancy ratio of fiscal liabilities to</b>					
GSDP	1.3	1.9	0.6	0.8	0.9
Revenue receipts	3.6	1.2	0.5	0.6	1.1
Own resources	3.8	1.6	0.4	0.6	0.9

Source: Finance Accounts.

Fiscal liabilities of the State increased by 63 *per cent* from ₹ 71,550 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 1,16,767 crore in 2012-13 comprising Consolidated Fund liabilities (₹ 75,052 crore) and Public Account liabilities (₹ 41,715 crore). In 2011-12 and 2012-13, due to increased borrowings, the growth rate of fiscal liabilities increased to 12 *per cent* and 13 *per cent* respectively. Further, the ratio of fiscal liabilities to GSDP during 2012-13 remained at 22 *per cent* while buoyancy of fiscal liabilities to revenue receipts increased from 0.6 in 2011-12 to 1.1 in 2012-13. Also, the buoyancy ratio of fiscal liabilities to own resources gradually increased from 0.4 in 2010-11 to 0.9 in 2012-13.

### 1.9.3 Transactions under Reserve Fund

Reserves and Reserve Funds are created for specific and well defined purposes under the Sector 'J' in the accounts of the State Government (Public Account). These funds are fed by contributions or grants from the Consolidated Fund of India or State or from outside agencies. The contributions are treated as expenditure under the Consolidated Fund. These form debits to the Consolidated Fund. The expenditure relating to the fund is initially accounted under the Consolidated Fund itself for which the vote of the legislature is obtained. At the end of the year, at the time of closure of accounts, the expenditure relating to the fund is transferred to Public Account under the concept of gross budgeting through an operation of deduct entry in accounts. This forms credit to the Fund. The funds may be further classified as 'Funds carrying interest' and 'Funds not carrying interest'. Generally, the Reserve Funds are classified under the following three categories based on the sources from which they are fed.

- Funds accumulated from grants made by another Government and at times aided by public subscriptions, e.g. Fund formed from subventions from the Central Road Fund.
- Funds accumulated from sums set aside by the Union/State from the Consolidated Fund of India or Consolidated Fund of State, as the case may be, to provide reserves for expenditure to be incurred by them for particular purposes, e.g., Depreciation Fund.
- Funds accumulated from contributions made by outside agencies to the State Government.

As brought out in 'Notes to Accounts' for the year, there were 44 reserve funds, of which nine were active and 33 have been dormant for over 30 years. In addition, PAG (A&E) had requested (June 2011) the State Government to review the necessity to continue two reserve funds, namely;

- (i) State Renewable Fund which has not recorded any transaction under it since 1999-2000.
- (ii) Guarantee Reserve Fund which needs to be replaced by Guarantee Redemption Fund in the light of recommendations of the TFC.

Funds which have remained dormant/inoperative under the major heads 8115 – depreciation / renewal reserve funds and 8229 - development and welfare funds with balances (credit) are indicated in **Appendix 1.10**. Action is needed to be initiated for examination for the required continuation or otherwise of these funds so as to clean up the balances.

The transactions relating to certain funds are discussed in the following paragraphs.

#### *Consolidated Sinking Fund (CSF)*

The working group of RBI recommended that there is a necessity for States to build up a minimum CSF corpus of three to five *per cent* of State liabilities within the next five years and thereafter maintain it on a rolling basis. Karnataka's Total Outstanding Liabilities (TOL) had exceeded ₹ 1,00,000 crore in financial year 2011-12. Hence, the State decided to set up a Consolidated Sinking Fund and contribute one *per cent* of the total i.e., ₹ 1,000 crore to the fund during the year.

Based on RBI guidelines, a Sinking Fund has been created in Public Account under 8222 – Sinking Funds –101- Sinking Fund for amortization of loans to take care of the liabilities. A sum of ₹ 1,000 crore was appropriated to the fund through provision under major head 2048 – Appropriation for reduction / avoidance of debt. However, by operating the minor head 902, the deduct entry adjustment was also made and the debit was made to the Fiscal Management Fund where there was a credit balance of ₹ 1,057 crore. However, the latter adjustment was not in order, as the rules governing the Fiscal Management Fund had not been framed and the accounting adjustment does not support the stand of the Government. The withdrawal of debit ₹ 1,000 crore under Consolidated Fund and an equivalent withdrawal of credit balance of ₹ 1,000 crore under Public Account had made the entire transaction revenue neutral.

### *Consumer Welfare Fund*

The Consumer Welfare Fund (CWF), created for the welfare of the consumers during September 2006, was credited with the following:

- Seed money from Central Consumer Welfare Fund from GOI.
- Assistance provided by Central Government for strengthening consumer movement in the State.
- Matching grants or any assistance by the State Government and court fee accrued with the district and State consumer forum.
- Penalty paid by manufacturers of consumer products or service providers.
- Returns from the investment out of the accumulation in the fund.
- Any amount received by the State Government for the purpose of the fund.

The expenditures of ₹ 0.93 crore and ₹ 1.33 crore incurred towards consumer welfare activities during 2009-10 and 2010-11, respectively, were allowed to remain in the Consolidated Fund and have not been shown as met out of the Consumer Welfare Fund Account.

A revised Central Consumer Welfare Fund Guidelines was notified in 2007-08, establishing a corpus of ₹ 10.00 crore as State Consumer Welfare Fund, supported by the Central Government with 75 *per cent* of the corpus. Though the State Government made a provision of ₹ 2.50 crore towards the establishment of Corpus Fund in 2010-11, the fund was not established. Thus, the State had to forego ₹ 7.50 crore, the Central share of the Corpus Fund.

During 2011-12 ₹ 2.50 crore being the State's contribution to the fund could not be shown as credit to the fund, as the same was taken to the deposit account under Sector – K – Deposits and Advances.

During 2012-13 provision of ₹ 2.50 crore was also made to account for the transfer of States' matching contribution to the fund. This amount was surrendered citing non-drawal of Central grants. The fund transactions were not put through during the year.

Financial assistance of ₹ 2.63 crore was received from Government of India relating to the fund during the year. This amount related to the consumer welfare activities. On account of non-transfer of the GOI grant, the amount remained under the Consolidated Fund of the State only. However, during the year an amount of ₹ 1.09



crore was credited to the fund being the application fees and penalties received at district / State Consumer Courts since 2006. An expenditure of ₹ 0.49 crore incurred towards consumer welfare activities was shown as met out of the fund. The balance in the fund as at March 31, 2013 was ₹ 1.43 crore.

Finance Department replied (December 2013) that, the GOI instructions are for opening the account under the interest bearing section of deposit account, on account of which the transfers to fund head under the sector 'J' Reserve Funds was not carried out. The State share as well as the Central share is being transferred to deposit account in 2013-14.

On account of non-observance of the procedure for fund transaction, the amount could not be reflected in the fund.

### *State Disaster Response Fund*

The State Disaster Response Fund (SDRF), constituted under Disaster Management Act, 2005, is operative from 2010-11, in Public Account under the sector 'Reserve Fund bearing interest'. As per the guidelines, the accretions to the SDRF together with the income earned on the investment of the SDRF are to be invested in one or more of instruments viz., Central Government dated securities, auctioned treasury bills and interest earning deposits and certificates of deposits with Scheduled Commercial Banks. Further, the State Government had to pay interest to the SDRF at the rate applicable to overdrafts and credit the same on a half yearly basis. While 75 per cent of the contribution was to be from GOI, the balance 25 per cent was to come from the State Government. However, no interest was credited to the SDRF.

The contributions to the fund for the year 2012-13 included GOI contribution of ₹ 133.10 crore and State's contribution of ₹ 44.36 crore. It also included GOI contribution of ₹ 679.54 crore from National Disaster Relief Fund. An amount of ₹ 927.23 crore, released to Deputy Commissioners for relief expenditure to deal with natural calamities was shown as met out of the SDRF. This included ₹ 70.23 crore relating to 2011-12 which was received during the month of March 2012.

The amounts released to Deputy Commissioners were kept in Personal Deposit (PD) accounts which were in violation of the Act/guidelines governing the administration of the fund. These unspent balances in the PD Account resulted in understatement of the fund balance in Public Account to that extent (Sector – J). Under Sector-K – Deposits, where the transactions are recorded, the balances are with the Deputy Commissioner resulting in overstatement of expenditure towards calamity relief in the Consolidated Fund. The balance in the Fund as at March 31, 2013 was ₹ 3.24 crore.

### *Forest Development Fund*

The revenue realized from Forest Development Tax and money recovered for raising Compensatory Plantations in lieu of the Forest Areas converted for non-forestry purposes are credited as revenue of the Government and an equal amount is transferred to this Fund Account.

The actual expenditure incurred on certain works of Forest Conservation and Development initially accounted for under this grant is transferred to the Fund Account.

There was a balance of ₹ 964.03 crore as on April 1, 2012. During the year 2012-13 an amount of ₹ 894.03 crore including ₹ 284.52 crore (relating to 2011-12) which remained in the departmental receipts of the Commercial Department was credited to the Fund. An expenditure of ₹ 184.20 crore was met out of the Fund leaving a balance of ₹ 1,673.86 crore as on March 31, 2013. The transfer of ₹ 284.52 crore during the year had resulted in the overstatement of revenue expenditure for the current year on account of poor reconciliation of receipt figures of 2011-12.

#### *Karnataka Silk Worm Cocoon and Silk Yarn Development and Price Stabilisation Fund*

The Fund was created in the year 1979 for the purpose of stabilizing the prices of cocoons and silk yarn and for the development of rearing of silk worm seed, reeling and twisting of silk yarn and matters connected therewith. The fund is credited with all moneys received by way of market fees, license fees and contribution made by the Government. The amount at the credit of Fund is particularly utilized for

- a) The construction of buildings required to locate cocoon markets and silk exchanges;
- b) For providing of necessary facilities in the cocoon markets and silk exchanges;
- c) Fixation of the floor price of silk yarn by the Fund authority from time to time, and
- d) Providing of testing and grading of silkworm seed, cocoon and silk yarn.

During the year 2012-13 an amount of ₹ 26.63 crore was realized from Market Fees and License Fees required to be transferred as resources to this Fund and an amount of ₹ 7.40 crore was expenditure on Sericulture Development Programmes required to be met out of this Fund. Due to non-existence of Budget provision under this grant, no amounts were transferred to this Fund. The balance in the Fund as on March 31, 2013 was ₹ 127.46 crore. The non-adjustment of receipt / expenditure to the fund has resulted in the retention of the receipt and expenditure in Consolidated Fund resulting in distortion of fiscal indicators.

#### *1.9.4 Contingent liabilities*

##### *Status of guarantees*

Guarantees are contingent liabilities on the Consolidated Fund of the State in case of default by the borrower for whom the guarantee was extended. The details of last five years are given in **Table 1.35**.

Table 1.35: Guarantees given by the State Government

	(₹ in crore)				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Maximum amount guaranteed	18,732	18,420	19,150	13,262	14,306
Outstanding amount of guarantees (including interest)	8,693	7,203	6,618	6,515 <sup>@</sup>	6,688
Percentage of outstanding amount guaranteed to total revenue receipts of the second preceding year	23	18	15	13	10

*Source: Finance Accounts.*

*@ differs from the figure shown in previous year (₹ 6,640 crore) due to reconciliation.*

The Karnataka Ceiling on Government Guarantees Act, 1999 provides for a cap on outstanding guarantees extended by the Government at the end of any year at 80 per cent of the State's revenue receipts of the second preceding year. The outstanding guarantees at the end of the years 2008-13 were within the prescribed limit.

The outstanding guarantees amounting to ₹ 6,688 crore at the end of the year 2012-13 included guarantees extended to 54 institutions/companies under irrigation (₹ 774 crore), co-operative (₹ 2,409 crore), finance (₹ 1,190 crore), power (₹ 280 crore), housing (₹ 948 crore), transport (₹ 180 crore), infrastructure (₹ 34 crore) and other sectors (₹ 751 crore).

Further, at the beginning of 2012-13, the guarantee commission receivable was ₹ 360.35 crore and during the current fiscal year the guarantee commission received was ₹ 148.93 crore and the balance receivable at the year end is ₹ 211.42 crore. The difference in the amount of guarantee commission receivable and received was under reconciliation.

As per MTFP (2013-17) since guarantees result in increase in contingent liability they should be examined in the same manner as a proposal for a loan, taking into account, the credit-worthiness of the borrower, the amount and risks sought to be covered by a sovereign guarantee, the terms of the borrowing, the justification and public purpose to be served, probabilities that various commitments will become due and possible costs of such liabilities, etc.. Presently, there is no Government Guarantee Policy in place to guide departments while recommending for such guarantees. Hence it is desirable to evolve a State Government Guarantee Policy on the lines of that brought out by Government of India.

Finance Department (December 2013) stated that, the GOI policy would be examined and attempts made to formulate State specific guarantee policy with assistance from Asset and Liability Management department and Fiscal Policy Institute.

The Act further provides for a levy of one per cent as guarantee commission which is not to be waived under any circumstances. However, two<sup>9</sup> societies have been exempted from paying the guarantee commission in contradiction of the Act.

To provide for sudden discharge of States' obligations on guarantees, TFC had recommended that States should set up Guarantee Redemption Fund through

<sup>9</sup> The Coorg Orange Growers Co-operative Society, Hukkeri Taluk Co-operative Rural Electrical Society Limited.

earmarked guarantee fees. The State had set up a Guarantee Reserve Fund in 1999-2000 with a corpus of ₹ one crore. However, there was no transaction though there were guarantee commission receipts and expenditures on account of discharge of guarantee obligation. The guarantee fees of ₹ 713.86 crore received since 2000 have not been transferred to the fund out of which, in 2012-13, the commission/fees of ₹ 124.05 crore, received from nine institutions, have been utilised for revenue/capital expenses such as payment of financial assistance/ relief, building expenses, other expenses and investments instead of transferring the amount to the guarantee redemption fund.

### *Off - budget borrowings*

The borrowings of the State Government are governed by Article 293 (1) of the Constitution of India. In addition to the contingent liabilities shown in **Table 1.35**, the State guaranteed loans availed of by Government Companies/Corporations. These Companies/Corporations borrowed funds from the market/financial institutions for implementation of various State plan programmes projected outside the State budget. Funds for these programmes were to be met out of resources mobilized by these Companies/Corporations outside the State budget but in reality the borrowings of these concerns ultimately turn out to be the liabilities of the State Government termed 'off-budget borrowings' and the Government hitherto had been repaying the loans availed of by these Companies/Corporations including interest through regular budget provision under capital account. Thus, the capital expenditure of the State till 2010-11 included interest expenditure on off-budget borrowings, even though there was no corresponding build-up of assets in Accounts. This had resulted in understatement of interest expenditure and overstatement of capital expenditure / revenue surplus. State Government in its reply to PAC (July 2011) had stated that the interest expenditure on off-budget borrowings would be treated as revenue expenditure from 2011-12 onwards. This compliance has been adhered to.

During 2012-13 the revenue expenditure included interest payment of ₹ 620.93 crore towards off-budget borrowings including releases made to ULBs for servicing of debt.

**Table 1.36** captures the trend in the off-budget borrowings of the State during 2008-13 while **Table 1.37** gives the entity-wise position of borrowings to the end of 2012-13.

**Table 1.36: Trend in off-budget borrowings**

Year	(₹ in crore)				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Amount as furnished by entity <sup>▲</sup>	Nil	Nil	Nil	512	18.16

*Source: As reported by the concerned entities*

<sup>▲</sup> *Figures are yet to be reconciled with those indicated in Budget overview.*

**Table 1.37: Entity-wise position of off-budget borrowings**

Company/Corporation/Board	Outstanding Off-budget borrowings	Borrowings during the year	Repayment during the year	
			Principal	Interest
			(₹ in crore)	
Krishna Bhagya Jala Nigam Limited	733.09	---	16.69	65.83
Karnataka Neeravari Nigam Limited	125.00	---	125.00	4.49
Karnataka Road Development Corporation	216.44	18.16	54.45	23.48

Company/Corporation/Board	Outstanding Off-budget borrowings	Borrowings during the year	Repayment during the year	
			Principal	Interest
Rajiv Gandhi Rural Housing Corporation	328.51	---	59.46	28.73
Karnataka Slum Development Board	39.43	---	8.85	3.62
Karnataka Rural Infrastructure Development Corporation Ltd.	46.40	---	12.55	4.26
Karnataka State Police Housing Corporation	142.50	---	24.81	14.80
Karnataka Housing Board, NGV	6.56	---	6.51	1.19
Cauvery Neeravari Nigam Limited	202.50	---	145.00	13.48
Karnataka Residential Education Institution Society	20.17	---	5.45	1.86
Karnataka State Industrial Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited	38.25	---	10.90	2.81
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi	4.03	---	2.22	0.40
Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Limited <sup>^</sup>	14.53	---	7.86	1.04
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,917.41</b>	<b>18.16</b>	<b>479.75</b>	<b>165.99</b>

*Source: As reported by the concerned entities.*

<sup>^</sup>the entity does not find a place in overview of budget 2013-14.

In compliance with the commitment made in MTFP 2009-13, off-budget borrowings were eliminated from 2008-09 to ensure transparency in fiscal performance. In MTFP 2011-15 it has been stated that as the State Government was well advanced on the fiscal consolidation road map set in the FRA and, as recommended by XIII FC, the Government has decided in future to allow off-budget borrowings in a limited manner. Further, it has been stated that the quantum of the borrowing would be limited to the repayments of the previous off budget borrowings i.e., stock of off-budget borrowings would be maintained at the same level as it was at the end of financial year 2009-10. The limit projected as per MTFP 2012-16 is ₹ 3,249 crore.

Taking into account the off-budget borrowings of the State, the total liabilities at the end of March 2013 worked out to ₹ 1,19,273 crore<sup>10</sup> against ₹ 1,16,767 crore shown in **Table 1.34**. The ratio of fiscal liabilities (inclusive of off-budget borrowings) to GSDP thus worked out to 22.70 per cent at the end of the year. In the MTFP 2013-2017 it was stated that the State has taken over the long term debt of ₹ 1,050 crore from KPTCL on to its account and was expected to repay all the dues by 2016-17. However this transaction has not been brought to account.

## 1.10 Open Market Borrowings of Government

### 1.10.1 Introduction

A study on Open Market Borrowings by the Government of Karnataka was undertaken by audit to draw linkage between market borrowings and capital formation there from as also study of regular revenue generation for servicing of debts and repayment of principal, in the Finance Department, Boards/Public Sector Undertakings etc. during April-September 2013. The period covered was from 2008-09 to 2012-13. The observations from the study are detailed in the following

<sup>10</sup> Total fiscal liabilities: ₹ 1,16,767 crore plus balance of off-budget borrowings; ₹ 2,506 crore (₹ 1,456 crore as per table above and ₹ 1,050 crore of KPTCL liability taken over by Government – MTFP 2013-17).

paragraphs.

There are two types of borrowings resorted to by the State Government, viz.

- a. Specific purpose borrowings like borrowings from National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) for Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF) works and borrowings from Government of India (GOI) for externally aided projects, which have one to one correspondence with specific plan schemes.
- b. General purpose borrowings like market borrowings and small saving loans that do not have one to one correspondence with any particular scheme, but are used to finance budget in general and annual plan in particular.

The market borrowings are part of total borrowings that are used to finance annual plan. The position of the plan size of the Government, balance from current revenue (BCR)<sup>11</sup> and the net open market borrowings are brought out in the **Table 1.38** below.

**Table 1.38**

(₹ in crore)

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Annual Plan size	25,953	29,500	31,050	38,070	42,030
BCR	8,523	9,468	14,748	17,219	16,741
Net open market borrowings	6,584	4,954	1,037	6,207	9,149

There was a positive BCR during the period 2008-13 indicating that the borrowings were used to finance the annual plan.

### 1.10.2 Overall position

The Ministry of Finance, GOI fixes the annual borrowing ceilings for states as per the fiscal deficit targets recommended by the Finance Commission.

**Table 1.39: Debt sustainability indicators**

(₹ in crore)

Description	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Total liabilities*	77,131	86,245	94,003	1,04,933	1,19,273
Total public debt	49,688	55,370	59,277	65,315	75,052
Total market loans	18,573	23,527	24,564	30,772	39,921
GSDP	3,10,312	3,37,516	3,98,893	4,58,903	5,25,444
Percentage of market loans to total liabilities	24	27	26	29	33
Percentage of market loans to total public debt	37	42	41	47	53
Weighted average interest rate on market loans-financial year wise	7.8	8.1	8.4	8.8	8.7
Interest paid on market loans	964	1,523	1,796	1,864	2,567
Total interest payment – including interest on off budget borrowings	4,532	5,213	5,641	6,604	7,454

<sup>11</sup> BCR – Revenue Receipts minus all Plan Grants and Non-Plan Revenue Expenditure excluding expenditure recorded under the major head 2048 – Appropriation for reduction of Avoidance of debt.

Description	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
and others					
GSDP growth rate and interest rate ratio	1.9	1.1	2.2	1.7	1.7
Gross interest payments to revenue Receipts ratio	10.5	10.6	9.7	9.5	9.5
Primary surplus/deficit	4,200	5,662	5,047	5,866	7,053
Revenue surplus/deficit	1,635	1,629	4,172	4,521	1,883
Fiscal deficit	8,732	10,875	10,688	12,470	14,507
Percentage of total liabilities to GSDP	24.86	25.55	23.57	22.87	22.70
Outstanding guarantees	8,693	7,203	6,618	6,640	6,688

Source: Finance Accounts.

\*the term 'total liabilities' also includes off budget borrowings.

Fiscal Deficit represents the borrowings of the Government and is defined as the excess of revenue and capital expenditure including net of loans and advances over revenue receipts and miscellaneous capital receipts. According to the Karnataka Fiscal Responsibility Act, 2002 (FRA), the fiscal deficit was required to be at not more than three *per cent* of the estimated GSDP by the end of the financial year 2005-06, which was achieved during 2004-05 itself. As a part of the second economic stimulus package, announced by GOI, the States were allowed to raise additional market borrowings during the financial years 2008-09 and 2009-10 by a maximum of 0.5 *per cent* in each year, of their GSDP, for capital expenditures. In accordance with the decision, the FRA was amended to limit the fiscal deficit at 3.5 *per cent* during 2008-09 and at 4.0 *per cent* during 2009-10 of GSDP. The year 2010-11 was considered as a year of consolidation when the fiscal deficit – GSDP limit was fixed at 3.44 *per cent* and, later, limited to three *per cent* during 2011-13. The position of fiscal deficit to GSDP during the period 2008-13 showed that the State Government had maintained the ratio at less than those prescribed under the FRA. In accordance with the enhanced limits, the Ministry of Finance, GOI allowed the States to raise additional market borrowings during the period of economic stimulus package. The borrowings of the States were covered under the permission accorded under Article 293 of the Constitution during the period.

The Debt-GSDP Ratio (including off-budget borrowings) and the ratio of interest payments to revenue receipts of the State during the period (2008-13) had shown a declining trend. The debt – GSDP ratio had declined from 24.86 *per cent* 2008-09 to 22.70 *per cent* during the year, while the ratio of interest payments to revenue receipts declined from 10.5 *per cent* in 2008-09 to 9.5 *per cent* during 2012-13 and was well within the norms prescribed by the TFC. However, during the period 2008-13 the liabilities of market loans to total liabilities of the Government had increased from 24 to 33 *per cent*. Also, the percentage of market loan to total public debt (liabilities within the consolidated fund) had also shown a predominant shift towards open market borrowings, as its share significantly increased from 37 *per cent* in 2008-09 to 53 *per cent* during 2012-13. The interest paid on market loans had also shown a considerable increase (166 *per cent*) from ₹ 964 crore in 2008-09 to ₹ 2,567 crore during 2012-13.

### 1.10.3 Investment in Intermediary Treasury Bills (TBs)

The surplus cash balance of the State Government maintained with the RBI stood automatically invested in the 14/91 day TBs. The yields on these TBs were low – in respect of 14 day bills, it was between four to five *per cent* per annum and in

respect of 91 day bills it was about 8.6 *per cent* per annum. The position of market borrowings (net) and the average investment of the surplus cash of the State Government with the RBI in the 14/91 day TBs during the year 2008-13 are indicated in **Table 1.40** below.

Table: 1.40

(₹ in crore)

Year	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Net Open Market borrowings	6,583.58	4,953.88	1,037.27	6,207.50	9,148.76
Average investments in TBs	6,550.16	13,833.82	17,489.55	10,107.72	10,914.20
Interest earned	232.53	309.04	400.28	381.69	531.57
Closing Cash Balance	7,519.31	8,889.99	6,871.51	7,640.61	6,872.36

Source: Finance Accounts

The issue of debt sustainability of the State is related to prudent and sustainable debt practices such as the setting of clear debt management objectives, duration and maturity of loans, debt expansion commensurate with capital expansion plans, investments in projects for durable assets with sustainable income generation capacity etc. As reiterated by the successive Finance Commissions, it is essential that the States follow the practice of borrowing on requirement rather than availability. The XIII FC has emphasized that the position of the available cash balance be considered first before going in for fresh borrowings. It was seen that though the borrowings were raised duly reckoning surplus cash balances, maturity profile, revenue position etc., the Finance Department could have restricted the borrowings during the years 2008-13. The annual borrowing ceilings for the year were approved much in advance by GOI. Later, the State Government went for borrowings at different intervals during the year to fulfill the borrowing requirement after approval by GOI. It was also seen that there was no GOI instructions/advice while approving the borrowing programme of the Government.

The Finance Department had carried out an impact analysis with regard to the interest payments and the maturity profile of the borrowings before going for fresh borrowings. As brought out in MTFP 2013-17, the borrowing profile of the State had shown an increasing trend of greater reliance on open market borrowing, while the share of National Small Savings Fund (NSSF) of the Central Government loans decreased considerably. The GOI constituted committee on the comprehensive (July 2010) review of NSSF had recommended that the mandatory component of investment in NSSF in State Government's securities be reduced from 80 to 50 *per cent*. While accepting the recommendations (June 2011) GOI had sought the State's option of 80 or 50 *per cent* of mandatory borrowings. In view of the higher cost of NSSF loans, the State Government opted for 50 *per cent* share in net collections during 2012-13. As a result, its share in borrowings was expected to come down in the medium term.

#### 1.10.4 Maturity Profile of Market Borrowings

The maturity profile of borrowings showed that since 2005-06, all issues of State Development Loans (SDL) had a maturity of 10 years. A significant shift in this trend took place in 2012-13 when the State Government strategically went for development loans of varying tenures. On the RBI's advice, the State undertook to



flatten its redemption profile by spacing out the SDL maturity year, by floating short-term bonds of four or five years' tenure in addition to regular 10 year SDL. To the advantage of the State Government, short term maturity issue lead to availing of funds at much lower rates of interest with a discount of close to 20-25 basis points over the 10 years' of other States. The maturity profile of borrowings raised during 2008-13 is brought out in the **Table 1.41** below.

**Table 1.41: Maturity profile of borrowings**

Details	Amount of loan raised (₹ in crore)					
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	Total
1-4 years	--	--	--	--	2,760	2,760
5-7 years	--	--	--	--	5,000	5,000
>7 years	7,417	6,000	2,000	7,500	3,000	25,917
Total loan raised during the year	7,417	6,000	2,000	7,500	10,760	33,677
Total outstanding on 31 March	18,573	23,527	24,564	30,772	39,921	1,37,357
Percentage of loan raised during the year to total outstanding	39.93	25.50	8.14	24.37	26.95	

Source: Finance Accounts

Significant jump in the reliance of the State Government on open market borrowings during the years 2008-13 was observed except for the year 2010-11, when there was a steep decline compared to earlier year. This was on account of the year (2010-11) being a year of consolidation when the borrowings were small.

### 1.10.5 Position of Market Borrowings

The position of the opening balances, borrowings/repayments together with closing balances, of open market loans, is brought out in the **Table 1.42** below.

**Table 1.42: Position of Market Borrowings**

Year	Opening Balance	Borrowings	Repayments	Closing Balance	(₹ in crore)
					Net increase (%)
2008-09	11,988	7,417	834	18,571	54.91
2009-10	18,571	6,000	1,046	23,525	26.68
2010-11	23,525	2,000	962	24,563	4.41
2011-12	24,563	7,500	1,293	30,770	25.27
2012-13	30,770	10,760 <sup>12</sup>	1,610	39,920	29.74
<b>Total</b>		<b>33,677</b>	<b>5,745</b>		

Source: Finance Accounts

<sup>12</sup> 17-07-2012 (₹ 500 crore at 8.67%), 07-08-2012 (₹ 500 crore at 8.67%), 21-08-2012 (₹ 800 crore at 8.74%), 01-10-2012 (₹ 1,000 crore at 8.74%), 16-10-2012 (₹ 1,000 crore at 8.67%), 23-10-2012 (₹ 1,000 crore at 8.58%), 6-11-2012 (₹ 1,000 crore at 8.68%), 20-11-2012 (₹ 960 crore at 8.77%), 4-12-2012 (₹ 1,000 crore at 8.84%), 18-12-2012 (₹ 1,000 crore at 8.90%), 18-02-2013 (₹ 1,000 crore at 8.62%), 19-03-2013 (₹ 1,000 crore at 8.65%).

During 2008-13, the State Government had borrowed ₹ 33,677 crore through open market borrowings and repaid ₹ 5,745 crore leaving a balance of ₹ 39,922 crore. The market borrowings increased from 4.41 *per cent* in 2010-11 to 29.73 *per cent* in 2012-13. The notification issued for inviting open market borrowings did not contain terms and conditions of prepayments of loans in the event of improved budgetary position of the Government.

Weighted Average Maturity is the average time it takes for securities to mature, weighted in proportion to the amount that is invested. It measures the sensitivity of fixed income to interest rate changes. Securities with longer Weighted Average Maturity are more sensitive to changes in interest rates because, as long as the security is held, there is scope for the interest rates to move up or down and affect the performance of the securities.

**Table 1.43: Weighted Average Maturity of Market Loans raised during the year**

(₹ in crore)

Year	Market loans issued during the year	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)	Outstanding Market Loans
2008-09	7,417	10.00	18,571
2009-10	6,000	10.00	23,525
2010-11	2,000	10.00	24,563
2011-12	7,500	10.00	30,770
2012-13	10,760	6.07	39,920

Source: Finance Accounts

From the above table it can be seen that from the year 2008-09 to 2011-12, Government had gone for long term borrowings (10 years), whereas during the year 2012-13 a portion of the borrowing was for shorter term only i.e. four to five years. Initially the Government had borrowed on longer term basis to reduce the redemption pressure to aid the fiscal consolidation.

**Table 1.44: Maturity trends of market loans**

Maturity year	Maturity amount (₹ in crore)	As a % of O/s Market Loans	Redemption Pressure of Market Loan
2013-14	1,591	3.99	(-)6.01
2014-15	2,407	6.03	(-)3.97
2015-16	1,274	3.19	(-)6.81
2016-17	2,981	7.47	(-)2.53
2017-18	5,750	14.40	4.40
2018-19	7,417	18.58	8.58
2019-20	6,000	15.03	5.03
2020-21	2,000	5.01	(-)4.99
2021-22	7,500	18.79	8.79
2022-23	3,000	7.51	(-)2.49
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Average Percentage of o/s Market Loans	-	10.00	

Source: Finance Accounts

The percentage of outstanding market loans was higher during the year 2021-22 (18.79 *per cent*) and lower during the year 2015-16 (3.19 *per cent*). The average percentage of outstanding market loans that need to be rolled over every year is 10 *per cent*.

Taking into account this rollover every year i.e. redemption pressure of market loan, it was observed that there is a negative trend in the redemption pressure of the market loans up to the years 2016-17 and afterwards there is increase in redemption pressure of the Market Loans. From the table it could be seen that the redemption pressure is negative in six out of ten years which is a positive trend. This was on account of lower borrowings previously. The redemption pressure will be high during 2021-22 (8.79 per cent) and less during the year 2017-18 (minus 2.53 per cent). It can be inferred that there will be a huge liability on the Government for the repayment of Market Loans from the year 2018-19 onwards. From the year 2018-19 onwards the rollover risk of Market loans has exhibited an increasing trend.

#### 1.10.6 Interest rate profile

The interest rate profile of open market borrowings during the period 2008-13 is detailed in the **Table 1.45** below:

**Table 1.45: Interest rate profile**

Rate of Interest (per cent)	Market loans raised during the year (₹ in Crore)					
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	Total
6 to 6.99	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500
7 to 7.99	3,000	2,000	-	-	-	5,000
8 to 8.99	2,917	4,000	2,000	6,000	10,760	25,677
9 to 9.99	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,417</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>10,760</b>	<b>33,677</b>
Average Interest Rate	7.65	8.10	8.43	8.81	8.72	8.34

*Source: Finance Accounts*

As the table shows 76 per cent of the total loans are in the range of 8 to 8.99 per cent rate of interest raised through market borrowings by auction/bidding system. Escalation of market interest rates in tandem with the steady increase of these borrowings was also seen during the period.

#### 1.10.7 Application of borrowings

The borrowed funds (secured and unsecured) are applied for capital expenses for creation of durable assets of material character. As the State Government had maintained surplus on revenue account throughout the period 2008-13, a part of the surplus was utilised for capital formation. This implied that the borrowed funds were spent on capital expenditure. However, the surplus on revenue account was on account of certain fund adjustment transactions. In these cases, the transfer of resources/revenues to the fund head was more than the expenditure debited to the fund. This was on account of improper estimation of expenditure to be incurred during the year relating to the fund. The details of such transactions are indicated in **Table 1.46** below.

Table 1.46: Details of Fund adjustments made during 2008-13

Year	Revenue surplus as per accounts (₹ in crore)	Surplus overstated by		Audit comments
		Fund head of A/c.	Amount	
2008-09	1,635	Karnataka State Forest Development (KFD) Fund	₹ 9.27 crore on account of transfer of revenue relating to the fund from Consolidated Fund without matching expenditure during the year.	By transferring ₹ 1,859.27 crore in these cases, the revenue expenditure stood overstated to that extent, reducing revenue surplus and leading to more borrowings.
		Infrastructure Initiative Fund (IIF), Bangalore Metro Rail Corporation Limited (BMRCL) Fund and Chief Minister's Rural Road Development (CMRRD) Fund	₹ 1,850 crore was transferred from general revenues to these funds during the year. However, the related expenditure was not transferred on the ground that the accretion to and expenditure from the fund need not be in the same year.	
2009-10	1,629	KFD Fund	₹ 247.65 crore on account of transfer of revenue relating to the fund from Consolidated Fund without matching expenditure during the year.	By transferring ₹ 2,497.65 crore in these cases the revenue expenditure stood overstated to that extent, reducing revenue surplus and leading to more borrowings.
		Infrastructure Initiative Fund (IIF), BMRCL and CMRRD Fund	₹ 2,100 crore was transferred from general revenues to these funds during the year. However, the related expenditure was not transferred on the ground that the accretion to and expenditure from the fund need not be in the same year	
		Fiscal Management Fund	₹ 150 crore was transferred from general revenues. The rules regarding governance of the fund had not been framed.	
2010-11	4,172	KFD Fund	₹ 508.31 crore on account of transfer of revenue relating to the fund from Consolidated Fund without matching expenditure during the year.	By transferring ₹ 1,312.81 crore in these cases the revenue expenditure stood overstated to that extent, reducing revenue surplus and leading to more borrowings.
		Infrastructure Initiative Fund, BMRCL and CMRRD Fund	₹ 650 crore was transferred to BMRCL from general revenues fund during the year. However, the related expenditure was not transferred on the ground that the accretion to and expenditure from the fund need not be in the same year.	
		Fiscal Management Fund	₹ 150 crore was transferred from general revenues. The rules regarding governance of the fund had not been framed.	
		Protected Area Management Fund (PAMF)	₹ 4.50 crore on account of transfer of revenue relating to the fund from Consolidated Fund without matching expenditure during the year.	
2011-12	4,521	KFD Fund	₹ 139.13 crore on account of transfer of revenue relating to the fund from Consolidated Fund without matching expenditure during the year.	By transferring ₹ 2,289.13 crore in these cases the revenue expenditure stood overstated to that extent, reducing revenue surplus and leading to more borrowings.
		Infrastructure Initiative Fund, BMRCL and CMRRD Fund	₹ 2,100 crore was transferred to BMRCL from general revenues funds during the year. However, the related expenditure was not transferred on the ground that the accretion to and expenditure from the fund need not be in the same year.	
		Fiscal Management Fund	₹ 50 crore was transferred from general revenues. The rules regarding governance of the fund had not been framed.	
2012-13	1,883	KFD Fund	₹ 709.83 crore on account of transfer of revenue relating to the fund from Consolidated Fund without matching expenditure during the year.	By transferring ₹ 709.83 crore in these cases the revenue expenditure stood overstated to that extent, reducing revenue surplus and leading to more borrowings.

In respect of IIF, BMRCL Fund and CMRRD Fund, though approval of the Legislature was obtained for transfer of the related expenditure to the fund head during the year, the related expenditure was not transferred and was allowed to remain in the Consolidated Fund itself. It was replied by Finance Department that the transfer to the fund was dependent on overall fiscal position managed by the executive. However, a reserve fund which is created for specific purpose to account for transactions of a particular character should record all transactions in complete form. Exclusion of a particular set of transactions (transfer of debit from the Consolidated Fund to the Public Account) distorts the fiscal indicators of the Government. In respect of Forest Development Fund (FDF) and the PAMF, adequate provision was necessary to incur the expenditure. The State Government had stated in MTFP 2011-15 that whenever there was a demand on respective reserve fund, the GOI would be approached for additional borrowings. This clearly implied that the transactions under the fund heads led to an increase of the fiscal deficit. The Public Accounts Committee (PAC) of the Legislature had recommended adherence to the accounting norms and principles in respect of fund transactions. The action taken report on the recommendation of the PAC was awaited.

#### *1.10.8 Investment and returns*

The details of the investments of the Government and returns thereon in the form of dividend and their percentage to total investment, the investment of Government in loss making concerns, conversion of loans into equity etc. are brought out in paragraphs 1.8.2 and 1.8.5.

#### *1.10.9 Loans and Advances by Government*

The details of Loans and Advances made by the Government, the returns on such loans and advances, instances of conversion of loans into equity, non-issue of terms and conditions for loans and advances have been discussed in paragraphs 1.8.2 and 1.8.5.

#### *1.10.10 Release of funds in respect of off-budget borrowings*

These are borrowings by Companies/Corporations through financial institutions on a Government guarantee; the servicing of such debts is solely on the Government, through capital / revenue account. A scrutiny of the accounts of two such entities showed that M/s. Krishna Bhagya Jala Nigam Limited (KBJNL) had a cash balance of ₹ 1,246 crore which included fixed deposits amounting to ₹ 260 crore. M/s. Karnataka Road Development Corporation Limited (KRDCL) had a fixed deposit of ₹ 654 crore and cash balance of ₹ 137 crore. These amounts were mainly released by the Government for servicing of debt. These funds thus released by the Government during the period 2008-09 to 2011-12 had not been properly utilised nor supervision of utilisation of funds released during the year considered before fresh release of funds. This had the effect of inflating the capital expenditure to the extent stated above. It was further stated by these two entities that the releases are based on the budgetary allocations made to them and that funds are required to take up fresh works as per approved programme of works and timely payment of bills to ensure targeted level of progress.

Mention was made in the Report on State Finances (2008-09) on the parking of funds of ₹ 250 crore released to M/s. KRDCCL without being put to use. Subsequently, ₹ 10 crore was withdrawn during the year 2010-11 and ₹ 240 crore during 2011-12 for the purpose of investment in Public Private Partnership Project, of which only ₹ 25.31 crore had been spent leaving a balance of ₹ 224.69 crore with the company. The action of the Government in 2008-09 clearly indicated that the amount was released without proper justification/examination of facts.

Mention was also made in the Report on State Finances (2008-09) on parking of funds in public sector banks by M/s. Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Ltd., (₹ 500 crore). The said release of money was treated as soft loan and subsequently treated as equity (2009-10). This had the effect of the amount being utilised twice impacting the fiscal deficit.

An amount of ₹ 500 crore was released to Karnataka Power Corporation Ltd. as equity to add to its power generation capacity. The shares were, however, not allotted. The amount was deposited in a nationalized bank on April 2, 2009. An amount of ₹ 336 crore was utilised during August 2009 and the balance of ₹ 164 crore was retained in fixed deposit. This has led to overstating the capital expenditure of the Government during the year as the amounts were released only to avoid lapse of budget grants / escalate capital expenditure.

### 1.10.11 Subsidy expenditure

Subsidy under power sector is towards regularization of unauthorized Irrigation pump sets below 10 horse power. The State Government had released ₹ 96.41 crore during the period 2006-13 to M/s. Bangalore Electricity Supply Company (BESCOM). However, only ₹ 44.78 crore was utilised leaving a balance of ₹ 51.63 crore with the entity. The revenue expenditure during the period stood overstated to that extent.

## 1.11 Debt Management

### 1.11.1 Debt Profile

**Table 1.47** gives details of outstanding fiscal liabilities of the Government under Consolidated Fund and Public Account compared with the per capita liability.

**Table 1.47: Debt Profile of the State**

Borrowings through	₹ in crore				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Open market loans	18,571	23,525	24,563	30,770	39,920
Negotiated loans	2,074	2,345	2,763	2,972	3,425
NSSF loans	19,351	19,598	21,436	20,591	20,074
GOI loans	9,692	9,902	10,515	10,982	11,634
Public Account borrowings	21,862	28,112	32,666	37,715	41,714
Total Fiscal liabilities	71,550	83,482	91,943	1,03,030	1,16,767
Population (in crore)	5.79	5.85	5.91	6.11	6.11
Per capita debt ratio(in ₹)	12,358	14,270	15,557	16,863	19,111

The per capita debt has significantly increased from ₹ 12,358 in 2008-09 to ₹ 19,111 in 2012-13, an increase of 55 per cent.

### 1.11.2 Debt sustainability

Apart from the magnitude of the debt of the State Government, it is important to analyze various indicators that determine the debt sustainability of the State. The debt sustainability is defined as the ability of the State to maintain a constant debt-GDP ratio over a period of time and also embodies the concern about the ability to service its debt. Sustainability of debt therefore also refers to sufficiency of liquid assets to meet current or committed obligations and the capacity to keep a balance between costs of additional borrowings and returns from such borrowings. It means that rise in fiscal deficit should match the increase in capacity to service the debt. This section assesses the sustainability of debt of the State Government in terms of debt stabilization, sufficiency of non-debt receipts, net availability of borrowed funds, burden of interest payments (measured by interest payments to revenue receipts ratio) and maturity profile of the State Government securities. **Table 1.48** and **Appendix 1.11** analyses the debt sustainability of the State according to these indicators for the period 2008-13.

**Table 1.48: Debt sustainability indicators and trends**

Debt sustainability indicators	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Debt stabilization (₹ in crore) (Quantum spread +/- Primary deficit/ surplus)	1,395	(-)3,926	5,774	2,613	1,961
Sufficiency of incremental non-debt receipts (resource gap) (₹ in crore)	(-)3,400	(-)2,143	187	(-)1,612	(-)2,207
Net availability of borrowed Funds (in per cent)	21	18	9	13	16
Burden of interest payments (IP/RR Ratio)	10.5	10.6	9.7	9.5	9.5
<b>Maturity profile of State debt (in years) (₹ in crore)</b>					
0 - 1	1(0)				
1 - 3	3,998(10)				
3 - 5	4,254(11)				
5 - 7	13,167(33)				
7 and above	18,500(46)				

Figures in brackets denote the percentage to market borrowings of ₹ 39,920 crore.

Source: Finance Accounts.

### 1.11.3 Debt stability

Fiscal liabilities are considered sustainable if the Government is able to service these liabilities over the foreseeable future and the debt – GSDP ratio does not grow to unmanageable proportions. A necessary condition for stability is the Domar's Debt Stability Equation. It states that if the rate of growth of economy exceeds the cost of borrowings, the debt-GSDP ratio is likely to be stable provided primary balances are positive /zero/moderately negative. Primary revenue balance is the difference between revenue receipts and primary revenue expenditure and indicates whether the balance of revenue receipts left out after meeting current revenue expenditure is sufficient for meeting the interest expenditure. During 2008-13 the primary revenue balance was positive and sufficient to meet interest expenditure.

Interest spread is the difference between average lending rate and average borrowing rate. Quantum spread is the product of debt stock and interest spread. The interest spread and quantum spread will be positive/negative depending on whether the GSDP growth rate is more or less than the growth rate of interest payments. When the quantum spread and primary deficit are negative, debt-GSDP ratio will be high indicating un-sustainability of public debt and when the quantum spread and primary deficit are positive, debt-GSDP ratio (excluding off-budget

borrowings) will be low indicating sustaining levels of public debt. In 2012-13, both interest and quantum spread were positive.

#### 1.11.4 Sufficiency of incremental non-debt receipts

Another indicator of debt sustainability is the adequacy of incremental non-debt receipts of the State to cover the incremental interest liabilities and incremental primary expenditure. Debt sustainability could be facilitated if the incremental non-debt receipts could meet the incremental interest burden and the incremental primary expenditure. Negative resource gap indicates non-sustainability of debt while positive resource gap indicates sustainability of debt. The details for the last five years have been indicated in **Table 1.49**.

**Table 1.49: Sufficiency of incremental non-debt receipts**

		(₹ in crore)				
Sl. No.		2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
1	Incremental Non debt Receipts	2,079	6,253	8,658	11,697	8,231
2	Incremental Interest Payments	26	681	428	963	850
3	Incremental Primary expenditure	5,453	7,715	8,043	12,346	9,588
	Resource Gap	(-)3,400	(-)2,143	187	(-)1,612	(-)2,207

The resource gap, which was negative during 2008-10, turned positive in 2010-11, and turned negative during 2011-13. This was mainly on account of growth of revenue receipts being the same as that of growth of total expenditure. This meant that the State had to depend on borrowed funds for meeting current revenue and capital expenditure.

#### 1.11.5 Net availability of borrowed funds

Debt sustainability also depends on the ratio of debt redemption (principal + interest payments) to total debt receipts and application of available borrowed funds. The ratio of debt redemption to debt receipts indicates the extent to which the debt receipts are used in debt redemption indicating the net availability of borrowed funds for capital spending.

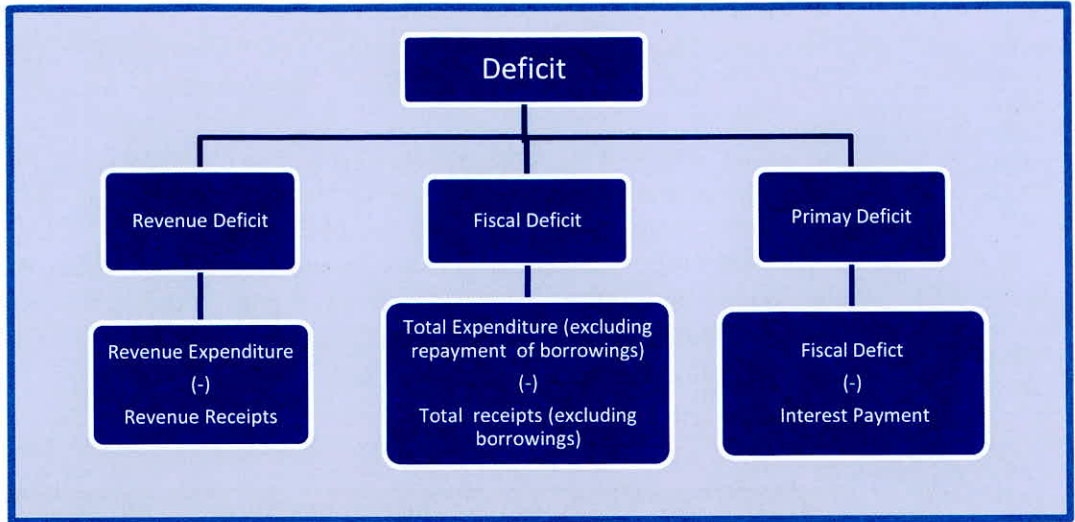
Debt redemption ratio continued to be less than one (0.8) in 2012-13 as in the previous two years as debt redemption was lower than debt receipts. Sixteen *per cent* of debt receipts were available for productive/capital expenditure.

### 1.12 Fiscal imbalances

In an emerging economy a balanced budget is a difficult task to achieve and the Government has to resort to borrowings to bridge the gap between spiraling expenditure requirement and inadequate non-debt receipts. The gap between receipts and expenditure represents deficit. **Chart 1.11** gives an indication of the various kinds of deficits that occur if the Government borrows to balance the budget.



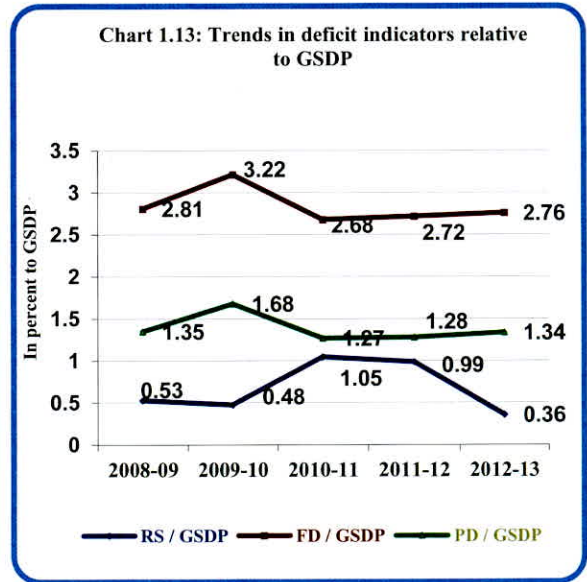
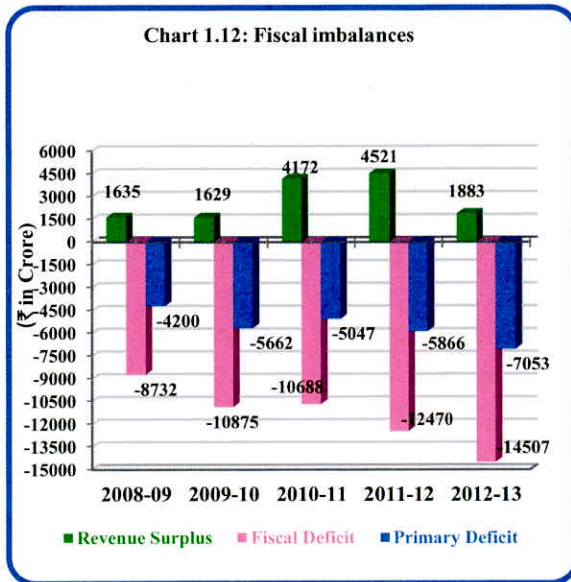
Chart 1.11: Type of deficits



The nature of deficit is an indicator of the prudence of fiscal management of the Government. Further, the ways in which the deficit is financed and the resources raised are applied are important pointers to fiscal health. This section presents the trends, nature, magnitude and the manner of financing these deficits and also the assessment of actual levels of revenue and fiscal deficits *vis-à-vis* targets set under FRA for the financial year 2012-13.

1.12.1 Trends in deficits

Charts 1.12 and 1.13 present the trends in deficit indicators over the period 2008-13.



The targets for revenue and fiscal deficits set for the TFC and XIII FC periods along with their actual levels are given in Table 1.50.

Table 1.50: Outcome vis-à-vis targets under FRA

Period	Revenue deficit		Fiscal deficit (in percentage)	
	Targets as per FRA	Actual	Targets as per FRA	Actual
<b>TFC (2005)</b>				
2008-09	Maintain Revenue Surplus	Maintained	3.5	2.81
2009-10		Revenue Surplus	4.0	3.22
<b>XIII FC (2010-15)</b>				
2010-11	Maintain Revenue Surplus	Achieved the target	3.44	2.68
2011-12			3.00	2.72
2012-13			3.00	2.76

Source: Finance Accounts

The Government has been able to maintain revenue surplus during the 2008-13. The fiscal target of wiping out revenue deficit by March 2006, as laid down in FRA, was achieved by the State one year ahead in 2004-05. Thereafter the State maintained revenue surplus till 2012-13 with inter-year variations. In 2012-13, the revenue surplus decreased by ₹ 2,638 crore over previous year and was ₹ 1,883 crore. The decrease was mainly on account of implementation of the award of the Sixth Pay Commission to its employees/pensioners, increased payment towards subsidies and fund adjustments through book transfers.

The FRA target of reducing fiscal deficit to GSDP ratio to less than three *per cent* was also met.

In 2012-13 there was a moderate increase in the ratio of fiscal deficit to GSDP as compared to the previous year and was 2.76 *per cent*, which was well within the target of three *per cent*.

However, the following transactions affected the fiscal indicators of the State:

- (i) Non-transfer of revenues (₹ 26.63 crore) / expenditure (₹ 7.40 crore) in respect of Karnataka Silk Worm Cocoon and Silk Yarn Development and Price Stabilisation Fund and ₹ 2.63 crore being the GOI contribution to Consumer Welfare Fund for carrying out consumer welfare activities remained under the Consolidated Fund.
- (ii) Adjustment of ₹ 1,000 crore under Consolidated Sinking Fund and treating the investment as investment from Fiscal Management Fund by an equivalent amount, thus making the transaction revenue neutral.
- (iii) Utilizing / bringing the earlier years' transaction to current year's books of account viz., conversion of loan to equity (₹ 11.22 crore), conversion of investment into revenue / capital expenditure (₹ two crore) etc., resulted in boosting of capital expenditure and revenue expenditure of current year, thereby allowing the State to borrow more.

### Revenue Surplus

Revenue surplus represents the difference between revenue receipts and revenue expenditure. Revenue surplus helps to decrease the borrowings.

Against the growth rate of 12 *per cent* of revenue receipts, the growth rate of

revenue expenditure was 17 per cent. This resulted in revenue surplus being brought down during 2012-13.

The State Government in MTFP (2013-17) has stated that ‘the high percentage of committed revenue expenditure to uncommitted revenue receipts revealed that the State has limited flexibility in allocation of resources’. Hence, the need of the hour is expenditure rationalization by weeding out non-essential schemes, limiting non development revenue expenditure and streamlining revenue collections.

### Fiscal Deficit

Fiscal deficit represents the net incremental liabilities of the Government or its additional borrowings. The shortfall could be met either by additional public debt (internal or external) or by the use of surplus funds from Public Account. Fiscal deficit trends along with the trends of the deficit relative to key components are indicated in **Table 1.51**.

**Table 1.51: Fiscal deficit and its parameters**

(₹ in crore)

Period	Non-debt Receipts	Total expenditure	Fiscal Deficit	Fiscal Deficit as per cent of		
				GSDP	Non-debt receipt	Total expenditure
2008-09	43,528	52,260	8,732	2.81	20.06	16.71
2009-10	49,781	60,656	10,875	3.22	21.84	17.93
2010-11	58,439	69,127	10,688	2.68	18.29	15.46
2011-12	70,136	82,436	12,470	2.72	17.78	15.13
2012-13	78,367	92,874	14,507	2.76	18.51	15.62

Source: Finance Accounts

In 2009-10 fiscal deficit as a percentage of GSDP, non-debt receipts and total expenditure was the highest due to enhancement of fiscal deficit limit based on the advice of the GOI. During 2012-13, fiscal deficit as a percentage of GSDP once again increased, mainly on account of increase in borrowings / reduced revenue surplus.

### Primary Deficit

While fiscal deficit represents the need for additional resources in general, a part of such resources may be needed to finance interest payments in respect of States having deficit on revenue account. Interest payments represent the expenditure of past obligations and are independent of ongoing expenditure. To look at the imbalances of the current nature, these payments need to be separated and deducted from the total imbalances. The primary deficit and its parameters for the last five years are indicated in **Table 1.52**.

**Table 1.52: Primary deficit and its parameters**

(₹ in crore)

Period	Fiscal Deficit	Interest Payments	Primary Deficit
2008-09	8,732	4,532	4,200
2009-10	10,875	5,213	5,662
2010-11	10,688	5,641	5,047
2011-12	12,470	6,604*	5,866
2012-13	14,507	7,454*	7,053

Source: Finance Accounts

\*includes interest payment of ₹ 542 crore and ₹ 621 crore towards off-budget borrowings and others during 2011-12 and 2012-13 respectively

During 2008-13 the fiscal deficit was almost twice the interest payments. Containing the committed expenditure, which constitutes the major chunk of the revenue expenditure, would enable the State Government to attain surplus on revenue account to a considerable extent. Since the costs of salary, pension and interest are inflexible, the expenditure on subsidies, grants-in-aid other than to local bodies, which are increasing steadily, requires utmost attention by the State Government.

### 1.12.2 Composition of fiscal deficit and its financing pattern

The financing pattern of fiscal deficit has undergone a compositional shift as reflected in the **Table 1.53**. Decomposition of fiscal deficit reveals the extent of various borrowings resorted to by the State to meet its requirement of funds over and above revenue and non-debt receipts.

**Table 1.53: Components of fiscal deficit and its financing pattern**

		(₹ in crore)									
		2008-09		2009-10		2010-11		2011-12		2012-13	
		Amount	% of GSDP	Amount	% of GSDP	Amount	% of GSDP	Amount	% of GSDP	Amount	% of GSDP
<b>Decomposition of fiscal deficit</b>		<b>-8,732</b>	<b>2.81</b>	<b>-10,875</b>	<b>3.22</b>	<b>-10,688</b>	<b>2.68</b>	<b>-12,470</b>	<b>2.72</b>	<b>-14,507</b>	<b>2.76</b>
1	Revenue surplus	1,635	0.53	1,629	0.48	4,172	1.04	4,521	0.98	1,883	0.36
2	Net capital expenditure	9,693	3.12	12,077	3.58	13,283	3.33	15,417	3.36	15,446	2.94
3	Net loans and advances	674	0.22	427	0.13	1,577	0.39	1,574	0.34	944	0.18
<b>Financing pattern of fiscal deficit*</b>											
1	Market borrowings	6,583	2.12	4,954	1.47	1,037	0.26	6,207	1.35	9,149	1.74
2	Loans from GOI	135	0.04	211	0.06	613	0.15	637	0.14	652	0.12
3	Special securities issued to NSSF	-164	-0.05	247	0.07	1,838	0.46	-844	-0.18	(-517)	-0.10
4	Loans from financial institutions	260	0.08	272	0.08	419	0.10	208	0.05	454	0.09
5	Small savings, PF etc	1,176	0.38	1,468	0.43	1,607	0.40	1,398	0.30	1,732	0.33
6	Deposits and advances	1,554	0.50	1,908	0.57	2,037	0.51	1,410	0.31	2,511	0.48
7	Suspense and misc.	968	0.31	602	0.18	-296	-0.07	2,634	0.57	98	0.02
8	Remittances	-52	-0.01	-36	-0.01	-35	0.01	-11	0.00	(-32)	-0.01
9	Reserve funds	2,174	0.70	3,201	0.95	1,374	0.34	2,761	0.60	1,362	0.26
10	Increase (-) / decrease (+) in cash balance	-3,900	-1.26	-1,954	-0.58	2,106	0.53	-1,942	-0.42	(-902)	0.17
11	Net of Contingency Fund transactions	-2	0.00	2	0.00	-12	0.00	12	0.00	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>8,732</b>		<b>10,875</b>		<b>10,688</b>		<b>12,470</b>		<b>14,507</b>	

Source: Finance Accounts

\* All these figures are net disbursements/outflows during the year.

The components of fiscal deficit are revenue surplus, Net Capital Expenditure and Net Loans and Advances. Since the State had attained revenue surplus in 2004-05 itself, the surplus on revenue account along with market borrowings, loans from GOI etc., were utilized to finance capital expenditure. The capital expenditure could be financed by revenue surplus by 16, 13, 28 and 27 per cent in 2008-09, 2009-10, 2010-11 and 2011-12 respectively. In 2012-13, revenue surplus could finance 11 per cent of capital expenditure. There was a steep decrease of 16 per cent in the extent to which the revenue surplus could finance the capital expenditure over the previous year. This was on account of increase in the revenue expenditure when compared to that of the previous year, the reasons for which are explained in para 1.6.2.

In 2012-13 there was substantial increase in market borrowings and its share in financing fiscal deficit increased to 63 per cent. Hence, there was increase in loans from financial institutions, small savings, PF etc., deposits and advances over the previous year. There was considerable decrease in suspense and miscellaneous and reserve funds during 2012-13 over the previous year. There were also no receipts during 2012-13 under special securities issued to NSSF.

### 1.12.3 Quality of deficit/surplus

The ratio of revenue deficit to fiscal deficit and the decomposition of primary deficit into primary revenue deficit and capital expenditure (including loans and advances) indicate the quality of deficit in the State's finances. The ratio of revenue deficit to fiscal deficit indicates the extent to which borrowed funds were used for current consumption. Further, persistently high ratio of revenue deficit to fiscal deficit also indicates that the asset base of the State was continuously shrinking and a part of borrowings (fiscal liabilities) was not having any asset backup. The bifurcation of the primary deficit (**Table 1.54**) indicates the extent to which the deficit was on account of enhancement in capital expenditure which might be desirable to improve the productive capacity of the State's economy.

**Table 1.54: Primary deficit/surplus – Bifurcation of factors**

(₹ in crore)

Year	Non-debt receipts	Primary revenue expenditure	Capital expenditure	Loans and advances	Primary expenditure	Primary revenue deficit (-) /surplus (+)	Primary deficit (-) /surplus (+)
1	2	3	4	5	6 (3+4+5)	7 (2-3)	8 (2-6)
2008-09	43,528	37,123	9,874	731	47,728	6,405	-4,200
2009-10	49,781	42,314	12,147	982	55,443	7,467	-5,662
2010-11	58,439	48,393	13,355	1,738	63,486	10,046	-5,047
2011-12	70,136	58,511	15,506	1,815	75,832	11,455	-5,866
2012-13	78,367	68,839	15,479	1,102	85,420	9,528	-7,053

*Source: Finance Accounts*

Primary deficit which was ₹ 4,200 crore during 2008-09 increased to ₹ 7,053 crore during 2012-13. The percentage of interest payment to fiscal deficit stood at 51 during the year.

### 1.13 Follow up

The report of the C&AG of India on State Finances for the year 2009-10 was discussed by the PAC during the period May 2011 to August 2011. The report containing the recommendations was placed before the legislature in December 2011. According to the extant instructions, the Action Taken Report (ATRs) on these recommendations are required to be furnished / placed before the legislature within six months. However, no such ATRs have been placed before the legislature.

## 1.14 Conclusion and recommendations

### *Fiscal Position*

The State continued to maintain revenue surplus during 2008-13 and kept fiscal deficit relative to GSDP below the limit laid down under FRA.

During 2012-13, revenue surplus was ₹ 1,883 crore, less than the previous year's surplus by ₹ 2,638 crore, mainly on account of increase in revenue expenditure due to implementation of the award of the Sixth Pay Commission, increased subsidies and fund adjustments through book transfers. The fiscal deficit during 2012-13 was 2.76 *per cent* of GSDP within the limit laid down under the FRA.

**Recommendation:** Various Central/State legislations like Right to Education, Food Security Act, Employment Guarantee measures etc. are emerging concerns necessitating the review of resources as a whole to access their allocative and technical efficiency.

### *State's own resources*

The ratio of State's tax revenue to GSDP showed an increasing trend since 2008-09 and was at 10.23 *per cent* during 2012-13. However, there was no improvement in the ratio of non-tax revenue to GSDP and it continued to be around one in 2012-13 also.

**Recommendation:** Non-tax revenues requires significant thrust, by rationalising user charges and reviewing the same regularly, as recommended by Fiscal Management Review Committee (MTFP-2013-17)

### *Revenue expenditure*

There was 21 *per cent* growth under social sector over the previous year and the share of expenditure on social services to total revenue expenditure increased by one *per cent* over the previous year and was at 40 *per cent* in 2012-13. Also, there was a 13 *per cent* growth in expenditure on economic services in 2012-13 compared to 29 *per cent* in 2011-12.

The share of plan revenue expenditure to total revenue expenditure decreased from 29 *per cent* in 2011-12 to 28 *per cent* in 2012-13.

Eighty eight *per cent* of revenue expenditure constituted committed expenditure on salaries, pensions, interest payments, subsidies, grants-in-aid, expenditure on operation and maintenance of assets, administrative expenditure and State's share of centrally sponsored schemes and centrally planned schemes. Though the New Pension Scheme Cell has been created, Government's matching contribution was yet to be transferred to the fund account. Total subsidy of ₹ 10,709 crore reflected in the accounts was explicit subsidy and it excluded implicit subsidy of around ₹ 1,893 crore during 2012-13.

**Recommendation:** Adequate priority needs to be given to both education and health sectors as the ratio under both these sectors are well below the General Category States' average during 2012-13.

Containing the committed expenditure, which constitutes the major chunk of the revenue expenditure, would enable the State Government to attain surplus on revenue account to a considerable extent. Since the costs of salary, pension and interest are inflexible, the expenditure on subsidies, grants-in-aid other than to local bodies, which are increasing steadily, requires utmost attention by the State Government.

### *Quality of expenditure*

The share of capital expenditure to total expenditure during 2012-13 (18 *per cent*) decreased by three *per cent* from that of previous year. The percentage of developmental expenditure to total expenditure decreased to 73 *per cent* in 2012-13 from 74 *per cent* in 2011-12.

Funds aggregating ₹ 773 crore were locked up in incomplete projects as at the end of 2012-13.

The return from investment of ₹ 49,464 crore as of March 31, 2013 in Companies/Corporations was negligible (₹ 56.29 crore). The investment included ₹ 20,110 crore (41 *per cent*) to Companies/Corporations under perennial loss.

**Recommendation:** The State Government should formulate guidelines for quick completion of incomplete projects and strictly monitor reasons for time and cost overrun with a view to take corrective action.

The State Government should review the working of State Public Sector Undertakings incurring huge losses and take suitable decisions.

### *Monitoring of funds transferred directly from the GOI to the State implementing agencies*

Government of India directly transferred ₹ 6,649.14 crore to the implementing agencies of the State during the year and at the end of March 2013. The transfer of funds from Government of India to the state implementing agencies directly ran the risk of inadequate monitoring of utilisation of funds by these agencies in the absence of uniform accounting procedures and effective monitoring system.

**Recommendation:** Management Information Systems may be established and existing Central Plan Scheme Monitoring System may be utilized effectively for real time accounting and monitoring of funds transferred directly to State Implementing agencies of Central sector schemes.

### *Funds and other Liabilities*

Reserve funds of the State viz., corpus fund of Consumer Welfare Fund, Guarantee Redemption Fund etc., were not created / revived. No rules have been framed regarding administration of Fiscal Management Fund.

The outstanding amount of guarantees including interest (₹ 6,688 crore) excludes some of the power sector utilities of the State and hence the statement on guarantees is not complete and reliable.

**Recommendation:** Rules with regard to administration and investment pattern of various reserve funds requires to be framed. Also, schemes / programmes are required to be formulated for utilizing the balances.

The State is required to build up a data bank on guarantees given by the Government, guarantee fee/commission, guarantee invoked/discharged etc.

It is desirable to evolve a State Government Guarantee Policy on the lines of that brought out by Government of India.

### *Debt sustainability*

Forty six *per cent* of the open market borrowings are in the maturity bracket of above seven years. The resource gap turned negative during 2011-13. This was mainly on account of growth of revenue receipts being the same as that of growth of total expenditure. This meant that the State had to depend on borrowed funds for meeting current revenue and capital expenditure.

**Recommendation:** The State Government has to schedule its borrowings in a prudent manner so as not to burden future generations with high cost debts.

The practice of borrowings based on necessity rather than availability should be strictly adhered to by the State Government. Parking of funds either in nationalized banks/deposit accounts should be avoided. The accounting adjustments should be in accordance with the principles governing the adjustments and partial accounting adjustments to justify the borrowings should be done away with.





# Chapter - II

## Financial Management and Budgetary Control





## Chapter II Financial Management and Budgetary Control

### 2.1 Introduction

**2.1.1** Appropriation Accounts are accounts of the expenditure, voted and charged, of the Government for each financial year compared with the amounts of the voted grants and appropriations charged for different purposes as specified in the schedules appended to the Appropriation Acts, passed by the Legislature. These accounts list the original budget estimates, supplementary grants, surrenders and re-appropriations distinctly and indicate actual capital and revenue expenditure on various specified services *vis-à-vis* those authorized by the Appropriation Act in respect of both charged and voted items of budget. The Karnataka Budget Manual contains the procedures for preparation of the estimates of budget, subsequent action in respect of the budget communication, distribution of grants, watching the progress of revenue and actuals and control over expenditure.

**2.1.2** Audit of appropriation by the Comptroller and Auditor General (C&AG) of India seeks to ascertain whether expenditure actually incurred under various grants is within the authorization given under the Appropriation Act and that the expenditure required to be charged under the provisions of the Constitution is so charged. It also ascertains whether the expenditure so incurred is in conformity with law, relevant rules, regulations and instructions.

### 2.2 Summary of Appropriation Accounts

**2.2.1** The summarized position of actual expenditure during 2012-13 against 29 grants/appropriations is given in **Table 2.1**.

**Table 2.1: Summarized position of actual expenditure *vis-à-vis* original/supplementary provision**

Nature of Expenditure		Original grant/ appropriation	Supplementary grant/ appropriation	Total	Actual expenditure	Unspent provision
Voted	I Revenue	75,088.95	13,176.53	88,265.48	69,671.70	18,593.78
	II Capital	16,512.69	4,424.91	20,937.60	16,309.68	4,627.92
	III Loans and advances	2,339.39	62.26	2,401.65	1,298.09	1,103.56
<b>Total Voted</b>		<b>93,941.03</b>	<b>17,663.70</b>	<b>1,11,604.73</b>	<b>87,279.47</b>	<b>24,325.26</b>
Charged	IV Revenue	8,093.90	1,026.48	9,120.38	8,942.38	178.00
	V Public debt-repayment	5,670.08	0.00	5,670.08	3,733.10	1,936.98
<b>Total Charged</b>		<b>13,763.98</b>	<b>1,026.48</b>	<b>14,790.46</b>	<b>12,675.48</b>	<b>2,114.98</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>1,07,705.01</b>	<b>18,690.18</b>	<b>1,26,395.19</b>	<b>99,954.95</b>	<b>26,440.24</b>

Source: Appropriation Accounts.

**2.2.2** The total expenditure (test checked cases) stand inflated/unaccounted for at least to the extent of the following:

- (i) ₹ 306.10 crore being kept in the Personal Deposit account of the Commissioner of Social Welfare department of which ₹ 300.60 crore relating to SCP/TSP, ₹ 0.50 crore relating to Comprehensive Development of Safai-Karmacharis and ₹ Five crore relating to construction of full-fledged unit of Sri Jayadeva Institute of Cardiology at Mysore released only during March 2013.
- (ii) Non-submission of Non –Payable Detailed Contingent (NDC) bills before the close of the first week following the month to which the bill relates to in support of bills amounting to ₹ 55.09 crore for the year 2012-13 drawn on Abstract Contingent bills by the Drawing and Disbursing Officers, as required under paragraph 37 (b) (3) of Manual of Contingent Expenditure, 1958. In the absence of detailed contingent bills, the genuineness of the expenditure could not be vouchsafed. The total number of outstanding bills was 3431.

The total expenditure (test checked cases) stands understated on account of non-adjustment of revenues / expenditure to the Fund account under Public Account, as detailed below.

During 2012-13, due to non-availability of budget provisions, contributions/transfers from the Consolidated Fund to the respective Reserve Funds under Public Account remained un-adjusted in case of two reserve funds, viz., (i) Financial Assistance of ₹ 2.63 crore received from the Government of India towards corpus fund for setting up of the Consumer Welfare Fund, (ii) ₹ 26.63 crore towards Market Fees and License Fee realized towards the Karnataka Silk Worm Cocoon and Silk Yarn Development and Price Stabilization Fund and (iii) the expenditure of ₹ 7.40 crore incurred on Sericulture Development schemes.

**2.2.3** The overall unspent provision of ₹ 26,440.24 crore was the result of unspent provision of ₹ 26,934.26 crore under 29 grants/ appropriations under revenue section and 27 grants under Capital Section offset by excess expenditure of ₹ 494.02 crore over provision under demand No.8.

Article 266 (3) of the Constitution of India prohibits withdrawal of money from out of the Consolidated Fund of the State unless relevant Appropriation Acts under Articles 204 and 205 of the Constitution are passed by the Legislature. However, ₹ 313.33 crore covering seven grants under Revenue/Capital Section (this is only illustrative) through several executive orders for incurring expenditure not covered by the Budget, details of which are furnished under relevant grants, were released by Finance Department as additionalities during the year without the authorization of the Legislature. According to Article 205(b) of the Constitution, if any money has been spent on any service during a financial year in excess of the amount granted for that service for that year, a demand in respect of such excess showing the estimated amount of that expenditure is to be presented. However, in the above cases no such statements were placed before the Legislature. The expenditure in these cases was incurred first without the

authority of the Legislature and then only brought before the Legislature through supplementary demands. Though such instances are pointed out year after year, no remedial action has been taken to set right the procedure followed for such expenditure.

Finance Department replied (December 2013) that, the orders for additionalities were issued, keeping the new service criteria in mind and the urgency for release of funds in emergent cases, for which the executive cannot wait until the Legislature meets.

The reply of the Finance Department is not tenable as in cases of emergency, withdrawal from Contingency Fund, keeping in mind, the rules in force could be resorted to pending authorisation by the Legislature. It was also seen that the additionalities were made where the expenditure were routine/administrative in nature e.g., honorarium payments, salaries of contract employees, procurement of computers, grants-in-aid for temples and religious institutions etc.

### 2.3 Scrutiny of Budget Estimates for the year 2012-13

#### 2.3.1 Unauthorized changes to the Budget documents

The importance of accuracy in the estimation of the revenues and expenditures, by the Government is widely accepted in the context of effective implementation of fiscal policy for overall economic management. For prudent fiscal management, the State should prevent or minimize under-estimation/ over-estimation of revenues/ expenditure. The Budget papers, which are presented by the Government, provide descriptions about projections or estimation of revenue/ expenditure for a particular fiscal year. The Budget for the subsequent year gives details of the budget for that year together with the budget/revised estimates of the preceding year. The estimates so presented should not undergo any change as these are documents which are placed before the Legislature for scrutiny/ vote. However, it was observed that in respect of the Direct releases of Union Government grants to State Implementing Agencies, the budget estimate for 2012-13 which was made on the receipt side of grants-in-aid (Major Head 1601, Sub-Major Head 03 and 04) was changed during presentation of 2013-14 budget without any authority. The amount involved in the change was ₹ 557.23 crore. Reasons have not been produced to audit.

#### 2.3.2 Errors in Classification

Expenditures are classified according to the function, programme and their economic nature, using a 15 digit numerical code with the last three digits of classification at the object head level indicating nature of the expenditure. In respect of certain transactions (illustrative cases listed in the **Table 2.2** below), it was seen that there were overlapping of provision /expenditure, indicating thereby that the budget was not transparent to that extent. Action is required to be initiated to avoid overlapping of expenses, by opening separate object heads to record provision/expenditure.

Table 2.2: Details of errors in classification

(₹ in crore)

Item of Expenditure	Amount involved	Remarks
Pension and other Retirement Benefits	8,181.33	This expenditure included amounts released to Urban Local Bodies (ULBs) for payment of pension (₹ 24.83 crore) which are not in the nature of pensions paid to Government servants.
Consolidated Salaries	907.02	This object head is intended for recording the salary expenditure of constitutional dignitaries, but includes releases made to ULBs for payment of salary (₹ 885.5 crore).
Maintenance	1,831.45	Includes releases made to ULBs for maintenance (₹ 464.17 crore). This expenditure out of the Consolidated Fund was not for maintenance but was only release to ULBs for maintenance.
Subsidy	10,708.61	Includes releases made to ULBs for payment of subsidy (₹ 7.76 crore).

Source: Finance Accounts.

The salary expenditure relating to the employees of ULBs are depicted in a separate document brought out on the basis of VIII FC recommendations. The document indicated the transfers at the object head level with the same classification numbers given to various heads at the State level. For example, the object head for payment of salaries of staff of ULBs overlapped with payment of salary of constitutional dignitaries. Further, the expenditure data captured were the releases made to ULBs and not the actual expenditure.

Similarly, such overlapping of expenditure was noticed in respect of pensions and other retirement benefits, maintenance and subsidies.

### 2.3.3 Non transparency in estimation/ accounting of expenditure relating to Object Head 059 – Other expenses

Provision/ expenditure in Government Budget/ accounts is classified according to Sector/ Sub-sector / Function/ Sub-function / Programme/ Sub/ Detailed/ Object head using 15 digit classification. Expenditure towards the Object head – last tier of classification exhibits the object/ nature of expenditure, required to be prepared by exercising high degree of accuracy/ accuracy/ competency. In order to simplify the classification of expenditure, new object heads were formed during the year 2003-04, by merging certain object heads of account. The Object head '059 - other expenses', an omnibus head, was to record such provision/ expenditure which could not be classified under any other object heads devised. According to the Budget Circular the provision under this head should be the bare minimum.

The Budget for the year 2012-13, included provision of ₹ 5,397.00 crore under revenue and ₹ 544.00 crore under capital account relating to '059 – Other expenses' constituting about seven per cent under revenue and four per cent under capital section, respectively. Review of vouchers in respect of six functional heads of account under Medical and Public Health, Jails, General Education, Secretariat – Economic Services, Crop Husbandry, Village and Small Industries for the month of February 2013 showed that provision/ expenditure relating to subsidy, honorarium, remuneration, Grants-Aid, purchase of stationery,

payment of telephone/ electricity bills were accounted under the object head 059 - Other expenses, though separate distinct object heads were available to account/ record these expenses. The amount involved was ₹ 17.56 crore (details in **Appendix 2.1**).

Further, it was seen that certain book adjustments carried out in accounts during the year lacked transparency as expenditure amounting to ₹ 107.00 crore was accounted under the same omnibus object head – 059 Other Expenses. The book adjustments were made treating the amount as non-tax revenue – Guarantee Fee paid by the companies/ Corporations during the year.

While accepting the misclassification of transaction in accounts, Finance Department stated (December 2013) that, at the time of budget preparation and at the time of introduction of new scheme in the budget, the various categories of expenditure or itemized expenditure are not estimated by the departments. In order to see that such new schemes are captured in the budget, the object head 059 – Other expenses is given by the Finance Department in the expenditure volumes.

The reply of the Finance Department is not tenable as it was observed in audit that the practice of taking provision under the omnibus head continued on a year to year basis in respect of several schemes for which the detailed expenditure pattern were available at the time of budgetary exercise.

#### ***2.3.4 Inaccurate/ excessive provision under salaries – ₹3,513.00 crore***

In terms of instructions contained in the Karnataka Budget Manual, 1975, the estimates for salaries are required to be framed with reference to the officers and staff likely to be on duty and with reference to the particulars of pay drawn by each irrespective of the sanctioned strength. However, it was observed that in respect of 10 Grants test checked in audit, excess provision of ₹ 3,513.00 crore (**vide Appendix 2.2**) was made during the year resulting in unspent provision.

Further, according to Section 6 (5) of the Karnataka Fiscal Responsibility Act, 2002, whenever one or more supplementary estimates are presented to the Houses of the Legislature, an accompanying statement indicating the corresponding curtailment of expenditure and/ or augmentation of revenue to fully off-set the impact of the supplementary estimates in relation to the Budget targets are required to be placed. During the year 2012-13, on account of the implementation of the recommendations of the Sixth Pay Commission, provision under salaries were obtained across several grants as supplementary grants to cover the excess expenditure. However, in the original budget, a provision of ₹ 3,500.00 crore had been made in Grant No.3 to take care of the impact of the Pay Commission's report. The action of the Finance Department to include the provision was also erroneous, discussed in para 2.6. This amount was not utilised and resulted in savings.

The inclusion of provision on salary expenses under only one demand was inappropriate as the complete details for the amount were not available, decision on implementation of the recommendations of Sixth Pay Commission were yet to be made known. Inclusion of the provision only inflated the Revenue Expenditure, distorting the fiscal indicators.



## 2.4 Financial accountability and budget management

### 2.4.1 Appropriation vis-à-vis allocative priorities

There were 29 cases of unspent provision, each exceeding ₹ 100 crore and above under 21 grants/appropriation, which aggregated to ₹ 25,966.01 crore during 2012-13. Large unspent provisions were in areas of Rural Development and Panchayat Raj, Finance, Urban Development, Water Resources, Debt Servicing, Public Works, Education, Agriculture and Horticulture, Energy, etc., as indicated in **Table 2.3**.

**Table 2.3: Grants/appropriations with unspent provision of ₹ 100 crore and above**

Sl. No.	Grant	Provision			Expenditure	Unspent provision
		Original	Supplementary	Total		
1	01 – Agriculture and Horticulture Revenue-Voted	3,971.50	306.38	4,277.88	2,597.21	1,680.67
2	02 – Animal Husbandry and Fisheries Revenue-Voted	1,077.01	138.12	1,215.13	939.14	275.99
3	03 – Finance Revenue-Voted	11,725.58	93.68	11,819.26	7,718.22	4,101.04
4	04- Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms Revenue Voted	486.03	183.44	669.47	456.53	212.94
5	05-Home and Transport Revenue-Voted	3,355.13	437.58	3,792.71	3,367.15	425.56
6	06 – Infrastructure Development Capital-Voted	669.00	0.00	669.00	462.82	206.18
7	07 – Rural Development and Panchayat Raj Revenue-Voted	4,732.07	1,207.86	5,939.93	2,932.73	3,007.20
	Capital-Voted	2,191.61	896.22	3,087.83	2,559.86	527.97
8	09 – Co-operation Revenue – Voted	564.92	1,963.14	2,528.06	1,590.06	938.00
9	10-Social Welfare Revenue-Voted	3,517.82	367.29	3,885.11	3,591.25	293.86
	Capital Voted	474.96	0.00	474.96	371.85	103.11
10	11-Women and Child Development Revenue-Voted	2,794.53	369.83	3,164.36	2,933.48	230.88
11	14- Revenue Revenue- Voted	3,207.87	2,359.79	5,567.66	4,567.19	1,000.47
12	16-Housing Revenue –Voted	1,487.88	523.73	2,011.61	1,531.81	479.80
13	17 - Education Revenue-Voted	14,860.31	1,375.68	16,235.99	14,443.35	1,792.64
	Capital – Voted	313.87	247.40	561.27	311.02	250.25
14	18 – Commerce and Industries Revenue – Voted	1,269.37	115.30	1,384.67	1,250.29	134.38
	Capital-Voted	258.47	152.08	410.55	176.43	234.12
15	19 – Urban Development Revenue-Voted	6,213.17	500.90	6,714.07	4,641.53	2,072.54
	Capital-Voted	1,562.82	0.00	1,562.82	1,226.85	335.97
16	20 – Public Works Revenue-Voted	1,949.31	513.98	2,463.29	2,170.70	292.59
	Capital – Voted	3,300.11	1,913.82	5,213.93	4,391.14	822.79

Sl. No.	Grant	Provision			Expenditure	Unspent provision
		Original	Supplementary	Total		
17	21 – Water Resources					
	Revenue – Voted	982.43	137.47	1,119.90	748.04	371.86
18	Capital - Voted	6,388.58	273.33	6,661.91	5,145.50	1,516.41
	22 – Health and Family Welfare Services					
19	Revenue - Voted	3,949.50	201.25	4,150.75	3,435.85	714.90
	23 – Labour					
20	Revenue - Voted	536.59	53.43	590.02	421.52	168.50
	24 – Energy					
21	Capital - Voted	1,729.63	750.00	2,479.63	1,264.93	1,214.70
	29 – Debt Servicing					
	Revenue – Charged	7,500.00	1,000.00	8,500.00	7,876.29	623.71
	Capital - Charged	5,670.08	0.00	5,670.08	3,733.10	1,936.98
	<b>Total</b>	<b>96,740.15</b>	<b>16,081.70</b>	<b>1,12,821.85</b>	<b>86,855.84</b>	<b>25,966.01</b>

Source: Appropriation Accounts.

Major Heads of accounts, under which the unspent provision including re-appropriation amount was more than ₹ 25 crore, are detailed in **Appendix 2.3**. The PAC, in its 13<sup>th</sup> Report submitted to the Legislature (December 2011), had observed that in order to have control over provision/expenditure, unutilized provision should be surrendered as and when it came to the notice of the grant controlling authority and that specific instructions were required to be issued in this regard.

The reasons furnished by 17 departments for unspent provisions under a few Major Heads of account, as reported in Appropriation Accounts, are given below:

#### *Agriculture and Horticulture*

- Unspent provision under the Major Head ‘2401’ - Crop Husbandry – Agricultural farms - Organic farming - Subsidies ₹ 64.02 crore, Special Component Plan ₹ 25.00 crore and Tribal Sub- Plan ₹ 15.00 crore was due to delay in implementation of Organic Farming scheme.
- Unspent provisions under the Major Head ‘2401’- Crop Husbandry – Agriculture Economics and Statistics- Agri Business Investment Fund – Other Expenses ₹ 73.26 crore, Special Component Plan ₹ 29.01 crore and Tribal Sub-Plan ₹ 15.99 crore were due to non- utilization of grants for stipulated programme.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 136.00 crore was due to non-adjustment of Central share of direct releases to State Implementing Agencies under the Major Head ‘2401’- Crop Husbandry- Horticulture and Vegetable Crops- Development of Farms and Nurseries- State share for National Horticulture Mission - Other expenses.

#### *Finance*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 999.98 crore under the Major Head ‘2070’ – Other Administrative Services – Other expenditure – Filling up of vacant posts – Other Allowances was due to initial provision of funds for Revised Pay Scales under this head and subsequent provision of funds in the

Supplementary grants under the respective functional Major Heads. There has been persistent savings under the head for the past eight years.

- Unspent provision of ₹ 2,500.00 crore under the Major Head '2070' – Other Administrative Services – Other expenditure – Additional Provision of salaries- Other Allowances was due to provision of funds in the Supplementary grants under the respective functional Major Heads.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 245.13 crore under Major Head '2071' – Pensions and Other Retirement Benefits –Civil– Family Pensions- Other Family Pensions – Karnataka – Pensions and Retirement Benefits was due to less number of claimants.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 500.00 crore under the Major Head '3475' – Other General Economic Services – Other Expenditure – Contribution to Consolidated Sinking Fund out of General Revenue- Contributions was due to making separate provision for the same purpose under Major Head '2048'- Appropriation for Reduction or Avoidance of Debt for contributions to Consolidated Sinking Fund in the Supplementary provision (third and final installment).

#### *Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 77.12 crore under the Major Head '2015' – Elections- Charges for conduct of elections to State/ Union Territory Legislature– State Legislative Assembly- General Elections- Other Expenses was due to non- utilization of funds on account of shortage of time.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 27.78 crore under the Major Head '3451' Secretariat - Economic Services – Secretariat - Information Technology Secretariat-XIII FCG- Incentives for issuing Unique Identifications (UID's)- Other Expenses was due to stopping of registration of Aadhar from 12 February 2012 to 28 November 2012 as per directions of Central Government.

#### *Home and Transport*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 10.52 crore under the Major Head '2055'- Police-Welfare of Police Personnel - Karnataka Police Housing Corporation- Police Quarters- Financial Assistance/ Relief was due to non-adjustment of Guarantee Commission due to defective Government Order.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 10.27 crore under the Major Head '2055'- Police-Welfare of Police Personnel- Special Repairs to Police Quarters and Office Buildings- Maintenance Expenditure was due to economy measures.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 80.00 crore (entire provision) under the Major Head '2055'- Police- Modernization of Police Force was due to non-finalization of tenders and technical problems.

*Rural Development and Panchayat Raj*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 100.30 crore under the Major Head '2215'- Water Supply and Sanitation- Assistance to Grama Panchayats- Grama Panchayats- Accelerated Rural Water Supply Programme- Lumpsum – Zilla Parishads was due to non- adjustment of Central share of Direct Releases to State Implementing Agencies.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 1,375.27 crore under the Major Head '2505'- Rural Employment- Other Programmes- Assistance to Zilla Parishads/ District Level Panchayats- Zilla Panchayats - CSS/CPS- Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Assurance Scheme- State share- Lumpsum – Zilla Parishads was due to non- adjustment of Central share of Direct releases to State Implementing Agencies.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 28.80 crore under the Major Head '2515'- Other Rural Development Programmes- Assistance to Zilla Parishads/ District Level Panchayats- Zilla Panchayats- CSS/CPS- Lumpsum- Zilla Parishads was due to non- adjustment of Central share of Direct releases to State Implementing Agencies.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 38.53 crore under the Major Head '2515'- Other Rural Development Programmes- Assistance to Zilla Parishads/ District Level Panchayats- Zilla Panchayats- CSS/CPS - XIII Finance Commission Grants (FCGs)- Block Grants - Lump sum- Zilla Parishads was due to non-receipt of Central grants.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 77.06 crore under the Major Head '2515'- Other Rural Development Programmes- Assistance to Block Level Panchayats/ Intermediate Level Panchayats - Taluk Panchayats - CSS/CPS- XIII FCG- Block Grants- Lumpsum - Zilla Parishads was due to non-receipt of XIII FCG maintenance Grants from Central Government.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 269.14 crore under the Major Head '2515'- Other Rural Development Programmes- Assistance to Grama Panchayats - Grama Panchayats - CSS/CPS was due to non- receipt of XIII FCG maintenance Grants from Central Government.

*Co-operation*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 875.00 crore under the Major Head '2425'- Co-operation - Assistance to Credit Co-operatives - General - Loan Waiver - Subsidies was due to delay in verification process of claims submitted by institutions.

*Revenue*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 352.58 crore under the Major Head '2245'- Relief on account of Natural Calamities- State Disaster Response Fund - Transfer to Reserve Funds and Deposit Accounts- State Disaster Response Fund- National Disaster Response Fund - Inter Account Transfers was due to error in budgeting.

### *Housing*

- Unspent provision under the Major Head '2216'- Housing – General – Assistance to Grama Panchayats - Grama Panchayats- CSS/CPS- Block Grants – Lumpsum - Zilla Panchayats ₹ 173.15 crore and Bangalore Urban ₹ 2.00 crore was due to non - adjustment of grants for 'Indira Awas Yojana' directly released by the Central Government to State Implementing Agencies.

### *Education*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 1,000.00 crore under the Major Head '2202' – General Education – Elementary Education - Sarva Shikshana Abhiyana (SSA) -Sarva Shikshana Abhiyana Society - Other expenses was due to non-adjustment of direct release by the Central Government to State Implementing Agencies.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 24.25 crore under the Major Head '2202' – General Education - General – Training - Computer Literacy Awareness in Secondary Schools - Other expenses was due to delay in identifying the agency for implementing the programme.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 26.12 crore under the Major Head '2203' – Technical Education- Polytechnics- Government Polytechnic Upgradation - One Time ACA- General expenses was due to shortage of time for processing purchase orders.

### *Commerce and Industries*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 28.66 crore - entire provision under the Major Head '4851'- Capital Outlay on Villages and Small Industries- Investments in Public Sector & Other Undertakings - Karnataka State Handloom Development Corporation Limited- Investment was due to non-adjustment of Government Order for want of details.

### *Urban Development*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 135.49 crore under the Major Head '3604' – Compensation and Assignments to Local Bodies and Panchayat Raj Institutions- Assistance to Municipal Corporation- XIII Finance Commission Grants - General - Grants-in-Aid - General was due to non release of anticipated grants by Government of India.

### *Public Works*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 46.00 crore under the Major Head '3054'- Roads and Bridges - Road Works - State Highway Maintenance - Maintenance Expenditure was due to reduction in length of road works.

### *Water Resources*

- Unspent provision under Major Head '4701' – Capital outlay on Medium Irrigation – UKP Zone - Other Expenditure- Upper Krishna Project - AIBP- Major Works ₹ 87.00 crore and Special Component Plan ₹ 43.00 crore was due to taking up less number of works under the scheme.
- Unspent provision under Major Head '4701' – Capital outlay on Medium Irrigation – General – Investments in Public Sector and Other Undertakings – Krishna Bhagya Jala Nigam Limited – Special Development Plan ₹ 20.00 crore was due to taking up less number of works and saving under Special Component Plan ₹ 114.31 crore and Tribal Sub- Plan ₹ 30.90 crore was due to economy measures.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 42.53 crore under the Major Head '4701' – Capital outlay on Medium Irrigation – General - Other Expenditure - New Schemes - Other expenses was due to economy measures and transfer of rejuvenation of Ranikere Feeder canals from Water Resources Department to Karnataka Neeravari Nigam Limited.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 82.54 crore under DAM Rehabilitation and Improvement Project- EAP- Other Expenses was due to economy measures.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 60.00 crore under the Major Head '4702' – Capital outlay on Minor Irrigation- Surface Water- World Bank Aided Tank Irrigation Project– Karnataka Community Based Tank Management Project- EAP- Major works was due to economy measures.

### *Health and Family Welfare Services*

- Unspent provision under the Major Head '2210' –Medical and Public Health – Rural Health Services – Allopathy – Other Expenditure- National Rural Health Mission (NRHM)- State share- Other Expenses ₹ 416.19 crore, Special Component Plan ₹ 0.17 crore and Tribal Sub- Plan ₹ 0.67 crore was due to non-adjustment of direct releases from Government of India to State Implementing Agencies.
- Unspent provision of ₹ 42.13 crore under Major Head '4210' – Capital outlay on Medical and Public Health– Urban Health Services – Hospitals and Dispensaries – Buildings- Major works was due to non- achievement of progress in works.

### *Labour*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 23.00 crore under the Major Head '2230'- Labour and Employment- Labour- General Labour Welfare- Labour Welfare Board- Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana- Other expenses was due to non-implementation of the scheme.

*Energy*

- Unspent provision under the Major Head '6801'- Loans for Power Projects -Loans to Public Sector and Other undertakings- Accelerated Power Development and Reforms (APDRP) - Loans ₹ 368.81 crore and under Rural Electrification- Rajiv Gandhi Grameena Vidyuth Yojana (RGGVY)-Loans ₹ 18.72 crore was due to error in budgeting as similar provision was made on the Receipts on Capital Account below the Major Head '6004'. Further, as the loans and advances under this head had already been written off, provision of funds under the head was not required.

*Debt Servicing*

- Unspent provision of ₹ 74.98 crore under the Major Head '2049' – Interest Payments – Interest on Internal Debt – Interest on Market Loans – Interest on Current Loans – New Loans of 2012-13 – Debt Servicing was due to less market borrowings *vis-à-vis* provision.
- Unspent provision of funds of ₹ 1,500.00 crore and ₹ 500.00 crore under the Major Head '6003' – Internal Debt of the State Government was due to non-availing of Ways and Means Advances and Overdraft from the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) during the year. There has been persistent saving under the head for the past eight years.

*2.4.2 Persistent unspent provision*

In four grants there were persistent unspent provisions of more than ₹ 100 crore in each case during the last five years, as detailed in **Table 2.4**.

**Table 2.4: Persistent unspent provision**

Sl. No.	Major Head	Year				
		2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
		(₹ in crore)				
1	<b>03- Finance (Revenue-Voted)</b>	<b>854.49</b>	<b>1,731.17</b>	<b>2,925.79</b>	<b>260.68</b>	<b>4,101.04</b>
	2070-800-11					
	Filling up of vacant posts (District Sector)	450.00	400.00	850.00	849.97	999.98
2	<b>19- Urban Development (Revenue -Voted)</b>	<b>1,608.50</b>	<b>1,248.07</b>	<b>522.86</b>	<b>631.46</b>	<b>2,072.54</b>
	2217-05-191-1					
	Bangalore Metropolitan Regional Development Authority	503.45	577.40	245.00	258.00	359.61
3	<b>20 – Public Works (Revenue – Voted)</b>	<b>314.02</b>	<b>244.90</b>	<b>194.60</b>	<b>224.61</b>	<b>292.59</b>
	2059-80-53-799-1					
	Debits	111.26	116.74	121.49	127.83	134.42
4	<b>29- Debt Servicing (Capital- Charged)</b>	<b>1,379.28</b>	<b>1,374.74</b>	<b>1,005.76</b>	<b>1,142.23</b>	<b>1,936.98</b>
	6003-110-1					
	Clean and Secured Ways and Means Advances	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,500.00

Source: Appropriation Accounts.

### 2.4.3 Excess expenditure

In three cases, expenditure in excess of ₹ 25 crore of the budget provision was incurred under three Major Heads of account pertaining to three grants aggregating to ₹ 603.52 crore (**Appendix 2.4**). Of this, ₹ 494.03 crore related to Forestry and Wildlife – transfer of Forest Development Tax to Karnataka State Forest Development Fund, the details of which are discussed in para 2.4.7.

### 2.4.4 Persistent excess expenditure

Persistent excess expenditure over provision was incurred under two Major Heads of account pertaining to one grant during the last three years (**Appendix 2.5**).

### 2.4.5 Expenditure without provision

An expenditure of ₹ 64.72 crore was incurred in six cases under four grants without provision (**Appendix 2.6**). Of this, expenditure of ₹ 63.94 crore also qualified for comment under criteria for new service/new instrument of service which are discussed in para 2.4.8.

### Excess expenditure requiring regularization

As per Article 205 of the Constitution of India, it is mandatory for a State Government to get the excess over a grant/appropriation regularized by the State Legislature. Although no time limit for regularization of expenditure has been prescribed under the Article, the regularization of excess expenditure is done after the completion of discussion of the Appropriation Accounts by the Public Accounts Committee.

### 2.4.6 Excess over provision relating to previous years

Mention was made in the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India on State Finances for the year ended March 31, 2012 (Paragraph No. 2.3.6) regarding the excess expenditure requiring regularization aggregating ₹ 4,793.28 crore for the years 1989-90 to 2010-11.

On the basis of the replies furnished by the departments in respect of grants/appropriation the Public Accounts Committee recommended regularization of the excess expenditure of ₹ 4,793.28 crore in its 19<sup>th</sup> Report (February 2013) submitted to the State Legislature Assembly/ Legislative Council. Accordingly, an Act has since been passed (**Act No.3 of 2013**) regularizing the excess expenditure of ₹ 4,793.28 crore.

### 2.4.7 Excess over provision during 2012-13

Excess expenditure of ₹ 4,94.02 crore against Demand No.8 – Forest, Ecology and Environment during 2012-13 is required to be regularized, the details of which are given in **Table 2.5**.



Table 2.5 : Excess expenditure over provision requiring regularization during 2012-13

(amount in ₹)				
Sl. No.	Grant	Provision	Expenditure	Excess
1	08- Forest, Ecology and Environment Revenue – Charged	4,00,15,18,000	8,94,17,61,684	4,94,02,43,684

Budget provision of ₹ 400.00 crore was made to take care of the transfer of revenue realized from Forest Development Tax and money recovered for raising compensatory plantations in lieu of forest areas made over for non forestry purposes. The amount realized during the year under the above heads was ₹ 609.51 crore. This amount, together with ₹ 284.52 crore, was transferred through accounting adjustments during the year. The amount of ₹ 284.52 crore realized under the Forest Development Tax during 2011-12 had remained under the revenues of the Commercial Taxes Department in the Consolidated Fund of the State. On account of reconciliation made during 2012-13, the fact of misclassification was noticed and a Note of Error was placed in the Consolidated Abstract of revenue relating to the Major Head 0045 maintained in the office of the Principal Accountant General (Accounts & Entitlements). Further in order to set right the misclassification in the fund transaction during the year itself, the amount of ₹ 284.52 crore was transferred to the Public Account even though there existed insufficient budget provision.

#### 2.4.8 New service/New instrument of service

Article 205 of the Constitution provides that expenditure on a 'New Service' not contemplated in the Annual Financial Statement (Budget) can be incurred only after its specific authorization by the Legislature. The Government has issued orders based on recommendations of Public Accounts Committee, laying down various criteria for determining items of 'New Service/New Instrument of Service'. These, *inter alia*, stipulate that the expenditure over the grant/appropriation exceeding twice the provision or ₹ one crore, whichever is more, should be treated as an item of 'New Service'.

In eight cases involving five grants, expenditure totaling ₹ 90.86 crore, which should have been treated as 'New Service/New Instrument of Service, was incurred without the approval of the Legislature (**Appendix 2.7**).

#### Supplementary Provision

Supplementary provision (₹ 18,690.18 crore) made during the year constituted 17 per cent of the original provision (₹ 1,07,705.01 crore) which was 56 per cent more than the previous year.

#### 2.4.9 Unnecessary supplementary provision

Supplementary provision of ₹ 1,052.59 crore made under 14 detailed / object heads relating to five out of 16 test checked grants proved unnecessary (**Appendix 2.8**).

#### 2.4.10 Excessive supplementary provision

Supplementary grant of ₹ 3,744.38 crore obtained under 15 detailed heads relating to eight out of 16 test checked grants proved excessive. The resultant unutilized provision in these cases was ₹ 829.58 crore (**Appendix 2.9**).

#### 2.4.11 Inadequate supplementary provision

Supplementary provision of ₹ 6.38 crore obtained under four detailed heads relating to two out of 16 test checked grants proved inadequate. The uncovered excess expenditure in these cases was ₹ 42.22 crore (**Appendix 2.10**).

### Re-appropriation of funds

A grant or appropriation for disbursements is distributed by sub-head / detailed head / object head under which it is accounted for. The competent executive authority may approve re-appropriation of funds between the primary units of appropriation within a grant or appropriation before the close of the financial year to which such grant or appropriation relates. Re-appropriation of funds should be made only when it is known or anticipated that the appropriation for the unit from which funds are to be transferred will not be utilised in full or will result in unspent provision in the unit of appropriation.

#### 2.4.12 Injudicious re-appropriation of funds

In 57 cases re-appropriation of funds was made injudiciously resulting either in un-utilised provision or excess over provision of more than ₹ 25 lakh in each case (**Appendix 2.11**), as summarised below:

- In two cases additional funds of ₹ 1.98 crore, provided through re-appropriation, proved insufficient as the final expenditure exceeded the provision by ₹ 10.43 crore.
- In 31 cases the un-utilised provision was not properly assessed as, even after the withdrawal of ₹ 756.19 crore through re-appropriation, ₹ 900.90 crore remained un-utilised.
- In 23 cases additional funds of ₹ 387.24 crore, provided by re-appropriation, resulted in overall un-utilised provision of ₹ 1,207.47 crore and the re-appropriation made was unnecessary.
- In one case, withdrawal of ₹ 50.00 crore resulted in excess expenditure of ₹ 8.97 crore.

#### 2.4.13 Defective re-appropriation

During 2012-13 461 re-appropriation orders for an amount of ₹ 5,631.16 crore were issued of which 37 re-appropriation orders for ₹ 611.76 crore were not acted upon as they violated the provisions of Article 309, 312 and 315(a) of the Karnataka Financial Code which stipulated the conditions under which the re-appropriation could not be done (**Appendix 2.12**).

## Surrender of unspent provision

Spending departments are required to surrender the grants/appropriations or a portion thereof to the Finance Department as and when the unspent provision is anticipated.

### 2.4.14 Unspent provision not surrendered

In the case of 19 grants/appropriations the entire unspent provision, aggregating ₹ 9,237.85 crore, was not surrendered (**Appendix 2.13**).

Further, in the case of 28 grants/appropriations there was only partial surrender and around 72 *per cent* (₹ 19,796.38 crore) of the total unspent provision (₹ 27,371.76 crore) was not surrendered (**Appendix 2.14**). Besides, in 13 grants where surrender of funds was in excess of ₹ five crore, ₹ 7,387.35 crore were surrendered on the last two working days of the financial year, indicating inadequate financial control (**Appendix 2.15**).

### 2.4.15 Substantial surrenders

Out of the total provision of ₹ 4,421.96 crore in 23 cases, ₹ 4,279.76 crore (97 *per cent*) were surrendered, which included *per cent* surrenders in 10 cases (₹ 3,737.12 crore) (**Appendix 2.16**). These surrenders were stated to be due to non-receipt or late receipt of sanctions from Government, non-receipt of grants, non-receipt of claims, non-finalization of tenders/ contracts etc.

## 2.5 Contingency Fund

The Contingency Fund of the State has been established under the Contingency Fund Act, 1957 in terms of provisions of Articles 267 (2) and 283 (2) of the Constitution of India. Advances from the fund are to be made only for meeting expenditure of an unforeseen and emergent character, postponement of which till its authorization by the Legislature would be undesirable. The fund is in the nature of an imprest and its corpus is ₹ 80 crore. Funds drawn out of Contingency Fund are subsequently recouped to the fund through supplementary provisions.

During 2012-13, two sanctions for ₹ one crore each were issued for withdrawal from out of contingency fund during July 2012. The transactions related to release of loan for revival of TAPCMS, Puttur (Major Head 6425) and financial assistance towards rehabilitation of endosulphan affected victims (Major Head 2250). However, these amounts were withdrawn from the treasury during August 2012 when the relevant Appropriation Act had already been passed by the Legislature (July 2012).

## 2.6 Errors in budgeting

Errors in budgeting of ₹ 4,772.63 crore due to provision made under Revenue Charged instead of Revenue Voted, provision made in excess of requirement/ provision obtained under Loan head, when the balances of which had already been written off etc., were noticed (**Appendix 2.17**).

## 2.7 Outcome of review of selected grants

A review of budgetary procedures followed and expenditure controls exercised in respect of one selected grant showed the following:

### 2.7.1 Grant No. 18 – Commerce and Industries

#### 2.7.1.1 Introduction

Grant No 18 of the Appropriation Accounts covers the Directorates of Mines and Geology, Cane Sugar, Handlooms and Textiles and Industries and Commerce. Commissionerate of Sericulture which was under Commerce and Industries Department was transferred to Agriculture and Horticulture Department under Grant No.1 during May, 2011. As a separate review relating to the Sericulture Department has been brought out in the Report of C&AG on Economic Sector covering the period 2008-09 to 2012-13 the budgetary control issue of the Department is not discussed in the present review.

#### 2.7.1.2 Budget and expenditure

The overall position of budget provisions, actual disbursements and savings under the grant for the last three years are given below:

Table 2.6: Budget and expenditure

(₹ in crore)				
Year	Section	Budget provision	Expenditure	Unutilized provision and its %
2010-11	Revenue- Original	1,016.24	1,145.63	35.83
	Supplementary	165.22		(3)
	Capital - Original	105.33	248.74	149.63
	Supplementary	293.04		(38)
2011-12	Revenue- Original	1,269.67	1,374.38	171
	Supplementary	275.71		(11)
	Capital - Original	221.80	319.35	102.13
	Supplementary	199.68		(24)
2012-13	Revenue- Original	1,269.37	1,250.29	134.38
	Supplementary	115.30		(10)
	Capital - Original	258.47	176.42	234.12
	Supplementary	152.08		(57)

Source: Appropriation Accounts.

During 2010-13 unutilized provision under revenue section ranged between three to 11 *per cent* and under capital section between 24 to 57 percentages respectively.

The budget placed before the Legislature is further bifurcated into plan and non plan in the detailed demand for grants under revenue/capital section respectively. The bifurcation of provision/ expenditure during 2010-13 under revenue / capital is given below:

Table 2.7: Revenue

(₹ in crore)

Year	Budget including supplementary		Expenditure		Deviation in percentage	
	Non plan	Plan	Non plan	Plan	Non plan	Plan
2010-11	691.30	490.16	761.03	384.60	+10.08	- 21.53
2011-12	942.69	602.69	921.49	452.89	- 2.24	- 24.85
2012-13	962.44	422.23	933.57	316.72	- 2.99	- 24.98

Source: Grant Register.

As evident from the table above, the deviation percentage was insignificant during 2011-13 under non-plan expenditure. In respect of plan expenditure the deviation was markedly high in all the three years thereby indicating shortfall in plan achievements.

Table 2.8: Capital

(₹ in crore)

Year	Budget including supplementary		Expenditure		Deviation in percentage	
	Non plan	Plan	Non plan	Plan	Non plan	Plan
2010-11	31.00	367.37	0.00	248.74	-100.00	-32.29
2011-12	48.08	373.40	29.95	289.40	-37.70	-22.49
2012-13	38.30	372.25	1.00	175.42	-97.00	-52.87

Source: Grant Register.

The deviation both under non plan and plan during the period 2010-13 ranged between 37.70 *per cent* and 100 *per cent* and 22.49 *per cent* and 52.87 *per cent*, respectively. Plan schemes like Weaver Package, NCDC scheme of Assistance to Power loom Co-operatives, Construction of Regional Information and Training Centre and setting up of Industrial Clusters suffered on account of non-utilization/partial utilization of allocations.

### 2.7.1.3 Budget process

The process of budget compilation starts every year during October with the Finance Department issuing instructions to all the estimating officers to route their requirement of funds, duly scrutinized by the Internal Financial Advisors (IFA). The IFAs are required to scrutinize the salary expenditure pertaining to the departments which gets reflected in Appendix B, a document providing details of estimates of expenditure on pay of officers, staff under state sector, meant for the purpose. In respect of expenditure other than salary the Secretariat in the

department is required to process the estimates. The budget calendars fixed for transmission of data at various levels were generally adhered to. In the midterm fiscal plans of 2007-08, 2008-09 presented to the Legislature, the Government had emphasized the need for improving the expenditure management, with particular reference to avoiding a major portion of expenditure being incurred towards the end of the financial year. Accordingly every department had to prepare a Monthly Programme Implementation Calendar (MPIC) for each scheme setting out details of steps to be taken and this should be used for review of progress of each scheme in the monthly multi-level review meetings. However, in one test checked case, in the Department of Cane Sugar, provision relating to compensation to sugar growers, the budget provision of ₹ 5.50 crore (Head of Account 2852) was through supplementary estimate under Revenue Section. This related to payment of compensation to the Sugarcane Growers during 2012-13 and not included in the MPIC of the department. This indicated lack of co-ordination between the Directorate of Cane Sugar and the Finance Department. In two cases, under capital section (Major Head 4851) it was observed that provision of ₹ six crore was obtained under the grant No. 18, though the activities stood transferred to grant No.1 through an executive order.

#### 2.7.1.4 Surrender of savings

All savings anticipated by the Controlling Officers should be reported with full details and reasons to the Finance Department immediately as soon as they are foreseen, unless these are required to meet the anticipated additional requirements of funds under some other heads within the total allotment under the same grant or Appropriation placed under their control. No amounts out of the savings should be held in reserve for meeting additional expenditure not definitely foreseen or not already approved by the competent authority. Unutilized provision of ₹ 202.01 crore was surrendered on the last day of the financial year of which ₹ 139.79 crore was under revenue section and ₹ 62.22 crore under capital section as shown in **Table 2.9** below:

**Table : 2.9 – Surrender of savings**

Year	Savings		Amount surrendered	
	Revenue	Capital	Revenue	Capital
2010-11	35.83	149.63	56.43	60.42
2011-12	171.01	102.13	82.41	1.80
2012-13	134.38	234.15	0.95	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>341.22</b>	<b>485.91</b>	<b>139.79</b>	<b>62.22</b>

*Source: Appropriation Accounts*

During the year 2010-11 saving in the Revenue section was ₹ 35.83 crore against which the amount surrendered was ₹ 56.43 crore. The excess under revenue section occurred mainly under Transfer of market fees and license fee to Karnataka Silkworm Seed Cocoon and Silkyarn Development and Price Stabilization Fund (₹ 16.89 crore) under inter accounts transfers. The transaction under this head is dependent on the revenues realized for eventual transfers to the fund.

### 2.7.1.5 Unrealistic Budgeting

In respect of following revenue/capital heads of account, provision remained unutilized during the period 2011-13 for which no specific reasons were available with the department. The detailed heads affected are given in **Table 2.10** below.

**Table 2.10: Persistent savings**

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Head of account	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
1	2852-80-003-12 Establishment of Industrial clusters	10.27	4.37	35.86
2	4702-102-1 Construction of RITC (Externally Aided Hydrology Project-II)	3.30	1.48	2.29
3	6851-108-04 NCDC schemes of loans for Power loom Co-operatives	1.20	6.00	6.00

Source: Appropriation Accounts

### 2.7.1.6 Unnecessary supplementary grants

Departments are required to ensure that supplementary grants are obtained in emergent cases only. Supplementary demands should be restricted and confined to genuine unforeseen expenditure which could not be envisaged at the time of preparation of annual budget or to meet the requirements of decisions or developments which have taken place after the approval of the budget i.e. post budget decisions and not for continuing schemes and programmes. During 2012-13 the four controlling officers/departments obtained unnecessary supplementary grants amounting to ₹ 65.75 crore in respect of various ongoing schemes, as detailed in **Table 2.11** below. The reasons for non-utilization of provision was on account of faulty orders issued for such adjustments as brought out in the appropriation accounts for the year.

**Table 2.11: Unnecessary supplementary grants**

(₹ in crore)

Departments	Amount of unnecessary Supplementary grant Revenue /Capital	Total unnecessary Supplementary grant
Mines & Geology	4885-60-190-0-01-211 - Investments	2.00
	6853-02-190-3-00-395 - Loans to PSU	1.00
Industries & Commerce	2852-07-202-0-00-261 - Inter account transfers	1.01
	4851-00-102-0-14-132 - Capital expenses	1.00
	4858-01-190-0-01-211 - Investments	4.64
	4860-60-212-0-01-211 - Investments	9.94
Sugar	2852-08-201-0-07-106 - Subsidies	5.50
	4860-04-800-0-02-132 - Capital expenses	2.00
Handlooms & Textiles	2851-00-103-0-62-059 - Other expenses	10.00
	4851-00-190-0-15-211 - Investments	28.66
<b>Total</b>		<b>65.75</b>

Source: Grant Register

### 2.7.1.7 Excessive Supplementary Grants

The Departments are required to prepare their budget estimates keeping in view the disbursement trends during the previous years and other relevant factors such as the economy instructions issued by the Government from time to time. During 2012-13 supplementary grants proved excessive by ₹ 58.37 crore as per **Table 2.12** for which no specific reasons were forthcoming.

**Table: 2.12 Excessive supplementary grants**

		(₹ in crore)
Departments	Amount of excessive supplementary grant Revenue /Capital	Total excessive supplementary grant
Mines & Geology	4702-00-102-1-80-396	2.29
Industries & Commerce	2851-00-102-0-69-106	20.00
	2851-00-102-0-14-014	3.48
	6858-01-190-2-01-395	5.00
Sugar	6860-04-101-0-27-394	10.00
Handlooms & Textiles	2851-00-103-0-62-059	17.60
<b>Total</b>		<b>58.37</b>

Source: Grant Register

### 2.7.1.8 Rush of expenditure

As per paragraph 6 of instructions issued by Finance Department dated 09 September 2004, regarding releases, drawal and accounting of funds in order the Administrative Department and the Heads of Department were to plan the expenditure for the remaining part of the financial year with due diligence and within the available grants. Bunching of bills and rush of expenditure in the month of March was to be avoided. Administrative Orders were to be issued well in advance after obtaining necessary approvals at the required levels for expenditure likely to be incurred in February and March. However, it was noticed that the percentage of expenditure during March ranged from 25 to 88 and expenditure during last quarter ranged from 50 to 100 during the year 2012-13. The sub-head wise details of expenditure are detailed in **Appendix 2.18**.

## 2.8 Outcome of Inspection of Treasuries

Principal Accountant General (A&E) Karnataka, Bangalore is entrusted with the responsibility of annual inspection of treasuries in Karnataka. The Review Report on the working of treasuries is prepared every year after the completion of the inspection of all District and Sub-Treasuries for submission to the State Government. The review report mainly relates to the matters arising from the monthly accounts rendered by the treasuries together with the points raised in local inspection of Treasury records.

### 2.8.1 Excess payment of Family Pension

The Karnataka Government Servants (Family Pension) Rules, 2002 provide that when a Government servant dies while in service, his/her family is entitled to Family Pension at double the normal rate or 50 per cent of the last pay drawn by the deceased Government servant, whichever is less, for a period of seven years from the date following the date of death or till the date on which the Government



servant would have attained the age of sixty five years had he/she remained alive, whichever is earlier. Majority of the pension payments are made through Banks and the Banks after crediting the Family Pension amount to the SB accounts concerned, forward the claim through the link branch which is settled by the Treasury.

During 2012-13, in 391 cases relating to 30 district treasuries, Public Sector Banks made payment of Family Pension at enhanced rates beyond the period mentioned in the Pension Payment Orders, resulting in excess payment of ₹ 2.24 crore (**Appendix-2.19**). In respect of 18 treasuries, further excess payment of ₹ 72.01 lakh was noticed in 182 cases in 2012-13 despite this fact having been pointed out in earlier years in these cases, resulting in an overall excess payment of ₹ 1.56 crore (**Appendix-2.20**).

Failure on the part of the Banks to monitor and adhere to the cutoff date for payment of Family Pension at enhanced rates resulted in the excess payments.

The Banks continued to make payments at enhanced rates beyond the period mentioned in the Pension Payment Orders although we had highlighted instances of such excess payments on a number of occasions<sup>13</sup> in the past.

Finance Department stated (December 2013) that, the payment of pensions is through Public Sector Banks (PSB) and even the recovery of excess pension is their responsibility. The issue has been discussed in several meetings wherein RBI and PSB officers were present. The audit observation is also being brought before the next meeting of RBI and PSBs.

### *2.8.2 Fraudulent Drawal of funds from Kolar Treasury*

**In the Computerized Treasury System (Khajane) the District Level Officer distributes budget allocation to his subordinate DDOs by duly forwarding the data in a floppy along with a hard copy containing subordinate DDO-wise allocation to the Treasury Officer through an authorized official. The Treasury Officer after verifying the signature of the authorized official and authenticity of the data, forwards the letter and the floppy to designated staff of the Treasury for uploading the allocation. The Assistant Treasury Officer (ATO) approves the uploaded allocation.**

**In the special audit taken up (June 2013) on the request of the Finance Department by the office of the Principal Accountant General (A&E), it was seen that a Second Division Assistant (SDA) of District Treasury, Kolar had unauthorisedly uploaded seven allocations aggregating ₹ 37.47 lakh in favour of Taluk Welfare Officer, Kolar on various dates between May 2012 and August 2012 under the head of account 2225-00-101-0-29-050 Voted/ Plan and one allocation of ₹15.00 lakh under 2225-00-102-0-33-050 Voted/ Plan. Against the allocation of ₹ 52.47 lakh, ₹ 49.93 lakh had been fraudulently drawn between May 2012 and July 2012 by presentation of 13 fictitious non-salary bills in the name of Taluk Social Welfare Officer, Kolar. These**

<sup>13</sup> AR(Civil) 2005-06: Para 4.5.2.1, AR(Civil) 2006-07: Para 4.5.1, AR (Civil) 2008-09: Para 3.3.1, AR(Civil) 2009-10: Para 3.3.1, AR(Civil) 2010-11: Para 3.3.1, AR(Civil) 2011-12: Para 3.3.1

**unauthorized allocations had been approved by the SDA himself instead of the ATO, due to lack of controls in the IT system and therefore, the necessity to review the security features at once.**

**Finance Department replied (December 2013) that, the issue was examined in detail and departmental enquiry has been ordered by the Government against the DTO, ATO, Chief Accountant and SDA. Further, action will be initiated against those found guilty and the enquiry is also expected to bring out issues relating to lack of supervisory and technical controls, if any.**

## 2.9 Conclusion

Against the total provision of ₹ 1,26,395.19 crore during 2012-13 an expenditure of ₹ 99,954.95 crore was incurred. This resulted in an unspent provision of ₹ 26,440.24 crore (21 *per cent*). Excess expenditure of ₹ 4,793.28 crore relating to the period 1989-90 to 2010-11 has since been regularized. Expenditure aggregating ₹ 90.86 crore in eight cases, which should have been treated as 'New Service/New instrument of service', was incurred without the approval of the Legislature. While, supplementary provision of ₹ 1,052.59 crore in 14 cases was unnecessary re-appropriation of funds in 57 cases was made injudiciously resulting in either un-utilised provision or excess over provision. In 13 grants, ₹ 7,387.35 crore was surrendered in the last two working days of the financial year. Withdrawal of funds from Contingency Fund in two cases during August 2012 was not in order as the relevant appropriation act had already been passed by the Legislature.

Provisions had remained unutilized in the Commerce and Industries department indicating lack of proper planning in utilization of funds placed before the department. In contravention of instructions of Finance Department to avoid bunching of expenditure during the month of March, rush of expenditure was noticed in the department of Commerce and Industries.

## 2.10 Recommendations

Budgetary control should be strengthened in all departments to avoid cases of provision remaining unutilized. Figures once voted by the Legislature under appropriation in the budgets should not be altered in subsequent years. Excessive /unnecessary supplementary provision and re-appropriation of funds injudiciously should be avoided. Budget should be prepared keeping in view the actual requirement of funds and it should neither be under/over pitched as observed by the PAC of the Legislature. The re-appropriation of funds at the close of the financial year is also required to be avoided. The departmental budgets should be more realistic and cases of persistent non-utilization of funds, excessive provision of funds should be avoided. The departments are required to forecast the actual budget requirement as laid down in the provisions of Budget Manual. Rush of expenditure during the last quarter of the financial year particularly in the month of March should be avoided.



# Chapter - III

## Financial Reporting





## Chapter III Financial Reporting

A sound internal financial reporting system based on compliance with financial rules is one of the attributes of good governance. This chapter provides an overview and status of compliance of the departments of the State Government with various financial rules, procedures and directives during the current year.

### 3.1 Non-submission of utilization certificates

Financial rules stipulate that for the grants provided for specific purposes, utilization certificates (UCs) should be obtained by the departmental officers from the grantees and, after verification, these should be forwarded to the Principal Accountant General (A&E) within 18 months from the date of their sanction unless specified otherwise. However, 207 UCs aggregating ₹ 615.48 crore in respect of grants paid upto 2012-13 were in arrears as detailed in **Appendix 3.1**.

The status of outstanding UCs is given in **Table 3.1**.

**Table 3.1: Year-wise arrears of utilization certificates**

Year	Number of Utilization Certificates awaited	Amount (₹ in crore)
Upto 2010-11	59	35.93
2011-12	56	128.16
2012-13*	92	451.39
<b>Total</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>615.48</b>

*Source: Notes to Finance Accounts*

*\* For the grants paid during 2012-13, the Utilization Certificates will become due only during 2013-14.*

Major cases of non-submission of utilization certificates related to Health and Family Welfare Department (85 *per cent*). Non-submission of UCs defeats the very purpose of legislative control over public purse and is fraught with the risk of the funds released for various schemes/programmes having been misused or diverted for unauthorized purposes.

### 3.2 Non-receipt of information pertaining to institutions substantially financed by the Government

To identify the institutions which attract audit under Sections 14 and 15 of the CAG's (Duties, Powers and Conditions of service) Act, 1971, heads of the Government departments are required to furnish to Audit every year information about the institutions to which financial assistance of ₹ 25 lakh or more was given,

the purpose for which assistance was granted and the total expenditure of the institutions.

Thirteen departments did not furnish the information pertaining to 309 institutions receiving grants aggregating ₹ 25 lakh or more for periods ranging from two years to more than 10 years, as detailed in **Appendix 3.2**.

In response to the observations of Audit for the year 2009-10 Finance Department had issued instructions (April 2011) to all the Secretaries of Administrative departments to furnish the required information to the Accountant General directly. However, there was no significant improvement in the position as 309 institutions had still not furnished the particulars.

### 3.3 Status of submission of accounts of autonomous bodies and placement of audit reports before the State Legislature

Several autonomous bodies have been set up by the State Government in the field of village and small industries, urban development, etc. The audit of accounts of eleven bodies in the State has been entrusted to the CAG. These are audited with regard to their transactions, operational activities and accounts, conducting regulatory/compliance audit, review of internal management and financial control, review of systems and procedures, etc.

Separate audit reports in respect of four autonomous bodies for the year 2010-11 and seven autonomous bodies for the year 2011-12 were yet to be placed before the State Legislature.

The status of entrustment of audit, rendering of accounts, issuing of audit reports and their placement before the State Legislature are indicated in **Appendix 3.3**.

### 3.4 Departmental Commercial Undertakings

The departmental undertakings of certain Government departments performing activities of commercial and quasi-commercial nature are required to prepare *pro forma* accounts in the prescribed format annually, showing the working results of financial operations, so that the Government can assess their working. The finalised accounts of departmentally managed commercial and quasi-commercial undertakings reflect their overall financial health and efficiency in conducting their business. In the absence of timely finalization of accounts, the investment of the Government remains outside the scrutiny of Audit/State Legislature. Consequently, corrective measures, if any, required for ensuring accountability and improving efficiency cannot be taken in time. Besides, the delay in all likelihood also opens the system to the risk of fraud and leakage of public money.

The heads of departments in the Government are to ensure that the undertakings prepare and submit such accounts to Principal Accountant General for audit within a specified time frame. Out of the eight undertakings, which have been closed/transferred/converted into co-operative federations, proforma accounts in respect of two undertakings were due from 1969-70. The position of arrears in preparation of proforma accounts by the undertakings is given in **Appendix 3.4**.

The Finance Department replied (December 2013) that, with the online computerisation of treasury and the system of drawal on treasuries by preferring bills, there appears to be no necessity for preparation of proforma accounts. The Administrative Departments of these undertakings will be instructed to examine

the necessity or otherwise of maintaining of proforma accounts. Karnataka Government Insurance Department will continue to render proforma accounts.

### 3.5 Misappropriations, losses, etc.

There were 57 cases of misappropriation, losses, etc., involving Government money amounting to ₹ 6.80 crore as at the end of 2012-13 on which final action was pending. The department-wise break up of pending cases and age-wise analysis is given in **Appendix 3.5** and the nature of these cases is given in **Appendix 3.6**. The particulars of the pending cases in each category of theft and misappropriation are given in **Table 3.2**.

**Table 3.2: Profile of pending cases of misappropriations and theft**

(₹ in crore)		
Nature of the cases	Number of cases	Amount involved
Theft	11	0.06
Misappropriation	46	6.74
<b>Total</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>6.80</b>

*Source: Information compiled by office of Pr.AG (G&SSA), Pr.AG (E&RSA) and Pr.AG(A&E)*

Around 97 *per cent* of the amount involved pertained to departments of Water Resources (₹ 4.50 crore), Forests, Ecology and environment (₹ 1.33 crore) and Public Works (₹ 0.75 crore).

### 3.6 Non- receipt of stores and stock accounts

The annual accounts of stores and stock are required to be furnished by various departments to Audit by 15 June of the following year. The half yearly accounts of Public Works, Water Resources and minor Irrigation Departments are due to be received by 15 December of the year and 15 June of the following year. Delay in receipt of stores and stock accounts have been commented upon in successive audit reports.

The position of arrears relating to submission of stores and stock accounts by 13 departments involving 109 offices as of September 2013 is indicated in **Appendix 3.7**.

### 3.7 Abstract Contingent bills

Under Rule 36 of the Manual of Contingent Expenditure, 1958 the Controlling and Disbursing Officers are authorized to draw sums of money by preparing Abstract Contingent (AC) bills, by debiting service heads, and are required to present detailed contingent bills (vouchers in support of final expenditure) to the Principal Accountant General (A&E) through treasuries. Detailed bills aggregating ₹ 122.04 crore, drawn on 9,789 AC bills, were pending as at the end of March 2013, as detailed in **Table 3.3**. Controlling officers should also ensure that no amounts are drawn from the treasury unless required for immediate disbursement.



Table 3.3: Pending Abstract Contingent bills

(₹ in crore)

Year	Abstract Contingent bills drawn		Detailed Contingent bills rendered		Outstanding Abstract Contingent bills	
	No. of Bills	Amount	No. of bills	Amount	No.	Amount
Upto 2010-11	38,459	327.80	34,026	288.84	4,433	38.96
2011-12	8,019	97.44	6,094	69.45	1,925	27.99
2012-13	6,356	76.98	2,925	21.89	3,431	55.09
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,834</b>	<b>502.22</b>	<b>43,045</b>	<b>380.18</b>	<b>9,789</b>	<b>122.04</b>

Source: Notes to Finance Accounts – 2012-13

Out of ₹ 76.98 crore drawn against AC bills in 2012-13, bills for ₹ 44.90 crore were drawn in March 2013, of which, ₹ 2.71 crore were drawn on the last day of the financial year.

The withdrawal of money on an AC bill is accounted against the functional Major Head in the consolidated fund. Unless the accounts are settled within the time allotted, the expenditure stands inflated. This impacts the fiscal indicators of the Government (Revenue surplus/fiscal deficit). Instructions were issued by the Finance Department to all Principal Secretaries/ Secretaries to Government (June 2010) for settlement of accounts within the stipulated period.

Review of Abstract Contingent bills under grant No.18 – Commerce and Industries and grant No. 19 – Urban Development was conducted between July-September 2013 and the findings are detailed below.

### 3.7.1 Non-submission/delayed submission of detailed bills

According to Rule 37(b)(3) of the Manual, DDOs are required to send detailed bills in respect of AC bills drawn by them to their Controlling Officers before the closure of the first week of the following month in which AC bills are drawn for onward transmission to PAG (A&E) by the fifteenth of the same month.

As of September 2013, 87 DDOs (Deputy Commissioners and Tahasildars) had not submitted Non payment Detailed Contingent bills for ₹ 5.72 crore drawn on 158 AC bills for the purpose of elections to Urban Local Bodies.

Further, there was delay upto 2 years in forwarding the detailed bills for ₹ 1.38 crore on 57 AC bills by 45 DDOs during 2010-13 to the Treasury/ Pr.AG(A&E).

### 3.7.2 Shortfall in achievement of financial and physical targets due to delay in getting approval of Finance Department.

A sum of ₹ 24.90 lakh was provided in the budget for the year 2012-13 to organize awareness programmes in different districts by the Department of Mines and Geology for proper utilization of ground water, conservation of water and importance of rain water harvesting. As the amount required was in excess of ₹ 2 lakh, the Department (May 2012) requested the Secretary, Minor Irrigation department to accord approval for withdrawal of sums through AC Bills after getting the authorization from the Finance department. As the Finance department's approval was communicated only in January 2013 after a delay of

seven months, the department could organize only nine awareness camps out of 48 targeted by incurring an expenditure of ₹ 5.10 lakh. It was replied that further camps could not be organized because notification for the examinations of schools and colleges were issued and code of conduct came into existence for Assembly elections.

### 3.8 Personal Deposit Accounts

The Karnataka Financial Code provides for opening of Personal Deposit (PD) accounts with permission from Government in cases where the ordinary system of accounting is not suitable for transactions. PD accounts created by debit to the Consolidated Fund of the State should be closed at the end of the financial year. Administrators of the accounts should intimate the Treasury Officer the balance to be transferred to the Consolidated Fund. For continuation of PD accounts beyond the period of its currency, administrators are required to seek the permission of the Finance Department. Periodical reconciliation of PD accounts with treasury accounts is the responsibility of the administrators concerned.

#### 3.8.1 Funds kept in PD Accounts

The transactions relating to PD accounts for the period 2008-13 are detailed in Table 3.4.

Table 3.4: Funds in PD accounts

Year	Opening balance	Receipts/Deposits	Withdrawals	(₹ in crore)
				Closing balance
2008-09	691.29	1,593.31	1,438.29	846.31
2009-10	846.31	3,491.10	3,123.18	1,214.23
2010-11	1,214.23	2,201.06	1,942.39	1,472.90
2011-12	1,472.90	2,737.35	2,732.00	1,478.25
2012-13	1,478.25	3,582.23	2,974.30	2,086.18

Source: Finance Accounts

As the balances in the deposit account have been showing an increasing trend over the years, action is required to be initiated to follow the provisions of the code for write back /cleaning up of balances in respect of funds which have outlived their utility.

The closing balance of ₹ 2,086.18 crore mainly related to the following Administrators.

Sl. No	Administrators	(₹ in crore)
		Amount
1	Personal deposits General	279.24
2	Deputy Commissioners	1,709.80
3	H.D.F.C.	8.50
4	Sugar Price Equalization Fund	13.96
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,011.50</b>

Source: DDR Ledger

#### 3.8.2 Reconciliation of Personal Deposit (PD) accounts

The purpose of PD accounts is to enable drawing and disbursing Officers (DDOs) to incur expenditure pertaining to a scheme, for which funds are placed at their

disposal, by transfer from the Consolidated Fund of the State. Administrators are required to close these accounts on the last working day of the year by crediting the unspent balances to the Consolidated Fund. During 2012-13, an amount of ₹ 871.16 crore was transferred to PD accounts. Under the rules, Administrators of PD accounts are required to reconcile the balances of these accounts with the treasury officers (where the detailed accounts are maintained by the treasuries) and with the Principal Accountant General (A&E) (where the detailed accounts are maintained by the Principal Accountant General). Information on reconciliation of figures by the Administrators with the treasuries is not available, but none of the Administrators of the 55 PD accounts have reconciled their accounts with the Principal Accountant General (A&E).

Review of Grant 18 revealed non-reconciliation of balances in Personal Deposit Accounts in the Department of Handloom and Textiles as at the end of March 2013 as detailed below:

Particulars (as at the end of March 2013)	Amount (in ₹.)
Closing Balance as per cash book as on 31.03.2013	20,000.00
Closing balance as per Treasury Schedule as on 31.03.2013	5,20,977.83
Less :Un-encashed cheque	1,60,120.00
Add : Cheque deposited but not cleared	3,63,640.00
Net difference	7,04,497.83

The Department replied (July 2013) that on verifying the Treasury schedules an amount of ₹ 3,99,175 has wrongly been credited to the account during April 2008 and that a letter has been addressed to District Urban Treasury to reverse the entry. For the remaining balance of ₹ 3,05,323 action is being taken to trace the difference.

The number of operative / inoperative PD accounts is indicated in the **Table 3.5** and the details of adverse balances thereof are in **Appendix 3.8**.

Under the rules, the State Government is required to close all PD accounts remaining inoperative for more than three years. As on March 31, 2013, 25 PD Accounts with an outstanding balance of ₹ 70.55 crore were inoperative for more than three years. Details are given below:

**Table 3.5: Operative / In-operative PD accounts**

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	Personal Deposit Accounts			
	Credit		Debit*	
	No. of Accounts	Amount	No. of Accounts	Amount
Operative PD Accounts	13	2,063.14	17	47.51
In-Operative PD Accounts*	20	72.02	5	1.47

Source: Finance Accounts

As could be seen from the table, debit balances (adverse) totalling ₹ 47.51 crore appeared in respect of Seventeen administrators (operative PD Accounts) and ₹ 1.47 crore in respect of five administrators (in-operative PD Accounts), indicating the need for reconciliation.

### 3.8.3 Court attachment of Personal Deposit (PD) account

According to the guidelines issued for development of roads in Sugar factory areas, cess at the rate of rupees ten per ton were to be collected by the commercial tax department and credited to the Consolidated Fund as tax revenue. Budget provision for development of roads in sugar factory area for a financial year was to be made with reference to the actual collection of cess made in the second preceeding year to the budget year and the funds were provided under the capital head of account. The Commissioner, Sugarcane Development and Director of Sugar was to operate the PD account to enable use of the fund continuously without lapse of the fund.

Consequent upon the default by a sugar factory<sup>14</sup> in re-payment of loan amounting to ₹ 4.68 crore guaranteed by the Directorate of Cane sugar, the PD account with a balance of ₹ 1.90 crore was attached by the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) in July 2004 whereupon the Commissioner, Sugarcane Development and Director of sugar stopped operating the PD account and instead operated a Savings Bank (SB) Account for carrying out the transaction.

## 3.9 Reconciliation of receipts and expenditure

To exercise effective budgetary control over expenditure and to ensure accuracy in accounts, all Controlling Officers are required to reconcile every month, the receipts and expenditure recorded in their books with the figures accounted for by the Principal Accountant General (A&E). Reconciliation of receipts has been completed for a value of ₹ 73,722.41 crore (94 *per cent* of total receipts of ₹ 78,209.26 crore). Reconciliation of expenditure has been completed for a value of ₹ 53,328.59 crore (58 *per cent* of total expenditure of ₹ 91,771.73 crore). Non-reconciliation of accounts has an impact on the assurance on the completeness and correctness of the receipts and expenditure figures depicted in the accounts.

### 3.10 Bookings under Minor head 800 – ‘Other Receipts’ and ‘Other Expenditure’

The expenditure of the government under the Consolidated Fund is classified under revenue and capital under various functional major heads. The sub-major heads and minor heads representing the sub-functions/ programmes are opened below the major heads. The minor head 800 is an omnibus head, opened in the accounts, when a particular item of expenditure/receipt cannot be accommodated in any of the existing minor heads. An amount of ₹ 28,335.98 crore under Revenue, Capital and Loan Major Heads of accounts of expenditure had been classified under the minor head ‘800-Other Expenditure’ in the accounts, constituting about 31 *per cent* of the total expenditure (Revenue, capital and Loan) during the year. Several schemes/ programmes/ activities such as rural road works, sewerage and sanitation scheme – Suvarna Grama, Rashtriya Krishi Vikasa Yojana, Accelerated Irrigation Benefit Programme, equities, investments, etc., having huge expenditure are accounted under the minor head 800. Such accounting obscures transparency in accounts for informed decision making.

<sup>14</sup> Sahakari Sakkare Kharkhane Niyamitha, Aland

Similarly ₹ 22,064.20 crore under Revenue, Capital and Loans Major Heads of accounts on receipts side were classified under the minor head '800 - Other Receipts' in the accounts constituting about 28 *per cent* of the total receipts.

Finance Department replied (December 2013) that, a committee was constituted for the purpose of review of such transactions, and action has been taken to transfer such expenditure/receipt to other minor heads wherever found feasible. In respect of cases where proper minor heads could not be identified, the issue has been taken up with CAG/CGA for clarification.

### 3.11 Comments on Accounts

#### 3.11.1 Non-remittance of compensation amount to Government account

The Police Department had transferred (March 2008) 2556.08 sq. metres of land at three places in Bangalore to Bangalore Metro Rail Corporation Limited (BMRCL) for the Metro Rail Project, for which the Corporation had paid (June and October 2008) an amount of ₹ 7.12 crore towards compensation. As per the provisions of Karnataka Financial Code (KFC), the amount so received should be remitted in full without any delay into Government account. However, the Commissioner of Police did not remit the compensation amount, into the Treasury but deposited it in a Savings Bank account of a Nationalised Bank held in the name of Deputy Commissioner of Police (Administration). The Commissioner of Police ordered (November 2008) utilization of the compensation of ₹ 7.12 crore along with interest earned (₹ 0.06 crore) thereon, for construction of a Police Station and Staff Quarters through Karnataka State Police Housing Corporation Limited though these works did not have the approval of the Legislature.

Thus, the appropriation of compensation amount for departmental expenditure was in contravention of the provisions of KFC. The Department accepted (September - 2013) violation of KFC provisions by Commissioner of Police and stated that action was under examination by Government, which was also reiterated by the Finance Department (December - 2013).

#### 3.11.2 Transparency in accounts

To bring out greater transparency and to enable informed decision making in Government Accounts, the TFC had recommended inclusion of certain statements/appendices in the Finance Accounts which would give details of expenditure at object head level such as salaries, maintenance expenditure, subsidies including implicit subsidies, debt liabilities, cash flow statement etc.

Non-inclusion of salary details in respect of PRI employees in the Finance Accounts of the State Government and the overlapping of heads relating to the salary expenditure of ULBs are discussed in para 1.6.3. Subsidy expenditure shown in accounts being incomplete on account of exclusion of items of expenditure forming implicit subsidy are also discussed in the same para.

The appendix on maintenance expenditure does not give data on salary expenditure.

Accounting reforms are required to be undertaken to bring the data into accounts for transparency.

The State Government had stated (October 2011) that the maintenance expenditure was split into work charged establishment and maintenance at sub head level in the List of Major and Minor Heads of Accounts. Efforts would be made to provide

estimates separately either at sub head level or object head level from 2012-13 Budget estimate. However, inspite of circular instructions the data on salary was not captured in the accounts.

### 3.11.3 Important factors affecting accuracy of accounts

The accounts of the Government are kept on cash basis. Certain transactions that arise in Government Account, the receipts and payments of which cannot at once be taken to a final head of receipt or expenditure owing to lack of information as to the nature or for any other reasons, are to be booked temporarily under the suspense head. This head is cleared on receipt of relevant details/information. DDR heads account for such transactions where the Government, as a custodian of public money, receives and holds such money in trust.

The accuracy of the State Finance accounts 2012-13 has been adversely affected by factors like (i) large number of transactions under suspense heads awaiting final classification and (ii) increasing number and magnitude of adverse balances under Debt, Deposit and Remittances (DDR) heads. A general review of the transactions showed the following:

#### a) Outstanding balances under major suspense accounts

Certain intermediary/adjusting heads of accounts known as 'Suspense heads' are operated in Government accounts to reflect transactions of receipts and payments which cannot be booked to a final head of account due to lack of information as to their nature or for other reasons. These heads of accounts are finally cleared by minus debit or minus credit when the amounts under them are booked to their respective final heads of accounts. If these amounts remain uncleared, the balances under the suspense heads would accumulate and would not reflect Government's receipts and expenditure accurately. The balances under certain major suspense heads of accounts, as recorded in the ledger maintained by PAG (A&E), are indicated in **Table 3.6**.

**Table 3.6: Suspense Head (8658 – Suspense Accounts)**

Name of Minor head	(₹ in crore)					
	2010-11		2011-12		2012-13	
	Dr	Cr	Dr	Cr	Dr.	Cr.
101 – Pay and Accounts Office Suspense	60.49	0.05	71.14	2.45	68.91	1.41
Net	Dr. 60.44		Dr.68.69		Dr.67.50	
102 – Suspense Account (Civil)	25.24	6.86	24.51	6.71	23.76	8.93
Net	Dr. 18.38		Dr.17.80		Dr.14.83	
110 – R B Suspense – Central Accounts Office	59.24	99.82	140.20	182.48	20.30	60.22
Net	Cr. 40.58		Cr.42.28		Cr.39.92	

*Source: DDR Ledger/Finance Accounts*

The Finance Accounts reflect the net balances under these heads. The outstanding balances are worked out by aggregating the outstanding debit and credit separately. The implications of the balances under these heads are discussed in the succeeding paragraphs.

#### ❖ *Pay and Accounts Office (PAO) Suspense*

This minor head is operated for the settlement of inter-departmental and intergovernmental transactions arising in the books of PAOs and the Pr. Accountant General. Transactions under this minor head represent either recoveries effected or payments made by an Accounts Officer on behalf of another

Accounts Officer, against whom the minor head "PAO Suspense" has been operated. Credit under the head is cleared by 'minus credit' when cheque is issued by the Accounts Officer in whose books initial recovery was accounted for. Debit under 'PAO Suspense' is cleared by 'minus debit' on receipt and realisation of cheque from the Accounts Officer on whose behalf payment was made. Outstanding debit balance under this head would mean that payments have been made by the Pr. Accountant General on behalf of a PAO, which were yet to be recovered. Outstanding credit balance would mean that payments have been received by the Pr. Accountant General on behalf of a PAO, which were yet to be paid. The net debit balance under this head has been showing an increasing trend. On clearance/settlement of this, the cash balance of the State Government will increase.

#### ❖ *Suspense Account (Civil)*

This transitory minor head is operated for accounting of the transactions, which for want of certain information/documents viz., vouchers, challans etc., cannot be taken to the final head of expenditure or receipt. This minor head is credited for recording receipts and debited for expenditure incurred. On receipt of the requisite information/documents etc., the minor head is cleared by minus debit or minus credit by per contra debit or credit to the concerned Major/sub-major/minor heads of accounts. Outstanding debit balance under this head would mean payments were made which could not be debited to final expenditure head for want of details like vouchers etc. Outstanding credit balance would mean amounts were received which could not be credited to the final receipt head for want of details. The net debit balance under this head has decreased only marginally during the year.

#### ❖ *Reserve Bank Suspense, Central Accounts Office*

This minor head is operated in the books of State Government for repayment of loans and payment of interest in respect of Central Loans received by the Government. At the time of repayment of loan and payment of interest thereon by the State Government, this head is debited by crediting the loans/interest head. The credit balance under this head was ₹ 39.92 crore, decrease of ₹ 2.36 crore over the previous year, indicating that corresponding clearances had not been made by the concerned Pay and Accounts Offices for the above amount.

#### *b) Adverse balances under DDR Heads*

Adverse balances are negative balances appearing under those heads of accounts, where there should not be a negative balance. For example, against the accounting head of any loan or advance, a negative balance will indicate more repayment than the original amount advanced. As revealed by Finance Accounts for the year 2012-13, adverse balances under E-Public Debt amounted to ₹ 144.88 crore, while under F-Loans and Advances it was ₹ 21.67 crore. The adverse balance under E-Public Debt was mainly on account of credits not being accounted under the Consolidated Fund (National Co-operative Development Corporation Loans - 6003-108). In respect of Government of India Loans (Major Head 6004), it was on account of write-off of Central Loans on the recommendations of Thirteenth Finance Commission (balances outstanding as per books of accounts as at 31 March 2010). In respect of loans and advances it was on account of non-reconciliation/misclassification in accounts.

Finance Department stated (December 2013) that, the adverse balances under loans and advances are mostly under miscellaneous loans for which details are not available either with Pr.AG (A&E) or with the department as these loans relate to very old period. It is therefore not possible to reconcile the balances and find out the reasons for adverse balances. These balances may have to be written back to miscellaneous government account treating them as un-reconciled balances which has reached a dead end and not susceptible for reconciliation/verification.

### 3.12 Conclusion

---

Detailed bills against abstract contingent bills have been found wanting since long and large sums of money were being retained in PD Accounts against the principle of Legislative financial control. Non-reconciliation of expenditure and receipts was to the extent of 42 *per cent* of total expenditure and six *per cent* of total receipts respectively. There were adverse balances under certain accounts in Consolidated Fund heads, which required remedial action for clearance.

### 3.13 Recommendations

---

Accounting reforms by introducing separate object heads to capture data on salary/non-salary items of expenditure in respect of the maintenance, salary expenditure of the staff of Panchayat Raj Institutions, as recommended by the Finance Commission, are required to be undertaken. Immediate steps need to be taken for review of status of PD accounts and closure of inoperative ones. Review of suspense heads needs to be done to bring the transactions to the final heads in the accounting year itself.



**BANGALORE**  
The 04 FEB 2014

**(D.J. BHADRA)**  
**Principal Accountant General**  
**(General and Social Sector Audit)**

**COUNTER SIGNED**



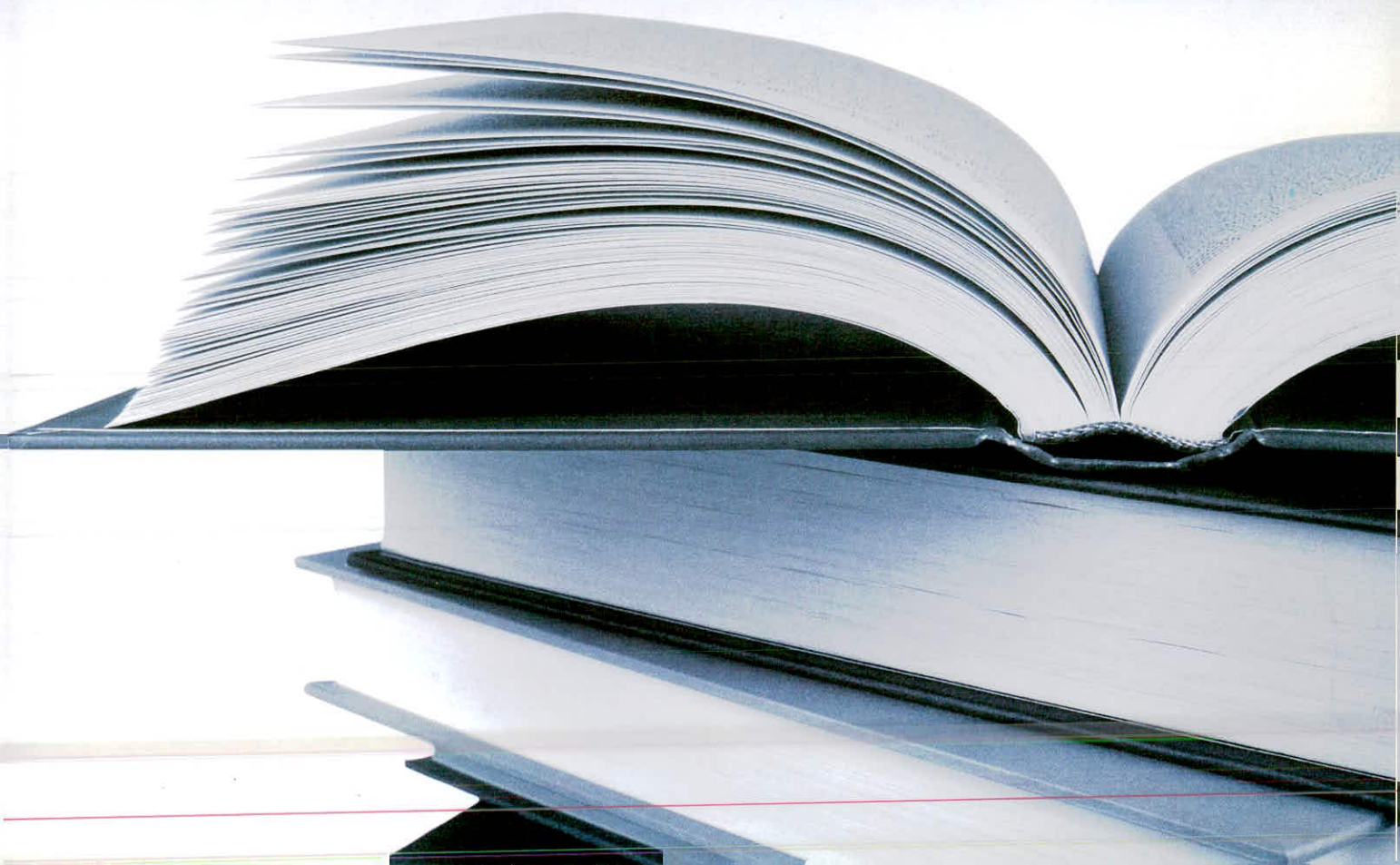
**NEW DELHI**  
The 05 FEB 2014

**(SHASHI KANT SHARMA)**  
**Comptroller and Auditor General of India**





# Appendices





## Appendix 1.1

### State Profile

(Reference: Page 1)

A		General Data	
Sl. No.	Particulars		Figures
1	Area		1,91,791 Sq.km.
2	Population		
	a.	As per 2001 Census	5.28 crore
	b.	As per 2011 Census	6.11 crore
3	a.	Density of Population (2001 Census) (All India Density = 325 persons per Sq. Km )	276 persons per Sq. Km.
	b.	Density of Population (2011 Census) (All India Density = 382 persons per Sq. Km )	319 persons per Sq. Km.
4	*Population below poverty line (All India Average = 21.92 %)		20.91 per cent
5	a.	Literacy (2001 Census) (All India Average = 64.8% )	66.64 per cent
	b.	Literacy (2011 Census) (All India Average = 74.04% )	75.6 per cent
6	Infant mortality **(per 1000 live births) (All India Average = 42 per 1000 live births )		35
7	Life Expectancy at birth *** (All India Average =66.1years)		65.3 years
8	<sup>1</sup> Gini Coefficient****		
	a.	Rural. ( All India = 0.30 )	
	b.	Urban. ( All India = 0.37)	
9	Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) 2012-13 at current price <sup>2</sup>		5,25,444 crore
10	Per capita GSDP CAGR (2003-04 to 2012-13)	Karnataka	14.95 per cent
		General Category States <sup>3</sup>	14.94 per cent
11	GSDP CAGR (2003-04 to 2012-13)	Karnataka	14.90 per cent
		General Category States	16.37 per cent
12	Population Growth (2003-2013 )	Karnataka	16.50 per cent
		General Category States	13.22 per cent
<b>B Financial Data</b>			
		<b>Figures (in per cent)</b>	
<b>Particulars</b>			
<b>CAGR</b>		<b>2003-04 to 2011-12</b>	
		<b>General Category States</b>	<b>Karnataka</b>
		<b>2003-04 to 2012-13</b>	
		<b>Karnataka</b>	
a.	of Revenue Receipts.	17.48	14.42
b.	of Own Tax Revenue.	17.44	15.64
c.	of Non Tax Revenue.	12.64	3.66
d.	of Total Expenditure.	14.15	14.01
e.	of Capital Expenditure.	16.83	17.56
f.	of Revenue Expenditure on Education.	16.85	13.99
g.	of Revenue Expenditure on Health.	15.35	13.35
h.	of Salary and Wages.	14.18	10.43
i.	of Pension.	18.36	12.38

Source: Financial data is based on Finance Accounts

\* General data: BPL (Planning Commission & NSSO data, 61<sup>st</sup> round).

\*\* Infant mortality rate (SRS Bulletin December 2011),

\*\*\* Life Expectancy at birth (Office of the Registrar General of India; Ministry of Home Affairs), Economic Review 2012-13, excluding Union Territories.

\*\*\*\* Gini Coefficient (Unofficial estimates of Planning Commission and NSSO data, 61<sup>st</sup> round 2004-05 MRP).

Note: All India average of General Category States has been calculated on the basis of figures provided by 16 General Category States (excluding Delhi, Goa and Puducherry).

<sup>1</sup> Gini Coefficient is a measure of inequality of income among the population. Value rate is from zero to one, closer to zero inequality is less; closer to one inequality is higher.

<sup>2</sup> Differs with GSDP mentioned in Appendix 1.5. Source for GSDP in this Appendix is Economic Survey.

<sup>3</sup> States other than 11 States termed as Special Category States (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Jammu and Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tripura and Uttarakhand).

## Appendix 1.2

Structure of Government Accounts  
(Reference: Paragraph 1.1, Page 2)

The accounts of the State Government are kept in three parts viz., Consolidated Fund, Contingency Fund and Public Account.

**Part I: Consolidated Fund:** All receipts and expenditure on Revenue and Capital Account, Public Debt and Loans and Advances form one Consolidated Fund entitled the Consolidated Fund of State established under Article 266(1) of the Constitution of India.

**Part II: Contingency Fund:** Contingency Fund of the State established under Article 267(2) of the Constitution is in the nature of an imprest placed at the disposal of the Governor to enable him to make advances to meet urgent unforeseen expenditure, pending authorisation by the Legislature. Fund is recouped by debiting the expenditure to the concerned functional major head in the Consolidated Fund of the State.

**Part III: Public Account:** Receipts and disbursements in respect of certain transactions such as small savings, provident funds, reserve funds, deposits, suspense, remittances etc., which do not form part of the Consolidated Fund, are kept in the Public Account set up under Article 266(2) of the Constitution and are not subject to vote by the State Legislature.

#### Layout of Finance Accounts

Finance Accounts is prepared in two volumes with Volume 1 presenting the summarized financial statements of Government and Volume 2 presenting the detailed statements. The layout is detailed below. Further, Volume 2 contains details such as comparative expenditure on salaries and subsidies by major head, grants-in-aid and assistance given by the State Government, externally aided projects, expenditure on plan scheme, direct transfer of Central scheme funds to implementing agencies, summary of balances, financial results of irrigation schemes, commitments on incomplete public works contracts and maintenance expenditure which are brought out in various appendices.

Statement number	Layout
1	Statement of Financial Position
2	Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
3	Statement of Receipts : Consolidated Fund
4	Statement of Expenditure : Consolidated Fund
5	Statement of Progressive Capital Expenditure
6	Statement of Borrowings and Other Liabilities
7	Statement of Loans and Advances made by the Government
8	Statement of Grants-in-aid given by the Government
9	Statement of Guarantees given by the Government
10	Statement of Voted and Charged Expenditure
11	Detailed Statement of Revenue and Capital Receipts by Minor Heads
12	Detailed Statement of Revenue Expenditure by Minor Heads
13	Detailed Statement of Capital Expenditure during the year and to the end of the year
14	Detailed Statement of Investments of the Government
15	Detailed Statement on Borrowings and Other Liabilities
16	Detailed Statement on Loans and Advances made by the Government
17	Detailed Statement on Sources and Application of funds for expenditure other than on Revenue Account
18	Detailed Statement on Contingency Fund and Public Account Transactions
19	Detailed Statement on Investment of Earmarked Funds

**Appendix 1.3**  
Abstract of receipts and disbursements  
(Reference: Para 1.1.1 Page 2)

(₹ in crore)

2011-12	Receipts	2012-13	2011-12	Disbursements			2012-13
				Non Plan	Plan	Total	
<b>Part A: Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements for the year 2012-13</b>							
<b>Section-A: Revenue</b>							
69,806.27	<b>I. Revenue receipts</b>	78,176.22	65,115.07	<b>I. Revenue expenditure</b> **	55,081.58	21,211.68	76,293.26 #
46,475.96	Tax revenue **	53,753.56 *	16,445.48	<b>General Services</b>	20,028.35	152.50	20,180.85
4,086.86	Non-tax revenue **	3,966.10		<b>Social Services-</b>			
11,075.04	State's share of Union Taxes & Duties	12,647.14	12,240.05	Education, Sports, Art and Culture	10,699.69	3,924.57	14,624.26
2,129.42	Non Plan grants	2,455.43	2,958.20	Health and Family Welfare	2,078.58	1,489.22	3,567.80
3,626.00	Grants for State Plan Schemes	2,908.74	1,872.76	Water Supply, Sanitation, Housing and Urban Development	494.04	1,865.82	2,359.86
2,412.99	Grants for Central and Centrally Sponsored Schemes	2,445.25	63.14	Information and Broadcasting	43.66	27.64	71.30
			2,939.51	Welfare of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Other Backward Classes and minorities	732.79	2,848.46	3,581.25
			261.29	Labour and Labour Welfare	97.74	196.36	294.10
			4,559.13	Social Welfare and Nutrition	2,639.02	2,903.25	5,542.27
			277.65	Others	324.87	54.09	378.96
			<b>25,171.73</b>	<b>Total Social Services</b>	<b>17,110.39</b>	<b>13,309.41</b>	<b>30,419.80</b>
				<b>Economic Services</b>			
			5,501.07	Agriculture and Allied Activities	3,431.75	3,985.71	7,417.46
			1,949.04	Rural Development	1,288.58	1,089.18	2,377.76
			134.62	Special Areas Programmes	0.11	102.62	102.73
			611.48	Irrigation and Flood Control	471.61	276.36	747.97
			5,326.07	Energy	7,054.25	16.12	7,070.37
			746.45	Industry and Minerals	322.07	400.88	722.95
			1,695.31	Transport	1,656.73	367.14	2,023.87
			40.04	Science, Technology and Environment	0.01	60.08	60.09
			3,149.82	General Economic Services	886.94	264.05	1,150.99
			<b>19,153.90</b>	<b>Total Economic Services</b>	<b>15,112.05</b>	<b>6,562.14</b>	<b>21,674.19</b>
			<b>4,343.96</b>	<b>Grants-in-aid and Contributions</b>	<b>2,830.79</b>	<b>1,187.63</b>	<b>4,018.42</b>
			<b>4,691.20**</b>	<b>II Revenue surplus carried over to Sec-B</b>			<b>1,882.96</b>
69,806.27		78,176.22	69,806.27				78,176.22

Section-B – Capital and others									
7,667.31	II. Opening Cash Balance including Permanent Advances & Cash Balance Investments & Investments from earmarked funds	9,609.49							
89.19	III. Miscellaneous Capital receipts	33.04	15,505.65	III. Capital Outlay \$ ^^^	321.65	15,156.82			15,478
			625.49	General Services	27.09	562.38	589.47		
				Social Services					
			324.47	Education, Sports, Art and Culture	(-)0.03	361.46	361.43		
			359.03	Health and Family Welfare	--	361.30	361.30		
			1,618.26	Water Supply, Sanitation, Housing and Urban Development	6.67	1,757.67	1,764.34		
			5.96	Information and Broadcasting	---	5.68	5.68		
			278.82	Welfare of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Other Backward Classes and minorities	---	371.85	371.85		
			82.78	Social Welfare and Nutrition	---	33.73	33.73		
			25.87	Other Social Services	---	17.66	17.66		
			2,695.19	Total Social Services	6.64	2,909.35	2,915.99		
				Economic Services					
			198.44	Agriculture and Allied Activities	(-)2.43	212.44	210.01		
			157.42	Rural Development	0.68	215.07	215.75		
			298.63	Special Areas Programmes	---	281.66	281.66		
			5,690.36	Irrigation and Flood Control	280.96	4,834.16	5,115.12		
			1,081.64	Energy	(-)1.10	1,162.00	1,160.90		
			372.09	Industry and Minerals	(-)32.76	148.40	115.64		
			4,031.00	Transport	43.79	4,639.58	4,683.37		
			355.39	General Economic Services	(-)1.22	191.78	190.56		
			12,184.97	Total Economic Services	287.92	11,685.09	11,973.01		
240.40	IV. Recoveries of Loans and Advances <sup>^^</sup>	157.61	1,815.55	IV. Loans and Advances					1,102
31.58	From Power Projects	16.16	52.64	For Power Projects	---	94.02	94.02		
3.87	From Government Servants	3.76	3.12	To Government Servants	0.05	---	0.05		
204.95	From others	137.69	1,759.79	To Others	17.72	990.58	1,008.30		
9,357.95	V. Public debt receipts	13,464.66	3,319.88	V. Repayment of Public Debt					3,727
8,090.89	Internal debt other than Ways and Means Advances and Overdraft	12,115.68	2,519.68	Internal debt other than Ways and Means Advances & Overdraft	3,030.53	---	3,030.53		
-----	Ways and Means Advances from Reserve Bank of India	---	-----	Ways and Means Advances from Reserve Bank of India	---	---	---		
1,267.06	Loans and Advances from the Central Government	1,348.98	800.20	Repayment of Loans and Advances to Central Government	696.53	---	696.53		
12.53	VI. Contingency Fund (Recoupment)	0.51	0.51	VI. Contingency Fund Disbursements	---	---	---		
94,408.53	VII. Public Account Receipts	1,07,548.81	86,216.03	VII. Public Account Disbursements					1,01,877
3,360.72	Small Savings and Provident Funds, etc.,	3,894.49	1,963.12	Small Savings and Provident Funds etc.,	---	---	2,162.39		
3,298.34	Reserve Funds	3,659.16	537.20	Reserve Funds	---	---	2,297.49		
27,062.39	Deposits and Advances	31,140.85	25,652.07	Deposits and Advances	---	---	28,630.26		
60,275.01	Suspense and Miscellaneous	68,816.65	57,640.56	Suspense and Miscellaneous			68,718.61		
412.07	Remittances	37.66	423.08	Remittances	---	---	69.19		

4,691.20	VIII. Revenue Surplus carried over from Sec. – A	1,882.96	9,609.49	VIII Cash Balance at the end of 31-03-2013				10,511.24
			0.01	Cash in Treasuries and Local Remittances			0.01	
			3.00	Deposits with Reserve Bank			67.94	
			3.89	Departmental Cash Balances including Permanent Advances			3.76	
			7,640.61	Cash Balance Investment			6,872.36	
			1,961.98	Investment from Earmarked Funds			3,567.17	
<b>1,16,467.11</b>		<b>1,32,697.08</b>	<b>1,16,467.11</b>					<b>1,32,697.08</b>

# Includes expenditure on interest payment in respect of off-budget borrowings etc. under various service heads. –

₹ 620.93 crore borrowed through special purpose vehicles– General Services (₹ 15.26 crore), Social Services (₹ 120.68 crore), Economic Services (₹ 117.84 crore) and Grants ULBs (₹ 367.15 crore).

\$ Includes expenditure of ₹ 380.42 crore on account of off-budget borrowings.

\*Includes ₹ 109 crore received from Ministry of Road Transport and highways towards National Permit fee.

↑↑ Non cash receipts and expenditure are as follows which are discussed in paragraphs 1.3.1.1, 1.8.2 and 1.8.5 indicated against each.

(₹ in crore)

<b>Tax Receipts</b>	<b>971.96</b>
Non Tax Receipts	280.72
Loan Receipts	34.06
Revenue Expenditure	1,217.04
Capital Expenditure	19.47



## Appendix 1.4

Major initiatives as per budget 2012-13  
(Reference: Para 1.1.5 Page 8)

Para No. and Budget Assurance		Action taken as per Action Taken Report
<b>Health and Family Welfare Department</b>		
108	The Vajpayee Arogyashree Scheme which is being implemented in 13 districts of Gulbarga and Belgaum Revenue Divisions at a cost of ₹ 102 crore has been provided to beneficiaries. During 2012-13, the scheme will be extended to other two revenue divisions, thus covering the entire State.	The Vajpayee Arogyashree Scheme has been extended to Bangalore and Mysore divisions vide G.O No.HFW 113 CGE 2011 dated 21.6.2012.
109	A health information helpline will be established during 2012-13 to persons desirous to seek medical advice or any health related information by contacting the helpline through a toll free telephone number.	A new health information helpline scheme is introduced in the State vide G.O. NO. HFW 103 CGE 2011, Dated: 20-6-2012. Selection of the agency under this programme through expression of Interest and request for Proposal is under process.
112	Ayush units in all Taluka hospitals will be established in a phased manner, 15 such hospitals would be started during the year 2012-13. One time investment incentive will be provided to the new units set up for production of Ayush medicines.	60 posts have been sanctioned at the rate of 4 posts per unit to start 15 Ayush units in 15 taluks vide G.O. No. HFW 207 PIM 2012 Dated: 31.08.2012. Providing on time investment incentive is under consideration of Government.
113	An exclusive policy for promotion of Pharmaceutical sector in a holistic way will be formulated.	An exclusive policy for promotion of Pharmaceutical sector in a holistic way has been formulated and is being examined by Government.
<b>Social Welfare Department</b>		
127	Loans up to ₹ 25,000 given for agriculture and related activities by Scheduled Caste Development Corporation and Scheduled tribe Development Corporation up to 2005-06 and remaining outstanding till now will be waived along with interest. For the loans given for non-agricultural purposes up to 2005-06, interest will be waived provided the outstanding principal is paid within one year.	The Loan and Interest taken by SC/ST beneficiaries for Agricultural purpose and interest in respect of loan taken for Non Agricultural purposes provided by Ambedkar Development Corporation has been ordered for waiver by Government up to 2005-06 vide G.O. No. SWD 78 SDC 201 2 dated 24-12-2012.
132	Grants for development of Scheduled Castes and tribes. A sum of ₹ 20 crore will be provided for community welfare and educational infrastructure facilities of the Gurupeethas of Shri Chalvadi, Shri Adijambava, Shri Maharishi Valmiki, Shri Madar Chennaih, Shri Siddarameshwara, Swami Bhovi, Shri Keteshwara Medar etc.	The proposal is under consideration.
118	A full-fledged unit of Sri Jayadeva Institute of cardiology will be set up in Mysore. ₹ 5 crore is being provided to commence the work.	The proposal requesting to accord in principle approval for establishing the branch of Sri Jayadeva Institute of Cardiovascular and Research at Mysore at an estimated cost of ₹ 70 crore, to accord administrative approval

Para No. and Budget Assurance		Action taken as per Action Taken Report
		to the 1st phase of the project at an estimated cost of ₹ 25 crore and also to release ₹ 10 crore during the current year has been submitted to Cabinet for approval.
<b>Agriculture Department</b>		
23 & 24	'Bhuchethana Scheme' to increase crop yield in dry land atleast by 20 per cent and thus improve the living standard and financial status of the farmers continued during 2012-13 also. Allocation of ₹ 110 crore for expansion of the scheme to cover 50 lakh hectares in all districts, also to incorporate 5 lakh hectares of irrigated land.	On account of drought in the State, only 37.54 lakh hectares were sown in all districts under the scheme, resulting in non-utilisation of provision fully.
28	Distribution of seeds at subsidized rates – provision ₹ 100 crore.	During 2012-13 Khariff 4.9 lakh quintal seeds were distributed to 18.6 lakh farmers and during 2012-13 Rabi/summer 1.16 lakh quintal seeds distributed to 3.82 lakh farmers.
<b>Horticulture Department</b>		
46	Horticultural Producers' Co-operative Marketing and Processing Society Ltd. (HOPCOMS) and Karnataka Horticulture Federation would be restructured/ strengthened in stages.	Scheme could not be implemented as the guidance of experts/ institutions were not available.
<b>Co-operation Department</b>		
72	Providing three per cent interest subsidy on short term crop loans upto ₹ 1 lakh taken from Commercial banks.	Orders were issued during July 2012 for implementing the scheme of advancing the short term crop loans upto ₹ 1 lakh at zero per cent, entire loans above ₹ 1 lakh, upto ₹ 3 lakh @ rate of interest of one per cent and entire loans above ₹ 3 lakh at normal rate of interest.
<b>Energy Department</b>		
36	Nirantar Jyothi Project with a total outlay of ₹ 2,182 crore for providing 24 hours power supply to rural households – to be completed in 2012-13.	Implementation of phase-I and II were in progress. Thirteen new sub stations were commissioned.
<b>Home Department</b>		
232	₹ 50 crore for augmenting housing for police personnel in addition to ₹ 50 crore for maintenance and repairs of existing houses.	Amount of ₹ 36 crore released to Karnataka State Police Housing Corporation during the year for Accelerated Housing Scheme (AHS – 3 project).
<b>Rural Development and Panchayat Raj Department</b>		
85	XIII Finance Commission Grants of ₹ 390 crore will be provided as incentives to PRIs. Suitable guidelines to be issued for assessing the performance in an objective manner.	Parameters were issued during August 2012 for drawal of general performance grants.

## Appendix 1.5

Time series data on the State Government finances  
(Reference: Paragraphs 1.1.1, 1.3 and 1.9.2, Pages 2, 12 and 44)

(₹ in crore)

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
<i>Part A. Receipts</i>					
<b>1. Revenue Receipts</b>	<b>43,290</b>	<b>49,156</b>	<b>58,206</b>	<b>69,806</b>	<b>78,176</b>
<b>(i) Tax Revenue <sup>††</sup></b>	<b>27,645(64)</b>	<b>30,579(62)</b>	<b>38,473 (66)</b>	<b>46,476(66)</b>	<b>53,754(69)</b>
Taxes on Agricultural Income	9(-)	9(-)	9 (-)	15(-)	22(-)
Taxes on Sales, Trade, etc.	14,623(53)	15,833(52)	20,235 (53)	25,020(54)	28,414(53)
State Excise	5,749(21)	6,946(23)	8,285(21)	9,776(21)	11,070(21)
Taxes on Vehicles	1,681(6)	1,962(6)	2,550 (7)	2957(6)	3,830(7)
Stamps and Registration fees	2,927(10)	2,628(9)	3,531(9)	4,623(10)	5,225(10)
Land Revenue	256(1)	128(-)	177(-)	215(-)	205(-)
Taxes on Goods and Passengers	1,085(4)	1,291(4)	1,526(4)	1,690(4)	2,181(4)
Taxes and Duties on Electricity	370(1)	679(2)	663(2)	654(2)	929(2)
Other Taxes on Income and Expenditure	539(2)	527(2)	550(1)	600(1)	693(1)
Other Taxes and Duties on Commodities and Services	406(2)	577(2)	947(3)	926(2)	1,185(2)
<b>(ii) Non Tax Revenue <sup>††</sup></b>	<b>3,159(7)</b>	<b>3,334(7)</b>	<b>3,358(6)</b>	<b>4,087(6)</b>	<b>3,966(5)</b>
<b>(iii) State's share of Union taxes and duties</b>	<b>7,154(17)</b>	<b>7,360(15)</b>	<b>9,506(16)</b>	<b>11,075(16)</b>	<b>12,647(16)</b>
<b>(iv) Grants in aid from Government of India</b>	<b>5,332(12)</b>	<b>7,883(16)</b>	<b>6,869(12)</b>	<b>8,168(12)</b>	<b>7,809(10)</b>
<b>2. Miscellaneous Capital Receipts</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3. Recoveries of Loans and Advances <sup>††</sup></b>	<b>57</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>4. Total Revenue and Non debt capital receipts (1+2+3)</b>	<b>43,528</b>	<b>49,781</b>	<b>58,439</b>	<b>70,136</b>	<b>78,367</b>
<b>5. Public Debt Receipts</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>7,991</b>	<b>6,714</b>	<b>9,358</b>	<b>13,465</b>
Internal Debt (excluding Ways and Means Advances and Overdrafts)	7,996(93)	7,310(91)	5,210(78)	8,091(86)	12,116(90)
Net transactions under Ways and Means Advances and Overdrafts	---	---	---	----	----
Loans and Advances from Government of India	596(7)	681(9)	1,504(22)	1,267(14)	1,349(10)
<b>6. Total Receipts in the Consolidated Fund (4+5)</b>	<b>52,120</b>	<b>57,772</b>	<b>65,153</b>	<b>79,494</b>	<b>91,832</b>
<b>7. Contingency Fund Receipts</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>8. Public Account Receipts</b>	<b>60,604</b>	<b>71,172</b>	<b>80,314</b>	<b>94,408</b>	<b>1,07,549</b>
<b>9. Total Receipts of the State (6+7+8)</b>	<b>1,12,724</b>	<b>1,28,946</b>	<b>1,45,467</b>	<b>1,73,915</b>	<b>1,99,382</b>
<i>Part B. Expenditure/Disbursement</i>					
<b>10. Revenue Expenditure <sup>††</sup></b>	<b>41,655</b>	<b>47,527</b>	<b>54,034</b>	<b>65,115</b>	<b>76,293</b>
<i>Plan</i>	<i>10,526(25)</i>	<i>12,293(26)</i>	<i>15,188(28)</i>	<i>18,567(29)</i>	<i>21,212(28)</i>
<i>Non Plan</i>	<i>31,129(75)</i>	<i>35,234(74)</i>	<i>38,846(72)</i>	<i>46,548(71)</i>	<i>55,081(72)</i>
General Services (including interest payments)	12,275(29)	12,762(27)	14,055(26)	16,445(25)	20,181(27)
Social Services	15,873(38)	19,119(40)	22,108(41)	25,172(39)	30,420(40)
Economic Services	11,133(27)	13,172(28)	14,892(28)	19,154(29)	21,674(28)
Grants-in-aid and contributions	2,374(6)	2,474(5)	2,979(5)	4,344(7)	4,018(5)
<b>11. Capital Expenditure <sup>††</sup></b>	<b>9,874</b>	<b>12,147</b>	<b>13,355</b>	<b>15,506</b>	<b>15,479</b>
<i>Plan</i>	<i>9,139(93)</i>	<i>11,128(92)</i>	<i>12,582(94)</i>	<i>14,922(96)</i>	<i>15,157(98)</i>
<i>Non Plan</i>	<i>735(7)</i>	<i>1,019(8)</i>	<i>773(6)</i>	<i>584(4)</i>	<i>322(2)</i>
General Services	475(5)	490(4)	465(3)	626(4)	590(4)
Social Services	2,555(26)	2,651(22)	2,617(20)	2695(17)	2,916(19)
Economic Services	6,844(69)	9,006(74)	10,273(77)	12,185(79)	11,973(77)

<b>12. Disbursement of Loans and Advances</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>1,738</b>	<b>1,815</b>	<b>1,102</b>
<i>Plan</i>	224	916	1,736	1,731	1,084
<i>Non Plan</i>	507	66	2	84	18
General Services	--	--	--	--	---
Social Services	174	805	1,489	1,546	815
Economic Services	555	172	247	178	269
Miscellaneous Loans	2	5	2	91	18
<b>13. Total (10+11+12)</b>	<b>52,260</b>	<b>60,656</b>	<b>69,127</b>	<b>82,436</b>	<b>92,874</b>
<b>14. Repayments of Public Debt</b>	<b>1,778</b>	<b>2,308</b>	<b>2,807</b>	<b>3,320</b>	<b>3,727</b>
Internal Debt (excluding Ways and Means Advances and Overdrafts)	1,317(74)	1,838(80)	1,916(68)	2,520(76)	3,030(81)
Net transactions under Ways and Means Advances and Overdraft	---	---	---	----	---
Loans and Advances from Government of India	461(26)	470(20)	891(32)	800(24)	697(19)
<b>15. Appropriation to Contingency Fund</b>	---	---	---	----	----
<b>16. Total disbursement out of Consolidated Fund (13+14+15)</b>	<b>54,038</b>	<b>62,964</b>	<b>71,934</b>	<b>85,756</b>	<b>96,601</b>
<b>17. Contingency Fund disbursements</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>---</b>
<b>18. Public Account disbursements</b>	<b>54,783</b>	<b>64,029</b>	<b>75,626</b>	<b>86,216</b>	<b>1,01,878</b>
<b>19. Total disbursement by the State (16+17+18)</b>	<b>1,08,823</b>	<b>1,26,993</b>	<b>1,47,573</b>	<b>1,71,973</b>	<b>1,98,478</b>
<i>Part C. Deficits</i>					
<b>20. Revenue Deficit(-)/ Revenue Surplus (+) (1-10)</b>	1,635	1,629	4,172	4,521	1,883
<b>21. Fiscal Deficit (-)/Fiscal Surplus (+) (4-13)</b>	8,732	10,875	10,688	12,470	14,507
<b>22. Primary Deficit (21-23)</b>	4,200	5,662	5,047	5,866	7,053
<b>Primary Surplus (23-21)</b>	---	---	---	---	----
<i>Part D. Other data</i>					
<b>23. Interest Payments (included in revenue expenditure)</b>	4,532	5,213	5,641	6,604	7,454 #
<b>24. Financial Assistance to local bodies etc.</b>	15,262	16,420	19,041	23,934	27,178
<b>25. Ways and Means Advances/ Overdraft availed (days)</b>					
Ways and Means Advances availed (days)	---	---	---	----	----
Overdraft availed (days)	---	---	---	----	----
<b>26. Interest on Ways and Means Advances/ Overdraft</b>	---	---	---	----	----
<b>27. Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP)<sup>@</sup></b>	3,10,312	3,37,516	3,98,893	4,58,903	5,25,444
<b>28. Outstanding Fiscal liabilities (year end)</b>	71,550	83,482	91,943	1,03,030	1,16,767
<b>29. Outstanding Fiscal liabilities (inclusive of off-budget borrowings)</b>	77,131	86,245	94,003	1,04,933	1,19,273
<b>30. Outstanding guarantees (year end) (including interest)</b>	8,693	7,203	6,618	6,640	6,688
<b>31. Maximum amount guaranteed (year end)</b>	18,732	18,420	19,150	13,262	14,306
<b>32. Number of incomplete projects</b>	197	261	388	344	348
<b>33. Capital blocked in incomplete projects</b>	1,107	1,015	1,203	1,047	773
<b>Part E: Fiscal Health Indicators</b>					
<b>I Resource Mobilization</b>					
Own Tax Revenue/GSDP	8.91	9.06	9.64	10.13	10.23
Own Non-Tax Revenue/GSDP	1.02	0.99	0.84	0.89	0.75

Central Transfers/GSDP	4.02	4.52	4.12	4.19	3.89
Non-tax revenue to Revenue Receipts	7.30	6.80	5.70	5.80	5.10
<b>II Expenditure Management</b>					
Total Expenditure/GSDP	16.84	17.97	17.33	17.96	17.68
Total Expenditure/Revenue Receipts	120.72	123.39	118.76	118.09	118.80
Revenue Expenditure/Total Expenditure	79.71	78.35	78.17	78.99	82.15
Expenditure on Social Services/Total Expenditure	35.59	37.22	37.92	35.68	36.77
Expenditure on Economic Services/Total Expenditure	35.46	36.84	36.76	38.23	36.52
Capital Expenditure/Total Expenditure	20.29	21.63	21.83	21.01	16.67
Capital Expenditure on Social and Economic Services/Total Expenditure.	19.37	20.81	21.16	20.14	16.03
<b>III Management of Fiscal Imbalances</b>					
Revenue Deficit (surplus)/GSDP	0.53	0.48	1.05	0.99	0.36
Fiscal Deficit/GSDP	2.81	3.22	2.68	2.72	2.76
Primary Deficit (surplus) /GSDP	1.35	1.68	1.27	1.28	1.34
Revenue Deficit/Fiscal Deficit	---	---	---	---	---
Primary Revenue Balance/GSDP	1.99	2.03	2.46	2.46	1.78
<b>IV Management of Fiscal Liabilities</b>					
Fiscal Liabilities/GSDP	23.06	24.73	23.05	22.45	22.22
Fiscal Liabilities (inclusive of off-budget borrowings)/GSDP	24.86	25.55	23.57	22.87	22.70
Fiscal Liabilities/RR	165.28	169.83	157.96	147.95	153.93
<b>V Other Fiscal Health Indicators</b>					
Return on Investment (Rupees in crore)	40.20	29.51	43.44	60.56	56.29
Balance from Current Revenue (₹ in crore)	8,523	9,468	14,748	17,219	16,741
Financial Assets/Liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.10	1.12	1.12

Figures in brackets represent percentages (rounded) to total of each sub-heading

# Includes expenditure on interest payment in respect of off-budget borrowings etc. under various service heads. – ₹ 620.93 crore borrowed through special purpose vehicles– General Services (₹ 15.26 crore), Social Services (₹ 120.68 crore), Economic Services (₹ 117.84 crore) and Grants ULBs (₹ 367.15 crore)

@ The estimates for the years 2008-10 are as per Economic Survey 2012-13, and that of 2010-13 are as per Government of India CSO figures.

^^ Non cash receipts and expenditure are as follows which are discussed in paragraphs 1.3.1.1, 1.8.2 and 1.8.5 indicated against each.

(₹ in crore)

<b>Tax Receipts</b>	<b>971.96</b>
Non Tax Receipts	280.72
Loan Receipts	34.06
Revenue Expenditure	1,217.04
Capital Expenditure	19.47

**Appendix 1.6**  
Summarised Financial Position of the Government of Karnataka  
as on 31 March, 2013  
(Reference: Paragraph 1.9.1 Page 43)

(₹ in crore)

As on 31.3.2012	Liabilities		As on 31.3.2013
54,333.25		<b>Internal Debt *</b>	6,34,18.40
	30,770.35	Market Loans bearing interest	39,919.86
	1.57	Market Loans not bearing interest	0.75
	365.82	Loans from Life Insurance Corporation of India	326.00
	2,604.15	Loans from other Institutions	3,097.92
	20,591.36	Loans from RBI – Special Securities issued to National Small Savings Fund of the Central Government.	20,073.87
<b>10,981.62</b>		<b>Loans and Advances from Central Government</b>	<b>11,634.08</b>
	0.07	Pre 1984-85 Loans	0.07
	80.16	Non-Plan Loans	74.00
	10,933.57	Loans for State Plan Schemes	11,586.14
	(-)7.31	Loans for Central Plan Schemes	(-)1.26
	(-)24.87	Loans for Centrally Sponsored Plan Schemes	(-)24.87
<b>79.49</b>		<b>Contingency Fund</b>	<b>80.00</b>
<b>14,181.71</b>		<b>Small Savings, Provident Funds, etc.</b>	<b>15,913.80</b>
<b>14,389.21</b>		<b>Reserve Funds</b>	<b>15,750.87</b>
<b>11,106.37</b>		<b>Deposits</b>	<b>13,616.75</b>
<b>6,723.64</b>		<b>Suspense and Miscellaneous balances</b>	<b>6,821.67</b>
<b>1,11,795.29</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,27,235.57</b>
		<b>Assets</b>	
<b>1,04,034.76</b>		<b>Gross Capital Outlay on Fixed Assets</b>	<b>1,19,513.23</b>
	44,294.85	Investments in shares of Companies, Corporations, etc.	49,463.80
	59,739.91	Other Capital Outlay	70,049.43
<b>11,198.14</b>		<b>Loans and Advances</b>	<b>12,142.90</b>
	1,254.75	Loans for Power Projects	1,332.61
	9,856.63	Other Development Loans	4,862.90
	86.76	Loans to Government servants and Miscellaneous Loans	5,947.39
<b>444.92</b>		<b>Remittances</b>	<b>476.44</b>
<b>7.81</b>		<b>Other Advances</b>	<b>7.60</b>
<b>9,609.49</b>		<b>Cash</b>	<b>10,511.24</b>
	----	Cash in treasuries	---
	3.89	Departmental Cash Balance including Permanent Advances	3.76
	3.00	Deposits with Reserve Bank of India	67.94
	0.01	Remittances in Transit	0.01
	7,640.61	Cash Balance Investments	6,872.36
	1,961.98	Investment from earmarked funds	3,567.17
<b>(-)13,499.83</b>		<b>Surplus on Government Accounts</b>	<b>(-)15,415.84</b>
	(-)8,664.30	Accumulated Surplus	(-)13,499.83
	(-)4,691.20	Deduct Revenue Surplus	(-)1,882.96
	(-)55.15	Deduct Other adjustments	(-)0.01
	(-)89.19	Deduct Capital Receipts	(-)33.04
	(+ )0.01	Adjustment on proforma dropping of balances @	
<b>1,11,795.29</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,27,235.57</b>

\* The liabilities shown above do not include off budget borrowings.

@ proforma adjustment in respect of M/s. Valliappa Textiles – ₹ 0.01 crore was on account of disposal of shares during 1992.

**Explanatory Notes for Appendices 1.3 and 1.6.**

The abridged accounts in the foregoing statements have to be read with comments and explanations in the Finance Accounts. Government accounts being mainly on cash basis, the surplus on Government account, as shown in Appendix 1.6, indicates the position on cash basis, as opposed to accrual basis in commercial accounting. Consequently, items payable or receivable or items like depreciation or variation in stock figures, etc., do not figure in the accounts. Suspense and Miscellaneous balances include cheques issued but not paid, payments made on behalf of the State and other pending settlements, etc. There was a difference of ₹ 24.01 crore (credit) between the figures reflected in the Accounts - ₹ 67.94 crore (debit) and that intimated by the Reserve Bank of India under "Deposits with Reserve Bank"- ₹ 43.93 crore (credit). A net difference to the extent of ₹ 0.18 crore (credit) had been reconciled (June 2013) leaving a balance of net credit of ₹ 24.19 crore (credit) which was under reconciliation.

## Appendix 1.7

Implicit Subsidies  
(Ref: Para 1.6.3 Page 31)

(₹ in lakh)

Sl. No.	H.O.A	Scheme Description	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	Total
1	2401-00-103-0-15	Supply of seeds and other inputs	5,998.72	2,990.12	4,852.04	4,932.74	10,189.08	28,962.70
2	2401-00-105-0-27	Subsidy for Fertilizer Buffer stock	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,488.00	750.00	2,238.00
3	2401-00-108-1-15	Micro Irrigation	3,253.46	3,990.21	3,021.80	3,607.42	5,380.03	19,252.92
4	2401-00-108-2-30	Drip Irrigation	2,348.35	1,556.62	3,475.70	4,982.60	7,996.79	20,360.06
6	2401-00-111-0-02	New Agricultural Promotion Scheme	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,200.17	8,200.17
7	2405-00-103-0-20	Matsya Ashraya	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00	900.00
8	2425-00-107-2-45	Interest subvention for Loans to SHG	144.00	170.61	0.00	0.00	399.96	714.57
9	2425-00-108-0-57	Yashaswini	3,000.00	3,000.01	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,500.00	15,500.01
10	3475-00-107-0-20	Minimum Floor Price Scheme	1,000.00	200.00	325.00	350.00	1,000.00	2,875.00
11	2235-02-102-0-25	Bhagya Lakshmi	31,659.90	22,963.94	55,764.31	48,609.31	75,539.32	2,34,536.78
12	2216-02-101-0-07	Vajpayee Urban Housing Scheme	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,700.00	8,500.00	26,200.00
13	2216-02-102-0-02	Housing for weaker section	3,034.00	2,400.00	3,500.00	3,300.00	4,000.00	16,234.00
14	2216-03-102-0-01	House sites for Landless	0.00	15,779.00	6,000.00	5,655.76	3,390.00	30,824.76
15	2216-03-104-0-01	Ashraya	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	197.56	197.56
16	2216-80-103-0-21, 2216-80-800-0-04	Indira Awas Yojana	0.00	0.00	6,900.00	13,085.53	21,809.71	41,795.24
17	2202-01-109-0-03	Vidya Vikasa Scheme	6,972.21	4,935.46	7,491.55	8,809.90	7,872.44	36,081.56
18	2202-02-107-0-05	Bicycles to VIII standard students	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,573.38	15,573.38
19	2851-00-103-0-62	Weavers package	3,321.41	2,652.32	3,839.93	5,051.96	5,240.04	20,105.66
20	2851-00-103-0-69	Weavers Package-KHDC	6,453.68	700.00	576.50	2,325.00	2,000.00	12,055.18
21	2852-08-201-0-07	Special Package to Sugarcane Growers and Sugar industries	0.00	260.98	0.00	0.00	150.00	410.98
22	2852-80-800-0-43	Refund of sales tax to Eligible industries	21.46	93.73	6,058.57	4,099.22	2,500.00	12,772.98
23	6852-02-800-0-01	Loan against VAT payment to industrial units	0.00	0.00	1,798.00	1,491.21	1,859.80	5,149.01
24	6860-04-190-1-16	Conversion of Purchase tax into interest free loans	1,206.38	4,356.10	10,099.58	2,773.23	2,401.63	20,836.92
<b>Total</b>			<b>68,413.57</b>	<b>66,049.10</b>	<b>1,16,702.98</b>	<b>1,31,261.88</b>	<b>1,89,349.91</b>	<b>5,71,777.44</b>

## Appendix 1.8

Financial position of Departmentally managed Commercial/  
Quasi Commercial Undertakings  
(Reference: Paragraph 1.8.4 Page 39)

(₹ in crore)

Undertaking	Year upto which proforma accounts finalised	Mean capital	Total loss
Government Silk Factory, Mamballi	2010-11	2.37	1.79
Government Silk Twisting and Weaving Factory, Mudigundam	2010-11	1.01	0.68
Government Silk Factory, Chamarajanagar	2010-11	1.99	1.40
Government Silk Factory, Santhemarahalli	2010-11	2.06	1.62
Government Silk Factory, Kollegal	2010-11	0.15	1.78
Government Central Workshop, Madikeri	2008-09	0.07	0.14
<b>Total</b>		<b>7.65</b>	<b>7.41</b>



## Appendix 1.9

Detailed Loan Accounts Maintained by Principal Accountant General's Office  
(Reference: Paragraph 1.8.5 Page 41)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Head of Account/Institutions	Arrears as on 31-03-2013	
		Principal	Interest
1	6215-01-190-2-86: Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board	2,094.93	614.76
2	6215-01-190-1-00: Karnataka Urban Water Supply and Drainage Board	211.35	446.25
3	6216-02-201-1-00: Karnataka Housing Board	23.61	75.29
4	6217-60-191-1-03: Bangalore Development Authority (for repayment of HUDCO Loans)	17.17	20.84
5	6220-01-190-1-00: Karnataka State Film Industries Development Corporation	0.41	1.37
6	6401-00-113-0-02: Karnataka Agro Proteins Limited	0.70	2.96
7	6401-00-103-2-00: Karnataka State Seeds Corporation Limited	2.88	3.79
8	6401-00-103-3-00: Karnataka State Co-operative Oil Seeds Growers Federation	0.75	5.72
9	6852-02-190-3-00: Dandeli Steel and Ferro Alloys Limited	0.31	0.98
10	6858-01-190-3-00: Karnataka Implements and Machinery Company	1.10	4.01
11	6858-02-190-1-00: Electro Mobile India Limited	0.61	2.08
12	6858-02-190-0-01: Chamundi Machine Tools	0.18	0.19
13	6858-01-190-2-00: New Government Electric Factory	57.47	130.82
14	6859-01-190-0-01: Karnataka Telecommunication Limited	1.65	4.65
15	6851-00-200-0-00: Leather Industries Development Corporation	1.78	2.80
16	6853-02-190-1-00: Hutti Gold Mines Company Limited	0.30	1.36
17	6860-04-190-2-01: Mysore Sugar Company	6.00	8.20
18	6860-60-212-1-00: Karnataka Soaps and Detergents	2.25	12.37
19	6885-01-190-3-00: Karnataka State Finance Corporation	0.40	0.42
20	6860-60-600-3-00: Mysore Tobacco Company Limited	1.34	10.76
21	7055-00-190-1-00: Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation	5.00	6.33
22	7452-80-190-1-00: Karnataka State Tourism Development Corporation	1.01	2.54
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,431.20</b>	<b>1,358.49</b>

## Appendix 1.10

Details of dormant reserve funds under major heads 8115 and 8229  
(Reference: Paragraph 1.9.3, Page 46)

(Balance in ₹)

Sl. No.	Description	Balance as on 31-03-2013
1	K.G.F Water Works	20,34,380
2	Sandal Oil Factory Mysore	21,06,076
3	Sandal Oil Factory Shimoga	18,80,315
4	Central Industrial Workshop Bangalore	28,84,763
5	Government Soap Factory Bangalore	1,31,10,396
6	Government Silk Weaving Factory Mysore	14,78,153
7	Government Electric Factory Bangalore	49,86,439
8	Mysore Implements Factory Hassan	40,44,658
9	Government Silk Filatures Kanakapura	7,73,441
10	Government Silk Filatures Mysore	15,93,905
11	Government Silk Filatures T Narasipura	2,61,838
12	Government Spun Silk Mills	19,40,706
13	Wood Preservation Plant Shimoga	39,48,516
14	Chamarajnagar Water Works	89,80,764
15	Mysore Iron and Steel Works	5,75,53,922
16	Mysore Chromate Factory	86,240
17	Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation	23,215
18	Road Transport Department Depreciation Fund	19,35,000
19	Bangalore Dairy	38,730
20	Road Transport Department Betterment Fund	4,82,056
21	Development Fund of the World Food Programme Projects 614 & 620	49,22,354
22	World Food Programme Krishna Project (Ghataprabha)	47,74,877
23	Sale Proceeds of Maize under World Food Programme	3,16,94,897
24	Sale Proceeds of Poultry mashes under World Food Programme	18,34,873
25	Karnataka Care Food Development Fund	7,31,21,509
26	Fund from assistance under TCA Programme	71,341

Sl. No.	Description	Balance as on 31-03-2013
27	Development of Medical and Public Health Programme	23,83,215
28	Accident Reserve Fund of Government Flying School	34,868
29	Irrigation Development Fund	3,77,45,118
30	Failed Well Compensation Fund	2,40,97,795
31	Watershed Development Fund	19,47,25,090
32	Karnataka State Children Fund	10,31,653
33	Development Funds for Animal Husbandry Purposes	20,085
34	Consumer Welfare Fund	66,641
35	Sharavathi Educational Trust Dental College Shimoga	50,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>48,67,17,829</b>

**Details of Dormant Reserve Funds under major heads 8115 and 8229  
(Adverse balance)**

Sl. No.	Description	Balance as on 31-03-2013
1	Registrar of Co-operative Societies	1,32,60,488
2	Agricultural Income Tax	1,93,31,027
3	Karnataka State Teachers benefit fund	2,49,39,792
4	Development of medical and public health programme – World Food Programme I Malaprabha	71,76,343
5	Funds under agricultural Income Tax investment deposit scheme	98,83,536
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,45,91,186</b>

## Appendix 1.11

Debt sustainability – indicators and trends  
(Reference: Paragraph 1.11.2, Page 62)

Year	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Average Interest rate = Interest payments/Average of fiscal liabilities of current and previous year	6.88	6.72	6.43	6.77	6.78
Interest spread= GSDP growth rate – average interest	7.82	2.08	11.77	8.23	7.72
Quantum spread = debt stock as percentage of interest spread	5,595	1,736	10,821	8,479	9,014
Debt stabilization= quantum spread – primary deficit	1,395	(-)3,926	5,774	2,613	1,961
Burden of interest payments = Interest payments/Revenue receipt ratio	10.5	10.6	9.7	9.5	9.5
Sufficiency of incremental non-debt receipt (resource gap) = incremental non-debt receipts – incremental non-debt expenditure	(-)3,400	(-)2,143	187	(-)1,612	(-)2,207

## Appendix 2.1

Non transparency in estimation/ accounting of expenditure relating to  
Object head 059 – Other expenses  
(Reference paragraph 2.3.3 page 78)

		(₹ in crore)
Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount
1	Subsidies to farmers	2.69
2	Medical and Public Health (Mobile health clinic services)	0.03
3	Honorarium/ Remuneration/ salaries	0.04
4	Establishment expenses of KSWAN, Karnataka Resident Data Hub	5.32
5	Grants-in-Aid for assets – semi - conductor policy	1.00
6	Grants-in-Aid Information Technology	1.00
7	Information Technology modernization and development	0.80
8	Purchase of computer/ LCD	6.66
9	Stationery/ Telephone / Electricity bills	0.02
<b>Total</b>		<b>17.56</b>

## Appendix 2.2

Excess provision under salaries  
(Reference Paragraph 2.3.4 Page 79)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant No.	Head of Account	Unspent provision
1	02 – Animal Husbandry and Fisheries	2403-103-17 Assistance to Poultry Farms – General Expenses	3.51
2	03 – Finance	2070-800-11 Filling up of vacant posts – Other Expenses	999.98
3		2070-800-13 Additional provision for salaries – Other Allowances	2,500.00
4	05 – Home and Transport	2055-116-01 Forensic Science Laboratory, Bangalore - Salaries	1.12
5		2055-118-02 Special Task Force – Salaries	0.29
6		2056-102 Materials and Supplies	0.55
7	07 – Rural Development and Panchayat Raj	2515-102-08 Management support for Rural Development Programme and Strengthening District Planning Process (SIRD)	0.36
8		2515-196-1 Zilla Panchayats – Maintenance Grants – Lump sum – Zilla Parishads	2.96
9	17 – Education	2058-001-01 Director of Printing, Stationery and Publications – Salaries	0.43
10	19 – Urban Development	2217-80-001-3 Municipal Administrative Service – Establishment Charges – Salaries	2.30
11	21 – Water Resources	2700-03-001-01 Maintenance – Establishment – Other Allowance	0.10
12		2702-80-001-03 Execution – South, Bangalore – Salaries	0.22
13		2702-80-001-03 Supervision, South, Bangalore - Salaries	0.06
14	25 – Kannada and Culture	2205-001-01 Directorate of Kannada and Culture – Salaries	0.67
15	26 – Planning, Statistics, Science and Technology	3454-02-204-04 Central Sector Scheme for Timely Reporting of Estimates of Area and Production of Crops	0.60
16	27 - Law	2014-105-01 Establishment of 90 New Courts (Legal Policy) – Salaries	0.33
<b>Total</b>			<b>3,513.48</b>

## Appendix 2.3

Major heads of account under which provision of  
₹ 25 crore and above remained unspent  
(Reference Paragraph 2.4.1 Page 81)

			(₹ in crore)
Sl. No.	Grant No.	Head of Account	Unspent provision
1	01	2401-104-11 – Organic Farming	199.33
2		2401-108-1- Agriculture Department	51.40
3		2401-108-2- Horticulture Department	83.41
4		2401-110-07- New Crop Insurance Scheme	33.74
5		2401-110-09- Subsidy for Crop Loan	25.00
6		2401-111-03- Agri Business Investment Fund	300.00
7		2401-111-08- Comprehensive Horticulture Department	88.72
8		2401-114-01- ISOPOM	61.52
9		2401-119-4- Development of Farms and Nurseries	137.24
10		2401-800-1- Agriculture Department	77.40
11		2401-800-2- Horticulture Department	27.89
12		2402-102-30- Integrated Watershed Management Programme	212.45
13		2402-198-6- Grama Panchayats- CSS/CPS	42.34
14		2851-107-1- State Sericulture Industries	100.84
15		4401-001-1- Agriculture Department	25.15
16	02	2403-800-30- Rashtriya Krishi Vikasa Yojane- Animal Husbandry- RKVY	59.28
17		2404-191-1- Karnataka Milk Producer's Co-operative Federation Ltd.	54.92
18		2404-800-22- Rastriya Krishi Vikasa Yojane- Fisheries	29.92
19	03	2040-101-03 – Collection charges	57.97
20		2054-095-01- Director of Treasuries	54.55
21		2070-800-11- Filling up of Vacant Posts	999.98
22		2070-800-13- Additional Provision for Salaries	2,500.00
23		2071-105-3- Other Family Pensions-Karnataka	257.98
24		2071-110-1- Pension to Municipal Employees	40.42
25		2071-117-01- State's Matching Contribution to Pension Scheme	176.19
26		3475-797-08- Fiscal Management Fund	150.00
27		3475-800-12- Contribution to Consolidated Sinking Fund out of General Revenue	500.00
28	04	2015-106-1- State Legislative Assembly	77.13
29		2052-090-01- Karnataka Government Secretariat	29.15
30		3451-090-2- Information Technology Secretariat	27.78
31	05	2055-003-06- XIII FCG- Police Training	37.50
32		2055-109-1- Police Force	166.26
33		2055-115- Modernisation of Police Force	206.71
34	06	5465-01-190-1- Investment in Infrastructure	146.52
35		5465-01-190-2- Investment in Bangalore International Airport Limited (BIAL) through KSIIDC	30.00
36	07	2215-01-198-2 – Grama Panchayats	100.72
37		2501-01-198-6- Village Panchayats- CSS/CPS	126.70
38		2505-60-196-6- Zilla Panchayats- CSS/CPS	2,106.81
39		2515-196-1- Zilla Panchayats	116.64
40		2515-196-6- Zilla Panchayats- CSS/CPS	72.62
41		2515-197-1- Taluk Panchayats	70.44
42		2515-197-6- Taluk Panchayats- CSS/CPS	77.06
43		2515-198-6- Grama Panchayats CSS/CPS	269.14
44		4215-02-800-02- Suvarna Grama	153.95
45		4702-101-1- Water Tanks- Construction of New Tanks, Pick Ups etc.,	84.69
46	5054-03-337-71- Prime Minister Grameena Sadak Yojana	139.10	

Sl. No.	Grant No.	Head of Account	Unspent provision
47		5054-04-337-7- Capital release to Gram Panchayats	162.36
48	08	2406-01-001-2- Executive Establishment	27.22
49	09	2425-001-01- Registrar of Co-operative Societies	31.64
50		2425-107-2- General	882.53
51	10	2225-01-277-65- Morarji Desai Residential Schools (MDRS) Transferred from ZP	27.47
52		2225-02-794-01- Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group	25.10
53		2225-03-277-2- Welfare of Backward Classes	49.93
54		4225-01-277-2- Construction	35.63
55	11	4235-02-102-1- NABARD Works	85.81
56	14	2053-094-7- Taluk Establishments	58.23
57		2235-60-102-1- Old Age Pension Scheme	396.57
58		2245-01-800-1- Other Miscellaneous Items of Relief Expenditure	138.91
59		2245-05-101-05- National Disaster Response Fund	472.81
60		2245-80-101-02- Search, Rescue Equipment and Emergency Operation Centre	38.74
61	16	2216-104-01- Ashraya- SDP	235.50
62		2216-80-198-6- Grama Panchayats	175.15
63	17	2202-01-115-01- Sarva Shikshana Abhiyana Society	1,126.22
64		2202-02-108-13- Junior Colleges	206.08
65		2202-03-103-2- Other Government Colleges	149.01
66		2202-80-003-05- Computer Literacy Awareness in Secondary Schools	100.94
67		2202-80-800-35- GIA in Education	69.00
68		4202-01-202-1- Buildings	203.46
69		4202-01-203-1- Buildings	28.33
70	18	2852-80-003-12- Establishments of New Industrial Clusters	37.31
71		4851-190-15- Karnataka State Handloom Development Corporation Limited	28.66
72		6852-02-190-4- Vijayanagara Steel Limited	30.00
73		6852-02-800-01- Loan Against VAT Payment to Industrial Units	81.40
74	19	2217-05-191-1- Bangalore Metropolitan Regional Development Authority	359.61
75		3435-03-101-04- Lake Development in Bangalore	50.00
76		3604-191-2- Other Devolution	49.83
77		3604-191-3- Mukhya Mantrigala Nagarothana Yojane	257.48
78		3604-191-4- JNNURM	409.51
79		3604-191-6- Rajiv Awas Yojana	99.84
80		3604-191-7- XIII Finance Commission Grants	356.50
81		3604-192-2- Other Devolution	205.54
82		3604-192-3- Mukhya Mantrigala Nagarothana Yojane	107.80
83		3604-192-5- Swarna Jayanthi Sahakari Rojgar Yojana	34.09
84		3604-193-2- Other Devolution	61.01
85		6215-01-190-2- Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board	187.72
86		6215-02-190-1- Loans to Karnataka Urban Water Supply and Drainage Board	31.82
87		6217-60-800-04- Loans for BMRCL	204.28
88	20	2059-80-799-1- Debits	134.42
89		3054-03-337-05- State Highway Maintenance	47.17
90		3054-03-337-06 - XIII FCG - Maintenance of State Highways	36.55
91		3054-80-190-01 - KRDCCL Debt Servicing - Interest	33.02
92		4059-80-051-40- Belgaum, Vidhana Soudha	46.36
93		5054-03-337-16- State Highways Bridges	25.76
94		5054-03-337-18- State Highway Development Project	250.44
95		5054-03-337-86- Karnataka State Highway Improvement Project (KSHIP)-II-(ADB)EAP	131.99
96		5054-80-190-01- Karnataka State Roads Development Corporation	117.20
97		7615-200-2- Miscellaneous Loans	54.09



Sl. No.	Grant No.	Head of Account	Unspent provision	
98	21	2705-102-01- Land Reclamation and Ayacut Roads	123.03	
99		2705-202-01- Malaprabha and Ghataprabha Projects	64.45	
100		2705-204-01- Upper Krishna Project	53.77	
101		2705-206-01- Projects	36.39	
102		4701-73-800-01- Upper Krishna Project- AIBP	305.53	
103		4701-80-190-3- Krishna-Bhagya Jala Nigam Limited	884.14	
104		4701-80-800-01- New Schemes	55.33	
105		4701-80-800-80 – DAM Rehabilitation and Improvement Project - EAP	82.54	
106		4702-101-1- Water Tanks- Construction of New Tanks, Pick Ups etc.,	151.70	
107		4702-101-2- World Bank Aided Tank Irrigation Projects	60.00	
108		4705-800-01- CADA- SDP	44.37	
109		22	2210-03-110-01- Taluk Level General Hospitals	33.02
110			2210-03-800-18- National Rural Health Mission (NRHM) State Share	417.03
111			2210-06-001-01- Director of HFW Services, BHE and HFW Training Centre	27.58
112	2210-06-101-8- Control of Blindness		26.24	
113	4210-01-110-1- Buildings		31.74	
114	4210-03-105-1- Buildings		38.28	
115	23	2230-01-103-7- Labour Welfare Board	31.00	
116		2230-03-101-01- Industrial Training Institutes/ Centres	57.19	
117		2230-03-101-35- New ITI's in 10 Talukas	27.85	
118	24	4801-01-190-09- Investments in Power Utility	500.00	
119		4801-06-190-01- Rajiv Gandhi Grameena Vidhyuth Yojana (RGGVY)	168.50	
120		4801-80-190-02- Investments in ESCOMS Niranthara Jyothi works	70.00	
121		6801-190-3- Accelerated Power Development and Reforms (APDRP)	368.81	
122		6801-205-1- Loans to Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Ltd. (KPTCL)	70.68	
123	26	2575-02-196-1- Zilla Panchayats	55.41	
124	27	2014-800-1- EFC Grants for Upgradation of Judicial Administration	39.53	
125	29	2049-01-101-1- Interest on Current Loans	447.48	
126		2049-04-101- Interest on Loans for State/ Union Territory Plan Schemes	114.10	
127		6003-110-1- Clean and Secured Ways and Means Advances	1,500.00	
128		6003-110-2- Overdraft with Reserve Bank of India	500.00	
129		6004-02-101-01- Normal Assistance	29.81	
<b>Total</b>			<b>24,998.10</b>	

## Appendix 2.4

Major heads of account under which excess expenditure was above ₹ 25 crore  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.3 Page 87)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant No.	Major Head	Area	Total provision	Re-appropriation	Total	Expenditure	Excess
1	08	2406	Forestry and Wild Life					
			- Forestry					
			-Transfer to Reserve Funds and Deposit Account					
			Transfer of Forest Development Tax to Karnataka Forest Development Fund	400.00	0.00	400.00	894.03	494.03
2	17	2202	General Education					
			- Elementary Education					
			-Assistance to Block Panchayats/ Intermediate Level Panchayats					
			- Taluk Panchayats	1,477.44	3.04	1,480.48	1,520.52	40.04
3	29	6004	Loans and Advances from Central Government					
			- Loans for State/Union Territory Plan Schemes					
			- Block Grants					
			- Additional Plan Assistance (Back to Back External Loans)	7.01	21.00	28.01	97.46	69.45
<b>Total</b>				<b>1,884.45</b>	<b>24.04</b>	<b>1,908.49</b>	<b>2,512.01</b>	<b>603.52</b>

## Appendix 2.5

Persistent excess expenditure over provision  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.4 Page 87)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant and Head of Account	2010-11			2011-12			2012-13		
		Provision	Expenditure	Excess	Provision	Expenditure	Excess	Provision	Expenditure	Excess
1	04- <b>Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms</b> 2014-102-01 -Judges	9.74	10.10	0.36	10.78	11.00	0.22	10.68	11.88	1.20
2	2070-104-02 Karnataka Lokayukta	5.45	6.68	1.23	6.79	7.58	0.79	7.05	8.08	1.03

## Appendix 2.6

Expenditure incurred without provision  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.5 Page 87)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant	Head of Account	Expenditure	Reasons
1	02	2403-196-1-01-300	9.27	New Service
		Lumpsum – ZP		
2		2405-196-1-01-300	1.14	
		Lumpsum – ZP		
3	03	2235-60-107-01	0.69	Not intimated
		Pensions		
4	11	2235-02-101-20-251	53.53	New Service
		Pension and Retirement Benefits		
5		2235-02-106-08	0.04	Not intimated
	Juvenile Homes and Observation Homes			
6	25	2205-800	0.05	
		Other Expenditure		
<b>Total</b>			<b>64.72</b>	

## Appendix 2.7

Cases of New service/New Instrument of service  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.8 Page 88)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant	Head of Account		Budget Provision	Expenditure	Excess
1	02 – Animal Husbandry and Fisheries	2403	Animal Husbandry	0.00	9.27	9.27
		196	Assistance to Zilla Parishads/ District Level Panchayats			
		1	Zilla Panchayats			
		01	Block Grants			
		300	Lumpsum – Zilla Parishads			
2		2405	Fisheries	0.00	1.14	1.14
		196	Assistance to Zilla Parishads/ District Level Panchayats			
		1	Zilla Panchayats			
		01	Block Grants			
3	08-Forest, Ecology and Environment	2406	Forestry and Wildlife	2.25	22.18	19.93
		01	Forestry			
		797	Transfer to Reserve Funds and Deposit Account			
		04	Transfer of Afforestation Receipts to Afforestation Fund for Compensatory and Environmental Losses			
		261	Inter Account Transfers			
4	11- Women and Child Development	2235	Social Security and Welfare	0.00	53.53	53.53
		02	Social Welfare			
		101	Welfare of Handicapped			
		20	Monthly Financial Assistance to the Physically Handicapped and the Disabled Poor			
		251	Pension and Retirement Benefits			
5		2235	Social Security and Welfare	0.65	1.99	1.34
		02	Social Welfare			
		197	Assistance to Block Panchayats/ Intermediate Level Panchayats			
		1	Taluk Panchayats			
		01	Block Grants			
		407	Mysore			
6		2235	Social Security and Welfare	0.43	2.13	1.70
		02	Social Welfare			
		197	Assistance to Block Panchayats/ Intermediate Level Panchayats			
		1	Taluk Panchayats			
		01	Block Grants			
		420	Raichur			
7	19- Urban Development	3604	Compensation and Assignments to Local Bodies and Panchayati Raj Institutions	0.99	3.82	2.83
		191	Assistance to Municipal Corporation			
		7	XIII Finance Commission Grants			
		18	Bangalore(Urban)			
		103	Grants-in-aid-General			
8	23-Labour	4250	Capital Outlay on other Social Services	0.02	1.14	1.12
		203	Employment			
		01	Constitution of ITI's- RIDF			
		386	Construction			
<b>Total</b>				<b>4.34</b>	<b>95.20</b>	<b>90.86</b>

## Appendix 2.8

Unnecessary Supplementary Provision  
(More than ₹ one crore)  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.9 Page 88)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant	Head of Account	Provision			Expenditure	Unspent provision
			Original	Supplementary	Total		
1	01 – Agriculture and Horticulture	2401-00-103-0-15-059 Other Expenses	95.00	0.28	95.28	77.32	17.96
2		2401-00-103-0-21-059 Other Expenses	0.00	3.75	3.75	0.00	3.75
3		2401-00-110-0-07-059 Other Expenses	75.00	33.74	108.74	75.00	33.74
4		2401-00-111-0-01-139 Major Works	25.00	6.64	31.64	21.66	9.98
5		2415-01-004-0-06-059 Other Expenses	0.00	2.90	2.90	0.00	2.90
6	07 – Rural Development and Panchayat Raj	2505- 60-196 -6- 04-300 Lumpsum-Zilla Parishads	1,512.80	800.00	2,312.80	205.99	2,106.81
7		2515-00-101-0-80-059 Other Expenses	15.40	4.27	19.67	2.04	17.63
8		2515-00-196-1-05-300 Lumpsum-Zilla Parishads	130.00	22.71	152.71	33.12	119.59
9		4215-02-800-0-02-132 Capital Expenses	218.10	100.00	318.10	217.36	100.74
10	10 – Social Welfare	2225-03-277-2-79-059 Other Expenses	60.00	0.60	60.60	50.60	10.00
11	17- Education	2202-03-103-2-06-101 Grant-in-Aid-Salaries	0.00	75.00	75.00	0.00	75.00
12	22- Health and Family Welfare Services	2210-01-001-0-01-015 Subsidiary Expenses	16.22	0.25	16.47	12.25	4.22
13		2210-01-110-2-37-101 Grants-in-Aid-Salaries	2.00	2.00	4.00	1.00	3.00
14		2211-00-196-6-06-416 Uttara Kannada	12.29	0.45	12.74	9.67	3.07
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,161.81</b>	<b>1,052.59</b>	<b>3,214.40</b>	<b>706.01</b>	<b>2,508.39</b>

## Appendix 2.9

Excessive Supplementary Provision  
(All selected grants: more than ₹ one crore)  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.10 Page 89)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant	Head of Account	Provision			Expenditure	Unspent Provision
			Original	Supplementary	Total		
1	01- Animal Husbandry and Fisheries	2401- 00- 197- 1-01- 300 Lumpsum- Zilla Parishad	0.00	24.21	24.21	5.69	18.52
2		2401-00-800-1-57-059 Other Expenses	90.49	128.39	218.88	135.27	83.61
3		2401-00-800-2-43-059 Other Expenses	58.00	30.04	88.04	76.72	11.32
4		2851-00-107-1-45-059 Other Expenses	0.00	16.11	16.11	7.25	8.86
5	07- Rural Development and Panchayat Raj	2515-00-198-1-07-300 Lumpsum- Zilla Parishad	17.00	30.00	47.00	38.57	8.43
6		4702-00-101-1-14-132 Capital Expenses	100.00	100.00	200.00	115.31	84.69
7		5054-04-337-7-01-132 Capital Expenses	245.35	435.22	680.57	568.21	112.36
8	10- Social Welfare	2225-01-793-0-00-059 Other Expenses	35.00	54.79	89.79	82.67	7.12
9	17- Education	2202-02-197-1-01-300 Lumpsum- Zilla Parishad	0.00	54.87	54.87	13.73	41.14
10	19- Urban Development	2217-05-191-1-10-059 Other Expenses	20.00	35.25	55.25	34.19	21.06
11	21 – Water Resources	4711-01-103-2-02-139 Major Works	1.00	60.00	61.00	51.00	10.00
12	22- Health and Family Welfare Services	2211-00-103-0-05-059 Other Expenses	0.07	3.50	3.57	0.75	2.82
13		4210-03-105-1-09-059 Other Expenses	14.50	22.00	36.50	16.86	19.64
14	24 – Energy	2801- 80- 101- 1- 04- 106 Subsidies	4,550.00	2,000.00	6,550.00	6,499.99	50.01
15		4801-01-190-0-09-211 Investments	500.00	750.00	1,250.00	900.00	350.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>5,631.41</b>	<b>3,744.38</b>	<b>9,375.79</b>	<b>8,546.21</b>	<b>829.58</b>

## Appendix 2.10

Inadequate Supplementary Provision  
(More than ₹ One Crore)  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.11 Page 89)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant	Head of Account	Provision			Expenditure	Excess unrecovered
			Original	Supplementary	Total		
1	01 – Agriculture and Horticulture	2401-00-196-2-01-300	0.00	0.02	0.02	4.27	4.25
		2401-00-196-1-01-300	0.00	0.02	0.02	3.73	3.71
		2402-00-196-1-01-300	0.00	0.02	0.02	4.60	4.58
2	21- Water Resources	4701-80-190-4-132	884.55	6.32	890.87	920.55	29.68
		<b>Total</b>	<b>884.55</b>	<b>6.38</b>	<b>890.93</b>	<b>933.15</b>	<b>42.22</b>



## Appendix 2.11

Injudicious re-appropriation of funds  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.12 Page 89)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant No	Head of Account	Provision (Original + Supplementary)	Re-appropriation	Final Grant	Expenditure	Excess (+) / unspent provision(-)
1	22	2211-00-196-6-05-300 Lumpsum- Zilla Parishad	0.01	(+)0.99	1.00	3.81	(+)2.81
2		2211-00-196-6-06-300 Lumpsum- Zilla Parishad	0.01	(+)0.99	1.00	8.62	(+)7.62
<b>Total</b>			<b>0.02</b>	<b>(+)1.98</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>12.43</b>	<b>(+)10.43</b>
1	1	2401-00-104-0-11-106 Subsidies	120.00	(-)64.02	55.98	0.50	(-)55.48
2		2401-00-104-0-11-422 Special Component Plan	50.00	(-)25.00	25.00	0.00	(-)25.00
3		2401-00-104-0-11-423 Tribal Sub-Plan	30.00	(-)15.00	15.00	0.00	(-)15.00
4		2401-00-105-0-01-015 Subsidiary Expenses	3.12	(-) 0.25	2.87	1.82	(-)1.05
5		2401-00-108-2-18-139 Major Works	3.17	(-)0.41	2.76	0.72	(-)2.04
6		2401-00-109-0-27-059 Other Expenses	90.00	(-)4.19	85.81	67.45	(-)18.36
7		2401-00-110-0-09-106 Subsidies	20.00	(-)12.00	8.00	0.00	(-)8.00
8		2401-00-111-0-03-059 Other Expenses	255.00	(-)73.26	181.74	0.00	(-)181.74
9		2401-00-114-0-01-106 Subsidies	99.05	(-)6.11	92.94	37.61	(-)55.33
10		2402-00-102-0-28-139 Major Works	30.00	(-)6.73	23.27	0.09	(-)23.18
11		2851-00-107-1-40-059 Other Expenses	19.00	(-)0.60	18.40	14.74	(-)3.66
12	3	2071-01-105-3-00-251 Pension and Retirement Benefits	975.32	(-)245.13	730.19	717.34	(-)12.85
13	7	2515-00-197-1-10-300 Lumpsum- Zilla Parishad	130.00	(-)5.25	124.75	58.96	(-)65.79
14	10	2225-03-102-12-059 Other Expenses	49.76	(-)5.07	44.69	39.31	(-)5.38
15	17	2202-01-101-0-09-059 Other Expenses	25.00	(-)6.50	18.50	6.25	(-)12.25
16		2202-80-003-0-05-059 Other Expenses	100.00	(-)24.25	75.75	21.70	(-)54.05
17	18	2852-80-001-0-12-059 Other Expenses	22.42	(-)1.45	20.97	0.97	(-)20.00
18		2852-80-102-0-01-059 Other Expenses	5.50	(-)1.50	4.00	0.00	(-)4.00
19		2852-80-102-0-02-125 Modernization	32.00	(-)4.00	28.00	24.71	(-)3.29
20	19	3604-00-192-3-04-032 Grants for creation of Capital Assets	10.94	(-)4.50	6.44	1.20	(-)5.24
21		3604-00-192-3-26-032 Yadgir	24.54	(-)6.00	18.54	15.05	(-)3.49
22		6215-01-190-2-86-395 Loans to PSU's and Local Bodies	1,000.00	(-)100.00	900.00	812.28	(-)87.72
23	21	2701-80-001-19-015 Subsidiary Expenses	17.28	(-)0.29	16.99	11.79	(-) 5.20

Sl. No.	Grant No	Head of Account	Provision (Original + Supplementary)	Re-appropriation	Final Grant	Expenditure	Excess (+) / unspent provision(-)
24	21	4701-73-800-0-139 Major Works	390.19	(-)87.00	303.19	162.58	(-)140.61
25	22	2210-02-101-1-03-101 Grants-in-Aid-Salaries	2.15	(-)0.80	1.35	0.00	(-)1.35
26		2210-06-001-0-05-059 Other Expenses	7.75	(-)1.55	6.20	2.06	(-)4.14
27		2210-06-003-0-11-015 Subsidiary Expenses	8.00	(-)1.99	6.01	1.34	(-)4.67
28		2210-80-196-1-01-300 Lumpsum - Zilla Parishad	114.86	(-)1.70	113.16	57.50	(-)55.66
29		4210-01-110-1-01-139 Major Works	115.35	(-)42.13	73.22	51.80	(-)21.42
30		4210-03-105-1-02-386 Construction	72.72	(-)5.31	67.41	66.17	(-)1.24
31		4210-03-105-1-02-422 Special Component Plan	14.00	(-)4.20	9.80	6.09	(-)3.71
<b>Total</b>			<b>3,837.12</b>	<b>(-)756.19</b>	<b>3,080.93</b>	<b>2,180.03</b>	<b>(-)900.90</b>
1	1	2401-00-104-0-11-041 Travel Expenses	0.00	(+)2.10	2.10	0.00	(-)2.10
2		2401-00-105-0-27-106 Subsidies	42.50	(+)50.76	93.26	42.50	(-)50.76
3		2401-00-108-1-15-422 Special Component Plan	15.00	(+)9.01	24.01	14.50	(-)9.51
4		2401-00-108-1-15-423 Tribal Sub-Plan	10.00	(+)5.99	15.99	7.60	(-)8.39
5		2401-00-111-0-02-422 Special Component Plan	20.00	(+)20.00	40.00	19.69	(-)20.31
6		2401-00-111-0-02-423 Tribal Sub-Plan	10.00	(+)10.00	20.00	9.87	(-)10.13
7		2401-00-800-1-66-422 Special Component Plan	34.59	(+)25.00	59.59	35.98	(-)23.61
8		2401-00-800-1-66-423 Tribal Sub-Plan	22.50	(+)15.00	37.50	12.96	(-)24.54
9		2402-00-102-0-30-139 Major Works	238.40	(+)6.73	245.13	33.70	(-)211.43
10	17	2202-01-106-0-02-059 Other Expenses	4.00	(+)6.00	10.00	5.00	(-)5.00
11	18	2851-00-102-0-74-106 Subsidies	12.72	(+)3.50	16.22	12.72	(-)3.50
12	19	3604-00-192-3-11-032 Bellary	17.34	(+)6.42	23.76	20.70	(-)3.06
13		4217-60-800-5-02-059 Other Expenses	100.00	(+)100.00	200.00	187.85	(-)12.15
14	21	2702-02-005-80-180 Machinery and Equipment	1.35	(+)1.15	2.50	0.00	(-)2.50
15		2702-02-005-80-200 Maintenance Expenditure	0.93	(+)1.17	2.10	0.52	(-)1.58
16		2705-00-0-101 Grants-in-Aid-Salaries	40.58	(+)1.90	42.48	40.08	(-)2.40
17		4701-80-190-3-132 Capital Expenses	1,648.58	(+)6.97	1,655.55	948.58	(-)706.97
18		4701-80-190-4-00-422 Special Component Plan	130.10	(+)75.00	205.10	135.80	(-)69.30
19		4701-80-190-4-00-423 Tribal Sub-Plan	63.06	(+)25.00	88.06	56.85	(-)31.21
20		4702-101-1-12-059 Other Expenses	127.50	(+)4.14	131.64	129.79	(-)1.85
21	22	2210-05-105-1-09-101	8.32	(+)2.00	10.32	8.94	(-)1.38

Sl. No.	Grant No	Head of Account	Provision (Original + Supplementary)	Re-appropriation	Final Grant	Expenditure	Excess (+) / unspent provision(-)
		Grants-in-Aid-Salaries					
22		4210-01-110-1-87-139 Major Works	14.50	(+)5.00	19.50	17.91	(-)1.59
23		4210-03-105-1-02-422 Special Component Plan	12.28	(+)4.40	16.68	12.48	(-)4.20
		<b>Total</b>	<b>2,574.25</b>	<b>(+)387.24</b>	<b>2,961.49</b>	<b>1,754.02</b>	<b>(-)1,207.47</b>
1	<b>10</b>	2225-03-196-1-01-300 Lumpsum-Zilla Parishad	50.02	(-)50.00	0.02	8.99	(+)8.97
		<b>Total</b>	<b>50.02</b>	<b>(-)50.00</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>8.99</b>	<b>(+)8.97</b>

## Appendix 2.12

Defective re-appropriation orders  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.13 Page 89)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant	Re – appropriation Order			Issuing Authority	Reasons for rejection
		Number	Date	Amount		
1	01-Agriculture and Horticulture	FD 350 BRS 2012	26-03-2013	9.38	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	RA Already proposed under some heads vide G.O No. FD 257/BRS 2012 dated 26.02.2013
2		FD 32 GIE 2013 (01P)	30-03-2013	3.47	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Since there was Insufficient Balance for re-appropriation under 2401-00-001-2-01-014 (P)
3		FD 400 BRS 2012	30-03-2013	27.70	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	RA proposed twice under some heads vide G.O No's FD 327/BRS/2012 dated 20.03.2013 and FD 364/BRS/2012 dated 28-03-2013
4		FD 401 BRS 2012	30-03-2013	6.73	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	RA proposed twice under some heads vide G.O No's FD 326/BRS/2012 dated 20.03.2013
5	2- Animal Husbandry & Fisheries	PASAMI 2 KAKUMA 2012	13-03-2013	2.00	Director, AH & Fisheries	Dept Is Not Empowered
6		FD 277 BRS 2012	05-03-2013	2.10	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	From Plan to Non Plan
7	07-RDPR	FD 134 EXP 6/2013	30-03-2013	6.63	Special Officer/Deputy Secretary for Government	RA Already received for some heads vide G.O No. FD 331/BRS/2012 dated 22-03-2012 but not indicated in 22A
8		FD 360/BRS/2012	27-03-2013	1.02	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	RA from Charged to Voted
9	8-Forest, Ecology & Environment	APPAJI 248 FAP 2012	18-03-2013	2.30	Under Secy. Forest Environment & Ecology Dept.	For want of sanction from Planning Dept.
10	10-Social Welfare	MWD 116/MDS 2013	11-03-2013	0.48	Under Secretary to Government MW Department	Already re-appropriated vide other GO
11	11-Women & Child Development	MAMAE 52 PHP 2013	19-02-2013	0.15	Under Secy., Women & Child Welfare	St. 22A Not Self Balanced
12		MAMAE 53 PHP 2013	02-03-2013	0.30	Under Secy., Women & Child Welfare	St. 22A Not Self Balanced
13		VIHINASA/BUD /C-09	11-03-2013	0.04	Director of Disable & Sr. Citizens	St.22A not Self Balanced & Want of Sanction

Sl. No.	Grant	Re – appropriation Order			Issuing Authority	Reasons for rejection
		Number	Date	Amount		
14	11-Women & Child Development	FD 171 BRS 2012	17-01-2013	1.00	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Insufficient Balance for re-appropriation
15	12-Information, Tourism, Sports and Youth Services	FTS 5/ACCTS/422	20-10-2012	0.12	Director Government Flying School Jakkur Bangalore	Beyond delegated financial powers
16	14-Revenue	UDD A/cs REAPP 105/2012-13	02-03-2013	0.06	Commissioner Survey and Settlement	Stt. 22-A not tallied
17		FD 413/BRS/2013	30-03-2013	187.73	Under Secretary to Government FD Fiscal Reforms and Comp Cell	Between two Grants (Grant 14 & 11)
18		FD 290/BRS/2013	11-03-2013	17.97	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Insufficient Balance for re-appropriation
19	17 – Education	FD 203/ Exp 6 / 2013	25-03-2013	8.47	Special Officer (ZP) and Ex-Officio Deputy Secretary to FD	Between two Grants (Grant – 17 & 07)
20		KAASHI E 59/ AYO.VYA 2012-13	15-02-2013	0.04	Commissioner of Collegiate Education	Sanction not communicated
21		FD 338/BRS 2012	25-03-2013	0.04	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Between Plan and Non-Plan Concurrence of planning department not forth coming
22		FD 355/BRS 2012	27-03-2013	4.05	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Date of Concurrence of planning Department is not related to Financial year 2012-13 (27-08-2013)
23		FD 1100/BRS 2012	02-02-2013	147.70	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Insufficient Balance for re-appropriation
24		FD 306/BRS 2012	16-03-2013	0.05	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Between Plan and Non-Plan Concurrence of planning department not forth coming
25		22-Health and Family Welfare Services	FD 32 GIE 2013	30-03-2013	61.42	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)
26	FD 33 GIE(NP) 2013		30-03-2013	92.55	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	RA to heads without Budget Provision
27	FD 144 BRS 2012		28-12-2012	2.00	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Budget Provision not correct
28	FD 275BRS 2012		05-03-2013	2.00	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Budget Provision not correct
29	FD 319 BRS 2012		18-03-2013	5.00	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Budget Provision not correct
30	FD 299 BRS 2012		15-03-2013	4.00	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Supplementary Provision not taken

Sl. No.	Grant	Re – appropriation Order			Issuing Authority	Reasons for rejection
		Number	Date	Amount		
31	22-Health and Family Welfare Services	FD 320 BRS 2012	18-03-2013	1.27	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Supplementary Provision not taken
32	23- Labour	FD 273/BRS 2012	04-03-2013	0.14	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Attracts New Service
33		ACT-2/BUD/CR-81/2012-13	27-02-2013	0.02	Director of Factories and Boilers, Industrial Safety and Health	Sanction not communicated, Stt 22-A not Self Balanced
34	25 – Kannada & Culture	FD 33 GIE 2013	30-03-2013	4.87	Under Secy. To Government FD (FR & BCC)	Received after Cutoff date
35	27-Law	LAW 50/LCE/2013	23-05-2013	6.89	Under Secretary to Government (ADMN-I) Department of LAW, Justice and Human Rights	Insufficient Balance for re-appropriation
36		FD 405/BRS 2012	30-03-2013	1.52	Deputy Secretary to Government (FR&BCC)	Insufficient Balance for re-appropriation
37		FD 416/BRS 2012	30-03-2013	0.55	Deputy Secretary to Government FD (FR&BCC)	Received in this office on 31-07-2013 i.e., after cut-off date (15-07-2013)
<b>Total</b>				<b>611.76</b>		

## Appendix 2.13

Statement of various grants/appropriations  
in which unspent provision occurred but no part of which was surrendered  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.14 Page 90)

			(₹ in crore)
Sl. No.	Grant and Section		Unspent provision
1	1	<b>Agriculture and Horticulture</b>	
		(Revenue Voted)	1,680.67
		(Revenue Charged)	0.77
		(Capital Voted)	38.15
2	2	<b>Animal Husbandry and Fisheries</b>	
		(Capital Voted)	61.16
3	4	<b>Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms</b>	
		(Revenue Charged)	20.15
4	6	<b>Infrastructure Development</b>	
		(Revenue Voted)	11.17
		(Capital Voted)	206.18
5	7	<b>Rural Development and Panchayat Raj</b>	
		(Revenue Charged)	1.19
		(Capital Voted)	527.97
6	8	<b>Forest Ecology and Environment</b>	
		(Revenue Charged)	494.02
		(Capital Voted)	5.00
7	10	<b>Social Welfare</b>	
		(Capital Voted)	103.11
8	11	<b>Women and Child Development</b>	
		(Revenue Voted)	230.88
		(Capital Voted)	86.31
9	13	<b>Food and Civil Supplies</b>	
		(Revenue Charged)	0.03
10	14	<b>Revenue</b>	
		(Revenue Charged)	13.87
		(Capital Voted)	0.64
11	18	<b>Commerce and Industries</b>	
		(Capital Voted)	234.11
12	19	<b>Urban Development</b>	
		(Capital Voted)	335.97
13	20	<b>Public Works</b>	
		(Revenue Voted)	292.59
		(Capital Voted)	822.79
14	22	<b>Health and Family Welfare Services</b>	
		(Revenue Voted)	714.90
		(Capital Voted)	88.68
15	23	<b>Labour</b>	
		(Capital Voted)	4.34
16	24	<b>Energy</b>	
		(Revenue Voted)	52.08
		(Capital Voted)	1,214.71
17	25	<b>Kannada and Culture</b>	
		(Capital Voted)	7.15
18	26	<b>Planning Statistics, Science and Technology</b>	
		(Capital Voted)	52.28
19	29	<b>Debt Servicing</b>	
		Capital Charged	1,936.98
<b>Total</b>			<b>9,237.85</b>

## Appendix 2.14

Surrender of unspent provision  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.14 Page 90)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant/ Section	Amount of unspent provision	Amount surrendered	Amount not surrendered	
1	<b>1</b>	<b><i>Agriculture and Horticulture</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	1,680.67	0.00	1,680.67
		Revenue Charged	0.77	0.00	0.77
		Capital Voted	38.15	0.00	38.15
2	<b>2</b>	<b><i>Animal Husbandry &amp; Fisheries</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	275.99	0.85	275.14
		Capital Voted	61.16	0.00	61.16
3	<b>3</b>	<b><i>Finance</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	4,101.04	3,552.36	548.68
		Revenue Charged	11.66	11.35	0.31
		Capital Voted	26.10	7.74	18.36
4	<b>4</b>	<b><i>Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	212.94	192.23	20.71
		Revenue Charged	20.15	0.00	20.15
5	<b>5</b>	<b><i>Home and Transport</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	425.56	262.94	162.62
		Capital Voted	62.45	2.16	60.29
6	<b>6</b>	<b><i>Infrastructure Development</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	11.17	0.00	11.17
		Capital Voted	206.18	0.00	206.18
7	<b>7</b>	<b><i>Rural Development and Panchayat Raj</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	3,007.20	384.74	2,622.46
		Revenue Charged	1.19	0.00	1.19
		Capital Voted	527.97	0.00	527.97
8	<b>8</b>	<b><i>Forest, Ecology and Environment</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	39.10	3.04	36.06
		Revenue Charged	494.02	0.00	494.02
		Capital Voted	5.00	0.00	5.00
9	<b>9</b>	<b><i>Co-operation</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	938.00	916.59	21.41
		Capital Voted	36.72	19.32	17.40
10	<b>10</b>	<b><i>Social Welfare</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	293.86	0.76	293.10
		Capital Voted	103.11	0.00	103.11
11	<b>11</b>	<b><i>Women and Child Development</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	230.88	0.00	230.88
		Capital Voted	86.31	0.00	86.31
12	<b>12</b>	<b><i>Information, Tourism and Youth Services</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	49.03	12.19	36.84
		Capital Voted	44.29	1.33	42.96
13	<b>13</b>	<b><i>Food and Civil Supplies</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	35.83	21.03	14.80
		Revenue Charged	0.03	0.00	0.03
14	<b>14</b>	<b><i>Revenue</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	1,000.47	364.53	635.94
		Revenue Charged	13.87	0.00	13.87
		Capital Voted	0.64	0.00	0.64
15	<b>15</b>	<b><i>Information Technology</i></b>			
		Revenue Voted	8.80	0.08	8.72



Sl. No.	Grant/ Section	Amount of unspent provision	Amount surrendered	Amount not surrendered
16	<b>Housing</b>			
	Revenue Voted	479.80	249.15	230.65
17	<b>Education</b>			
	Revenue Voted	1,792.64	69.97	1,722.67
	Capital Voted	250.25	30.05	220.20
18	<b>Commerce and Industries</b>			
	Revenue Voted	134.37	0.95	133.42
	Capital Voted	234.11	0.00	234.11
19	<b>Urban Development</b>			
	Revenue Voted	2,072.54	281.92	1,790.62
	Capital Voted	335.97	0.00	335.97
20	<b>Public Works</b>			
	Revenue Voted	292.59	0.00	292.59
	Capital Voted	822.79	0.00	822.79
21	<b>Water Resources</b>			
	Revenue Voted	371.86	9.14	362.72
	Capital Voted	1,516.41	1,143.84	372.57
22	<b>Health and Family Welfare Services</b>			
	Revenue Voted	714.90	0.00	714.90
	Capital Voted	88.68	0.00	88.68
23	<b>Labour</b>			
	Revenue Voted	168.49	4.72	163.77
	Capital Voted	4.34	0.00	4.34
24	<b>Energy</b>			
	Revenue Voted	52.08	0.00	52.08
	Capital Voted	1,214.71	0.00	1,214.71
25	<b>Kannada and Culture</b>			
	Revenue Voted	45.38	2.24	43.14
	Capital Voted	7.15	0.00	7.15
26	<b>Planning, Statistics, Science and Technology</b>			
	Revenue Voted	94.30	23.98	70.32
	Capital Voted	52.28	0.00	52.28
27	<b>Parliamentary Affairs and Legislation</b>			
	Revenue Voted	14.56	6.00	8.56
	Revenue Charged	0.56	0.00	0.56
28	<b>Debt Servicing</b>			
	Revenue Charged	623.71	0.18	623.53
	Capital Charged	1,936.98	0.00	1,936.98
<b>Total</b>		<b>27,371.76</b>	<b>7,575.38</b>	<b>19,796.38</b>

## Appendix 2.15

Cases of Surrender of Funds in Excess of ₹ Five Crore on  
30 and 31 March 2013  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.14 Page 90)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Grant	No. of cases	Total provision	Amount of surrender	Percentage to total provision
1	03 Finance	5	3,534.84	3,527.82	100
2	04 Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms	8	242.61	159.05	66
3	05 Home and Transport	3	269.50	235.96	88
4	07 Rural Development and Panchayat Raj	3	1,266.30	384.74	30
5	09 Co-operation	6	1,865.99	906.89	49
6	13 Food and Civil Supplies	2	1,020.00	15.17	1
7	14 Revenue	2	1,313.88	361.13	27
8	16 Housing	6	615.55	244.77	40
9	17 Education	5	69.80	54.29	78
10	19 Urban Development	2	310.07	273.05	88
11	21 Water Resources	16	2,841.55	1,165.11	41
12	26 Planning, Statistics, Science and Technology	2	30.62	19.99	65
13	27 Law	1	53.94	39.38	73
<b>Total</b>		<b>61</b>	<b>13,434.65</b>	<b>7,387.35</b>	<b>55</b>

## Appendix 2.16

Results of review of substantial surrenders made during the year  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.4.15 Page 90)

(₹ in cr)

Sl. No.	Grant	Name of the Scheme (Head of Account)	Provision	Amount Surrendered	Percentage of Surrender	Reasons
1	03- Finance	2040-00-101-0-02-100 Financial Assistance Relief	11.35	11.35	100	Due to Wrongly providing un- Charged instead of Voted (error)
2		2070-00-800-0-11-014 Other Allowance	1,000.00	999.98	100	Due to initial provision of fun- der under the head for Revised Pens- Scheme and subsequently provi- demand- wise
3		2070-00-800-0-13-014 Other Allowance	2,500.00	2,500.00	100	
4		7610-00-201-0-02-393 Advances	5.50	5.50	100	Due to non-receipt of Sufficient HBA application
5	04- Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms	2015-00-106-1-01-059 Other Expenses	100.00	77.12	77	Due to non-utilisation of funds accounts of shortage of time
6		2052-00-090-0-25-059 Other Expenses	10.00	9.84	98	Due to non-approval of r- proposals by the Empowe- Committee
7		3451-00-090-2-28-059 Other Expenses	27.78	27.78	100	Due to stopping of Aad- registration from 12/02/2012 28/11/2012
8		4059-80-051-0-53-386 Construction	6.00	6.00	100	Due to non-commencement construction work of IAS Office Association
9	05- Home and Transport	2055-00-003-0-06-059 Other Expenses	37.50	37.50	100	Due to cancellation of bills treasury
10		2055-00-115-0-00-125 Modernization	232.00	198.46	86	Due to technical problem and n finalisation of tender
11	09- Co-operation	3475-00-800-0-09-422 Special Component Plan	5.38	5.38	100	Reasons not furnis- (entire/provision)
12		4425-00-108-0-53-211 Investments	6.07	6.07	100	Due to non-implementation of project owing to limitation impo- on availing NCDC loan at high rate of interest
13		5475-00-800-0-03-386 Construction	7.50	6.00	80	Due to non-receipt of Action P on the project (Infrastruct- facility in APCMS)
14	16- Housing	2217-04-191-2-03-422 Special Component Plan	21.53	11.25	52	Reasons not furnished
15		2217-04-191-2-03-423 Tribal Sub-Plan	10.71	5.5	51	
16	17- Education	2203-00-105-0-09-051 General Expenses	28.01	26.12	93	Due to shortage of time processing purchase orders
17		4202-01-201-1-03-133 Special Development Plan	7.81	5.85	75	Reasons not furnished
18		4202-01-201-1-03-422 Special Component Plan	10.19	7.64	75	
19	19-Urban Development	3604-00-191-7-51-101 Grant-in-Aid-Salaries	172.51	135.49	79	Due to non-release of XIII Finan- Commission Grants by GOI anticipated
20		3604-00-191-7-51-103 Grant-in-Aid-General	137.56	137.56	100	
21	26- Planning, Statistics, Science and Technology	3454-02-111-0-01-059 Other Expenses	12.12	7.53	62	Due to non-release of funds survey to Horticulture Departme
22		3454-02-204-0-18-059 Other Expenses	18.50	12.46	67	Due to release of funds by Central Government at the fag e of the year
23	27- Law	2014-00-800-1-04-059 Other Expenses	53.94	39.38	73	Due to non- implementation certain programmes within scheduled date
<b>Total</b>			<b>4,421.96</b>	<b>4,279.76</b>	<b>97</b>	

## Appendix 2.17

Errors in budgeting  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.6 Page 91)

(₹ in crore)

SI. No	Grant	Head of Account	Amount Involved	Error
1	02- Animal Husbandry and Fisheries	4405-190-01 Karnataka Fisheries Development Corporation	1.79	Adjustment transaction below investment, provided in case of cold storage plant established with DANIDA assistance under Indo-Danish Fisheries Plan, sanctioned to the Karnataka Fisheries Development Corporation Limited, Mangalore. Government Order issued for carrying out the adjustment lacked clarity.
2	03- Finance	2040-101-02 Waiver of tax and interest due on Arecanut dealers	11.35	Erroneous provision under the Charged Section - Taxes on sales, trade etc.- collection charges- Waiver of Tax and Interest due on Arecanut Dealers- Financial Assistance Relief - for waiver of CST and interest due on Arecanut dealers, instead of under voted section.
		2070-800-11 Filling up of vacant posts – Other Expenses	1,000.00	
		2070-800-13 Additional provision for salaries – Other Allowances	2,500.00	
3		4515-103-1- NABARD Financial Services Ltd.(NABFINS)	10.00	Erroneous provision made under Grant No.3 instead of Grant No. 07.
4		3475-800-12 Contribution to Consolidated Sinking Fund out of General Reserve	500.00	Erroneous provision of contribution to Consolidated Sinking Fund out of General Revenue.
5	14- Revenue	2245-05-101-05 Inter Account Transfer	352.58	Provision obtained twice for transfer of revenue from consolidated fund to SDRF.
6		2245-02-110-07 Financial Assistance Relief	8.56	Provision was erroneous on account of beneficiary institutions had already remitted the VAT amount to Government.
7	18- Commerce and Industries	4860-05-190-04 Mandya National Paper Mill, Belagola	0.82	Token provision was sufficient for adjustment.
8	24- Energy	6801-190-3 Accelerated Power Development and Reforms (APDRD)	368.81	Provision under 6004-03 and 04 was made with corresponding provision under Loan head of account. The provision was erroneous as all loans sanctioned had been waived off during 2012-13 itself.
9		6801-204-01 Rajiv Gandhi Grameena Vidhyuth Yojana	18.72	
<b>Total</b>			<b>4,772.63</b>	

## Appendix 2.18

Rush of Expenditure  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.7.1.8 Page 95)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Head of Account		Total exp. during the year	Expenditure during last quarter		Expenditure during March	
				Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Department of Industries and Commerce</b>							
1	2851-00-102-0-69-422	Modernisation/ Technology/ Training-SCP	2.83	1.86	66	1.07	38
2	2851-00-102-0-73-059	Kaushalya Abhivruddi Yojane - Others	4.00	2.00	50	2.00	50
3	2851-00-102-0-73-423	Kaushalya Abhivruddi Yojane - TSP	0.50	0.25	50	0.17	34
4	2851-00-102-0-74-422	Rebate for Khadi and Village Industries products -SCP	1.50	1.50	100	0.38	25
5	2851-00-102-0-74-423	Rebate for Khadi and Village Industries products -TSP	0.50	0.50	100	0.13	26
6	2852-80-003-0-12-423	Establishment of New industrial clusters- TSP	9.28	9.28	100	7.26	78
7	2852-80-102-0-02-422	Infrastructure support and Trade promotion -SCP	5.00	2.50	50	1.25	25
8	4851-00-102-0-12-386	Construction of DIC quarters	2.74	2.53	92	2.42	88
9	4851-00-200-0-02-422	LIDKAR- Investment assistance to Industrial Institutions and Associations	1.00	1.00	100	0.25	25
10	6852-02-800-0-01-394	Loan against VAT payment to industrial units	18.60	12.59	68	12.59	68
<b>Department of Handloom and Textiles</b>							
1	2235-02-104-2-05-106	Distribution of Saree, dhoti to weaker section	1.23	0.62	50	0.31	25
2	2851-00-103-0-10-059	Thrift fund scheme	0.22	0.11	50	0.06	27
3	2851-00-103-0-49-059	Health insurance scheme	0.55	0.34	62	0.34	62
4	2851-00-103-0-55-106	Living cum workshed - Subsidies	2.70	2.02	75	1.31	49
5	2851-00-103-0-55-422	Living cum workshed -SCP	0.42	0.31	74	0.21	50
6	2851-00-103-0-55-423	Living cum workshed - TSP	0.20	0.15	75	0.10	50
7	2851-00-103-0-61-059	Assistance to Handloom Coops	0.55	0.28	51	0.14	25
8	2851-00-103-0-66-059	Marketing of Handloom products	4.90	2.45	50	1.23	27
9	2851-00-103-0-69-059	Weavers special package- KHDC other expenses	18.06	11.63	64	11.08	61
10	2851-00-103-0-69-133	Weavers special package- SDP	1.00	0.50	50	0.50	50
11	2851-00-103-0-69-422	Weavers special package- KHDC - SCP	0.64	0.32	50	0.16	25
12	2851-00-103-0-69-423	Weavers special package- KHDC - TSP	0.31	0.16	52	0.08	26
13	2852-08-202-7-01-422	Implementation of Garment policy - SCP	1.72	0.86	50	0.52	30
14	2852-08-202-7-01-423	Implementation of Garment policy - TSP	1.59	0.80	50	0.47	30
<b>Department of Mines and Geology</b>							
1	2853-02-001-0-01-125	Modernisation	9.71	5.27	54	4.77	49
<b>Department of Sugar</b>							
1	4860-01-004-0-01-172	Development of roads in sugar factory area	3.21	2.69	84	2.66	83

## Appendix 2.19

Excess payment of family pension  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.8.1 Page 96)

SL No	District	Number of cases	Amount (in ₹)	Period
1	Bagalkote	16	7,13,351	05/11 to 10/12
2	Bangalore (Rural)	8	3,64,089	03/07 to 03/12
3	Belgaum	80	61,02,739	11/08 to 03/12
4	Bellary	23	17,31,439	03/10 to 10/12
5	Bidar	10	3,56,305	01/10 to 08/12
6	Bijapur	11	9,01,677	07/07 to 03/12
7	Chamarajanagar	5	1,56,445	09/07 to 03/12
8	Chickballapura	5	96,521	09/10 to 03/12
9	Chikkmagalur	12	3,59,003	08/09 to 12/12
10	Chitradurga	26	8,97,291	07/08 to 04/12
11	Dakshina Kannada	8	3,71,959	11/07 to 10/12
12	Davangere	10	6,96,145	04/08 to 04/12
13	Dharwad	7	81,526	05/12 to 12/12
14	Gadag	2	2,46,156	12/07 to 04/12
15	Gulbarga	22	8,33,297	02/08 to 12/12
16	Hassan	11	10,31,781	04/07 to 12/12
17	Haveri	7	3,16,926	01/09 to 05/12
18	Karwar	4	1,53,170	11/11 to 11/12
19	Kolar	10	1,94,377	03/11 to 02/12
20	Koppal	4	85,725	01/12 to 06/12
21	Madikeri	27	14,89,593	01/08 to 12/12
22	Mandya	12	4,54,598	04/07 to 03/12
23	Mysore	7	9,60,871	03/07 to 03/12
24	Pension Payment Treasury, Bangalore	12	10,21,428	10/06 to 09/12
25	Raichur	14	5,53,810	07/10 to 03/12
26	Ramnagara	7	6,73,689	09/06 to 01/13
27	Shimoga	7	1,03,189	05/11 to 03/12
28	Tumkur	10	8,23,805	10/06 to 03/12
29	Udupi	7	80,935	04/12 to 10/12
30	Yadgir	7	5,12,627	11/05 to 08/12
	<b>Total</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>2,23,64,467</b>	

(Source: Treasury Inspection Reports of Principal Accountant General (Accounts & Entitlement), Karnataka)

## Appendix 2.20

Continued excess payment of family pension  
(Reference: Paragraph 2.8.1 Page 96)

(in ₹)

Sl. No.	District	CEP during 2011-12		Overall Excess Payment (including cases which appeared in earlier Audit Reports)		
		Number of cases	Amount	Amount	Total Amount	Period
1	Bagalkote	7	4,28,977	1,28,992	5,57,969	04/10 to 10/12
2	Bangalore Rural	12	3,46,315	2,21,632	5,67,947	04/07 to 03/12
3	Belgaum	8	6,65,493	6,12,658	12,78,151	06/08 to 03/12
4	Bidar	10	2,89,573	1,82,258	4,71,831	09/08 to 07/12
5	Bijapur	19	7,09,344	12,50,692	19,60,036	10/05 to 06/12
6	Chitradurga	9	2,07,431	4,17,014	6,24,445	01/07 to 04/12
7	Dakshina Kannada	8	2,56,962	3,50,919	6,07,881	10/10 to 09/12
8	Davanagere	7	2,43,739	1,12,692	3,56,431	04/10 to 04/12
9	Gulbarga	11	3,81,439	5,13,216	8,94,655	09/07 to 06/12
10	Hassan	6	5,28,822	1,54,408	6,83,230	05/10 to 12/12
11	Haveri	1	25,797	22,098	47,895	09/10 to 05/12
12	Madikeri	14	4,87,076	6,52,858	11,39,934	02/09 to 12/12
13	Mysore	2	35,138	64,384	99,522	12/08 to 03/12
14	Pension Payment Treasury	23	11,04,872	12,68,377	23,73,249	08/06 to 09/12
15	Raichur	11	6,56,016	12,18,171	18,74,187	06/05 to 03/12
16	Ramanagaram	14	3,46,855	2,95,935	6,42,790	07/07 to 08/12
17	Shimoga	1	51,574	38,848	90,422	06/10 to 03/12
18	Yadgir	19	4,35,841	9,07,884	13,43,725	03/03 to 08/12
	<b>Total</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>72,01,264</b>	<b>84,13,036</b>	<b>1,56,14,300</b>	

## Appendix 3.1

Major Head and Department-wise details of outstanding UCs  
separately for each year  
(Reference: Paragraph 3.1 Page 101)

Sl. No.	Head of Account	Department	Year	Number of UCs	Amount (₹ in crore)
1	2204	Sports and Youth Services	1989-90	12	0.06
			1990-91	1	0.01
			1998-99	2	0.95
				<b>15</b>	<b>1.02</b>
2	2210	Health and Family Welfare	2011-12	40	104.74
			2012-13	74	416.11
				<b>114</b>	<b>520.85</b>
3	2220	Information	2007-08	3	0.30
			2008-09	3	0.16
			2010-11	12	2.71
			2011-12	12	3.42
			2012-13	10	3.78
				<b>40</b>	<b>10.37</b>
4	2225	Social Welfare	2008-09	3	5.51
			2010-11	2	8.00
			2011-12	4	20.00
			2012-13	7	26.50
				<b>16</b>	<b>60.01</b>
5	2245	Revenue	2000-01	3	1.41
				<b>3</b>	<b>1.41</b>
6	2851	Commerce and Industries	2006-07	1	0.19
				<b>1</b>	<b>0.19</b>
7	3451	Secretariat-Economic Services	2012-13	1	5.00
				<b>1</b>	<b>5.00</b>
8	3475	Finance	1997-98	1	9.79
			1998-99	2	3.71
			2001-02	5	1.20
			2002-03	9	1.93
				<b>17</b>	<b>16.63</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>207</b>	<b>615.48</b>

Source: Office of the Pr. AG (A&E)



## Appendix 3.2

Non-receipt of information pertaining to institutions substantially  
financed by the Government  
(Reference: Paragraph 3.2 Page 102)

Sl. No.	Department	Number of Institutions	Years for which information not received
1.	Education	229	1992-93 to 2012-13
2.	Forest, Environment and Ecology	36	2007-08 to 2012-13
3.	Commerce and Industries	14	2000-01 to 2012-13
4.	Health & Family Welfare Services	4	2011-12 to 2012-13
5.	Public Works and CADA	6	2000-01 to 2012-13
6.	Co-operation	5	1980-81 to 1982-83 & 1993-94 to 2012-13
7.	Youth Services and Sports	4	1999-00 to 2012-13
8.	Planning	3	2000-01 to 2011-12
9.	Science and Technology	3	2007-08 to 2012-13
10.	Social Welfare	2	2010-11 to 2012-13
11.	Labour	1	1999-00 to 2012-13
12.	Minority Welfare	1	2009-10 to 2012-13
13.	Animal Husbandry & Fisheries	1	2003-04 to 2012-13
	<b>Total</b>	<b>309</b>	

*Source: Office of the Pr. AG (G&SSA)*

## Appendix 3.3

Status of submission of accounts of Autonomous Bodies  
and placement of audit reports before the State Legislature  
(Reference: Paragraph 3.3 Page 102)

Sl. No	Body	Period of entrustment	Year upto which accounts rendered	Year up to which audit report issued	Placement of audit reports before the Legislature
1.	Karnataka State Khadi and Village Industries Board, Bangalore	2007-08 to 2016-17	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2011-12</u> <u>14-02-2013</u>
2.	Karnataka Industrial Areas Development Board, Bangalore	2009-10 to 2013-14	2011-12	2010-11	<u>2009-10</u> <u>05-12-2011</u>
3.	Karnataka Slum Development Board, Bangalore	2007-08 to 2016-17	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2009-10</u> <u>01-02-2012</u>
4.	Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board, Bangalore	2009-10 to 2016-17	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2009-10</u> <u>05-12-2011</u>
5.	Karnataka Housing Board, Bangalore	2011-12 to 2015-16	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2010-11</u> <u>25-07-2012</u>
6.	Karnataka State Legal Services Authority, Bangalore and 30 District Legal Services Authorities	As per Act	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2009-10</u> <u>05-12-2011</u>
7.	Karnataka Bio Diversity Board, Bangalore	2011-12 to 2013-14	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2011-12</u> <u>23-07-2013</u>
8.	Karnataka Urban Water Supply & Drainage Board	2010-11 to 2014-15	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2011-12</u> <u>05-06-2013</u>
9.	Bangalore Development Authority, Bangalore	2010-11 to 2014-15	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2010-11</u> <u>25-07-2012</u>
10	Karnataka State Human Rights Commission, Bangalore	As per Act	2011-12	2011-12	<u>2011-12</u> <u>23-07-2013</u>
11	Karnataka Building & Other Construction workers Welfare Board, Bangalore	As per Act	2011-12	2011-12	<u>Not placed</u>

Source: Office of the Pr.AG (G&SSA) & Pr.AG(E&RSA)

## Appendix 3.4

Position of arrears in finalization of proforma accounts by the departmentally managed Commercial and Quasi-commercial Undertakings  
(Reference: Paragraph 3.4 Page 102)

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Undertaking	Accounts finalized upto	Investment as per the last accounts finalized	Remarks
1	Chamarajendra Technical Institute Mysore	1984-85	-	Proforma accounts due from 1985-86
2	Government Saw Mills, Joida	1968-69	-	Proforma accounts due from 1969-70. Undertaking closed w.e.f. 27-4-1971.
3	Dasara Exhibition Committee, Mysore	1980-81	-	Proforma accounts due from 1981-82 to 1995-96
4	Bangalore Dairy, Bangalore	1973-74	-	Company stands transferred to Karnataka Milk Producers Co-operative Federation Limited from November 1984.
5	Government Milk Supply Scheme, Hubli, Dharwad	1980-81	-	Proforma accounts due from 1981-82 to 1984-85 (31.01.1985). Transferred to Karnataka Dairy Development Corporation (KDDC).
6	Government Milk Supply Scheme, Mysore	1968-69	-	Proforma accounts due from 1969-70 to 30.11.1975. Transferred to KDDC w.e.f. 01.12.1975
7	Government Milk Supply Scheme, Belgaum	1976-77	-	Proforma accounts due from 1977-78 to 1984-85. Transferred to KDDC w.e.f. 31.01.1985.
8	Government Milk Supply Scheme, Gulbarga	1982-83	-	Proforma accounts due from 1983-84 to 1984-85 (up to 31.01.1985). Transferred to KDDC.
9	Government Milk Supply Scheme, Bhadravathi	1980-81	-	Proforma accounts due from 1983-84 to 1984-85 (up to 14.02.1985). Transferred to KDDC.
10	Government Milk Supply Scheme, Mangalore	1982-83	-	Proforma accounts due from 1983-84 & 1984-85 (up to 14.02.1985). Transferred to KDDC.
11	Government Milk Supply Scheme, Kudige	1972-73	-	Proforma accounts due from 1973-74 & 1974-75 (up to 30.11.1975). Transferred to KDDC
12	Vaccine Institute, Belgaum	1992-93	-	Proforma accounts due from 1993-94
13	Government Silk Filature, Kollegal	2010-11	0.15	Proforma accounts due from 2011-12
14	Government Silk Filature, Chamrajanagar	2010-11	1.99	Proforma accounts due from 2011-12
15	Government Silk Filature, Santhamarahalli	2010-11	2.06	Proforma accounts due from 2011-12
16	Government Silk Filature, Mamballi	2010-11	2.37	Proforma accounts due from 2011-12
17	Government Silk Twisting and Weaving Factory, Mudigundam	2010-11	1.01	Proforma accounts due from 2009-10 to 2010-11 is in arrears
18	Government Central Workshop, Madikeri	2008-09	0.07	Proforma accounts due from 2009-10
19	Karnataka Government Insurance Department, Bangalore	--	No capital account	

Source: Finance Account

## Appendix 3.5

Department-wise/duration-wise break up of the cases of theft and misappropriation  
(Reference: Paragraph 3.5 Page 103)

(₹ in lakh)

Department	Upto 5 years		Upto 10 years		Upto 15 years		Upto 20 years		Upto 25 years		More than 25 years		Total	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services							1	1.10					1	1.10
Commerce and Industries							2	0.96	1	1.42			3	2.38
Education					1	1.25	1	0.90	2	1.98	2	0.40	6	4.53
Finance									1	0.53			1	0.53
Forest, Environment and Ecology	2	132.12					1	0.41			1	0.33	4	132.86
Health and Family Welfare											10	1.60	10	1.60
Home											1	0.64	1	0.64
Information, Tourism and Youth Services					1	0.68							1	0.68
Labour					1	3.10					1	0.89	2	3.99
Law and Parliamentary Affairs			4	2.41	2	1.07							6	3.48
Public works			2	61.00	2	14.30							4	75.30
Revenue											1	0.20	1	0.20
Social Welfare											1	2.69	1	2.69
Water Resources	10	407.00	4	23.20	1	19.36	1	0.14					16	449.70
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>539.12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>86.61</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>39.76</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3.51</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3.93</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>6.75</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>679.68</b>

Source: Information compiled by Office of Pr.AG(G&SSA), Pr.AG(E&RSA) & Pr.AG(A&E)

## Appendix 3.6

Department-wise and category-wise details of theft and misappropriation cases  
(Reference: Paragraph 3.5 Page 103)

(₹ in lakh)

Department	Theft		Misappropriation/ Loss of Government Money		Total	
	No. of cases	Amount	No. of cases	Amount	No. of cases	Amount
Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services			1	1.10	1	1.10
Commerce and Industries			3	2.38	3	2.38
Education	1	0.90	5	3.63	6	4.53
Finance			1	0.53	1	0.53
Forest, Environment and Ecology			4	132.86	4	132.86
Health and Family Welfare	2	0.02	8	1.58	10	1.60
Home			1	0.64	1	0.64
Information, Tourism and Youth Services			1	0.68	1	0.68
Labour	1	3.10	1	0.89	2	3.99
Law and Parliamentary Affairs	5	1.44	1	2.04	6	3.48
Public works			4	75.30	4	75.30
Revenue			1	0.20	1	0.20
Social Welfare			1	2.69	1	2.69
Water Resources	2	0.56	14	449.14	16	449.70
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>6.02</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>673.66</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>679.68</b>

Source: Information compiled by Office of the Pr.AG(G&SSA), Pr.AG(E&RSA) & Pr.AG(A&E)

## Appendix 3.7

Department- wise details of non-submission of stores and stock accounts  
(Reference: Paragraph 3.6 Page 103)

Sl. No.	Department	Officer responsible for furnishing accounts	Period for which accounts are due
<b>Annual Accounts</b>			
1	Agriculture	Director of Agriculture	2007-08 to 2012-13
2	Printing and Stationery	Director of Printing and Stationery	2010-11 & 2012-13
3	Commerce and Industries	Director of Commerce and Industries	2007-08 to 2012-13
4	Information and Publicity	Director of Information and Publicity	2009-10 to 2012-13
5	Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services	Commissioner of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services	2007-08 to 2012-13
6	Stamps and Registration	Inspector General of Registration & Commissioner of Stamps	2001-02 to 2012-13
7	Home	1. Director General & Inspector General of Police 2. Inspector General of Prisons	2011-12 & 2012-13 2012-13
8	Health and Family Welfare	Director, Health and Family Welfare Services	2008-09 to 2012-13
		Karnataka State Drugs Logistics and Warehousing Society (Govt. Medical Stores)	2009-10 to 2012-13
		Indian System of Medicine and Homeopathy (AYUSH)	2011-12 & 2012-13
		Director, Medical Education	2008-09 to 2012-13
<b>Half Yearly Accounts</b>			
9	Public Works	EE, NH Special, Bangalore	Not Received
		EE, NH Chitradurga	Not Received
		EE, NH Hubli	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, NH, Bijapur	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		EE, NH, Karwar	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		EE, PWD Mandya	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, PWP & IWTD Mandya	September 2012
		EE, PWD spl.Division, Hunsur	March 2011 onwards
		EE, PWD, Chamarajanagar	March 2013
		EE, PWP&IWTD, Madikeri	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, PWP, Udupi	March 2011 to September 2012
		EE, Ports & Fisheries, Udupi	Not Received
		EE, PWP & IWTD, Hassan	Not Received
		EE, PWP & IWTD Spl.Division, Hassan	Not Received
		EE, KSHIP, Tumkur	Not Received
		EE, KSHIP, Bangalore	Not Received
		EE, KSHIP, Shimoga	Not Received
		EE, KSHIP, Belgaum	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		EE, KSHIP, Raichur	March 2013
		EE, PWP & IWTD, Shimoga	March 2012, September 2012,

Sl. No.	Department	Officer responsible for furnishing accounts	Period for which accounts are due
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Spl.Shimoga	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Davanagere	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, PWD, Chitradurga	March 2012
		EE, PWP IWTD QA Bangalore	March 2012, September 2012,
		ESI Building, Bangalore	September 2012
		EE, PWP &IWTD Spl.Hunsur	March 2012
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Haveri	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		EE, PWD, Bagalkot	March 2012, September 2012
		EE, PWD, Bijapur	March 2012, September 2012
		EE, PWD, Kolar	September 2012
		EE, PWD, Chickballapur	September 2012
		EE, No.2 Bldg., B'lore	March 2012
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Raichur	March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Gulbarga	March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Bidar	March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Yadgir	March 2013
		EE No.1, KPC Bidar	March 2013
		EE No.2, KPC Bhalki	March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Dharwad	March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Karwar	March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD QC Dn., , Dharwad	March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Bagalkot	March 2013
		EE, PWP &IWTD, Chikkodi	March 2013
		EE NO.3 CD Sindhanoor	March 2013
		EE NO.4 CD Sirwar	March 2013
		EE NO.5 CD Yermarus	March 2013
10	Minor Irrigation	CE, MI(South), Bangalore	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Bangalore	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Mysore	March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Mangalore	Not Received
		EE, MI Division, Tumkur	Not Received
		EE, MI QC, Bangalore	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Bellary	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Kushtagi	September 2012
		EE, MI Division, Dharwad	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Bidar	September 2012, March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Sirsi	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Belgaum	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		EE, MI Division, Gulbarga	March 2013
		EE, MI QC Division, Dharwad	March 2013
11	Water Resources	EE, I &I Division, Mysore	March 2013
		Engg.Staff College, K.R.Sagar	September 2012
		CE, KERS, K.R.Sagar	March 2012, September 2012,
		CRO Tech ser KERS	March 2012, September 2012,
		EE. QC, ICZ, Gulbarga	September 2012

Sl. No.	Department	Officer responsible for furnishing accounts	Period for which accounts are due
		I &I, Gulbarga	March 2012, September 2012,
		EE, W&M Bheemarayangudi	September 2012
		EE, W&M Hunsagi	September 2012, March 2013
		EE NO.2, Gauging div Bagalkot	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		EE, QCZ ICZ Munirabad	March 2013
		EE, IPCZ, QC DN, Gulbarga	March 2013
		EE NO.S I & I Dn., Gulbarga	March 2013
12	Sericulture	EE No.1, Sericulture, Bangalore	March 2012, September 2012,
13	Forest	DCF(T), Bidar	March 2012, September 2012, March 2013
		CF(Research) Dharwad	March 2012, September 2012,
		DCF(T) Sirsi	March 2013
		DCF(T) Haliyal	March 2013
		DCF(T) Yellapur	March 2013
		DCF(T) Yadgir	March 2013
		DCF(T) Bellary	March 2013
		DCF(T) Koppala	March 2013
		DCF(T) Davanagere	March 2013
		DCF(T) Gulbarga	March 2013
		DCF(T) Raichur	March 2013
		DCF FMS Gulbarga	March 2013
		ACF FGTC Bidar	March 2013
		DCF(T) Dharwad	March 2013
		DCF(T) Gadag	March 2013
		DCF(T) Haveri	March 2013
		ACF FGTC Tattihalla	March 2013
		DCF(T) Belgaum	March 2013
		DCF(T) Gokak	March 2013
		DCF(T) Bijapur	March 2013
		DCF(T) Bagalkot	March 2013
		DCF(T) Honnavar	March 2013
		DCF(T) Karwar	March 2013
		DCF Wildlife Dn., Dandeli	March 2013

Source: Office of the Pr.AG (G&SSA) & Pr.AG(E&RSA)



## Appendix – 3.8

Balances remaining (Adverse) under  
operative/in-operative PD accounts  
(Reference: Paragraph 3.8.2 Page 106)

(Amount in ₹)

Sl. No.	Administrator / Nomenclature	Balance as per the books of PAG(A&E)	Remarks
<b>Inoperative PD Accounts</b>			
1	Deposit of Private Estate under commercial organization	75.00	Prior to 2000
2	Chief Ministers Drought Relief Fund	82,45,390.20	Prior to 2000
3	Harijan Development Welfare Fund	5,08,896.71	In-operative
4	Block Development Officer	7,07,74,402.15	In-operative
5	P.D. Account of Municipal Commissioner, Tumkur	23,72,940.16	In-operative
6	Maharaja College of Education (Principal Maharaja College of Education)	570.00	In-operative since 2008-09
7	Village Land under attachment	1,27,755.05	In-operative since 1994-95
8	Asha Kiran	26,350.00	In-operative since 1994-95
9	Gram Panchayat	34,00,890.55	In-operative since 1994-95
10	Deposits of District Consumer Forum	1,24,360.00	
11	SKC Production Board	1,91,908.00	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8,57,73,537.82</b>	
<b>Operative PD Accounts</b>			
1	Chief Supdt. Of Central Prison, Mysore	15,000.00	Amount is due from 2011-12
2	Receipt Awaiting Transfer (Gazetted Sub-Treasury Officers)	35,07,66,744.00	2004-05 onwards
3	Industrial Training Institute	37,14,302.21	Prior to 2009
4	Tahasildar Religious Endowment	63,18,773.90	Prior to 2009
5	Labour Officer	4,31,17,217.72	Prior to 2009
6	Joint Labour Commr., Mysore	26,059.44	Prior to 2009
	<b>Total</b>	<b>40,39,58,037.27</b>	

Source: Office of the Pr.AG (A&E) & DDR Ledger

## BASIS OF CALCULATION

Terms	Basis of calculation
Buoyancy of a parameter	Rate of Growth of the parameter/GSDP Growth Rate
Buoyancy of a parameter (X) With respect to another parameter (Y)	Rate of Growth of parameter (X)/ Rate of Growth of parameter (Y)
Rate of Growth (ROG)	$[(\text{Current year Amount} / \text{Previous year Amount}) - 1] * 100$
Development expenditure	Social services + economic services
Average interest paid by the State	Interest payment / $[(\text{Amount of previous year's Fiscal Liabilities} + \text{Current year's Fiscal Liabilities}) / 2] * 100$
Interest spread	GSDP growth rate – Average Interest Rate
Quantum spread	Debt stock * Interest spread
Interest received as <i>per cent</i> to Loans Outstanding	Interest Received $[(\text{Opening balance} + \text{Closing balance of Loans and Advances}) / 2] * 100$
Revenue Deficit	Revenue Receipt – Revenue Expenditure
Fiscal Deficit	Revenue Expenditure + Capital Expenditure + Net Loans and Advances – Revenue Receipts – Miscellaneous Capital Receipts
Primary Deficit	Fiscal Deficit – Interest payments
Balance from Current Revenue (BCR)	Revenue Receipts <b>minus</b> all Plan Grants and Non-Plan Revenue Expenditure excluding expenditure recorded under the major head 2048 – Appropriation for reduction of Avoidance of debt.

## ABBREVIATION

Sl. No.	Abbreviation	Full Form
1.	AC Bill	Abstract Contingent Bill
2.	AHS	Accelerated Housing Scheme
3.	APDRP	Accelerated Power Development and Reform Programme
4.	ATO	Assistant Treasury Officer
5.	ATR	Action Taken Report
6.	BCR	Balance from Current Revenue
7.	BMRCL	Bangalore Metro Rail Corporation Limited
8.	C&AG	Comptroller and Auditor General
9.	CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
10.	CMC	City Municipal Council
11.	CMRRD	Chief Ministers Rural Road Development Fund
12.	CPS	Central Plan Scheme
13.	CR	Capital Receipts
14.	CRF	Calamity Relief Fund
15.	CSS	Centrally Sponsored Scheme
16.	CST	Central Sales Tax
17.	CWF	Consumer Welfare Fund
18.	DCRF	Debt Consolidation Relief Facility
19.	DDOs	Drawing and Disbursing Officers
20.	DDR	Debt, Deposit and Remittances
21.	DE	Development Expenditure
22.	DPC	Duties, Power and Conditions
23.	DRT	Debt Recovery Tribunal
24.	EAP	Externally Assisted Project
25.	EFC	Eleventh Finance Commission
26.	ERC	Expenditure Reforms Commission
27.	ESCOM	Electricity Supply Companies
28.	FD	Finance Department
29.	FMF	Fiscal Management Fund
30.	FMRC	Fiscal Management Review Committee
31.	FPI	Fiscal Policy Institute
32.	FRA	Fiscal Responsibility Act
33.	F&A	Finance and Accounts
34.	GDP	Gross Domestic Product
35.	GIC	General Insurance Corporation
36.	GOI	Government of India
37.	GP	Grama Panchayat

Sl. No.	Abbreviation	Full Form
38.	GPS	Global Positioning System
39.	GSDP	Gross State Domestic Product
40.	IAY	Indira Awas Yojana
41.	IGAS	Indian Government Accounting Standard
42.	IIF	Infrastructure Initiative Fund
43.	IMFL	Indian Made Foreign Liquor
44.	ISEC	Institute for Social and Economic Change
45.	JNNURM	Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission
46.	KBJNL	Krishna Bhagya Jala Nigam Limited
47.	KFC	Karnataka Financial Code
48.	KFD	Karnataka State Forest Development Fund
49.	KPTCL	Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Limited
50.	KPR	Karnataka Panchayat Raj
51.	KRDCL	Karnataka Road Development Corporation Limited
52.	LIC	Life Insurance Corporation
53.	MPIC	Monthly Programme Implementation Calendar
54.	MTFP	Medium Term Fiscal Plan
55.	NABARD	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development
56.	NACs	Notified Area Committees
57.	NCDC	National Co-operative Development Corporation
58.	NDC	Non Payment detailed Contingent Bill
59.	NGOs	Non Government Organizations
60.	NLNORR	Non Loan Net Own Revenue Receipts
61.	NORR	Net Own Revenue Receipts
62.	NPS	New Pension Scheme
63.	NRHM	National Rural Health Mission
64.	NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
65.	NSSF	National Small Savings Fund
66.	NTR	Non Tax Revenue Receipts
67.	PAC	Public Accounts Committee
68.	PAG (A&E)	Principal Accountant General (Accounts and Entitlement)
69.	PAMF	Protected Area Management Fund
70.	PAO	Pay and Accounts Office
71.	PD	Personal Deposit
72.	PF	Provident Fund
73.	PFC	Power Finance Corporation
74.	PFRDA	Pension Fund Regulatory Development Authority
75.	PMGSY	Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana

Sl. No.	Abbreviation	Full Form
76.	PPP	Public Private Partnership
77.	PRAN	Permanent Retirement Account Number
78.	PRIs	Panchayat Raj Institutions
79.	PSEs	Public Sector Enterprises
80.	PVC	Permanent Valuation Cell
81.	RBI	Reserve Bank of India
82.	RDPR	Rural Development and Panchayat Raj
83.	REC	Rural Electrification Corporation
84.	RFD	Result Framework Document
85.	RIDF	Rural Infrastructure Development Fund
86.	RR	Revenue Receipts
87.	RTO/ARTO	Regional Transport Office/ Assistant Regional Transport Office
88.	SAD	State Accounts Department
89.	SCP	Special Component Plan
90.	SDA	Second Division Assistant
91.	SDL	State Development Loan
92.	SDRF	State Disaster Response Fund
93.	SPVs	Special Purpose Vehicles
94.	SRTC	State Road Transport Corporations
95.	SSA	Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan
96.	TAPCMS	Taluk Agricultural Produce Co-operative Marketing Society
97.	TE	Total Expenditure
98.	TFC	Twelfth Finance Commission
99.	TGS	Technical Guidance and Support
100.	TMC	Town Municipal Councils
101.	TOL	Total Outstanding Liabilities
102.	TP	Taluk Panchayat
103.	TSP	Tribal Sub Plan
104.	UC	Utilization Certificate
105.	UID	Unique Identification
106.	ULB	Urban Local Bodies
107.	VAT	Value Added Tax
108.	XIII FC	Thirteenth Finance Commission
109.	ZP	Zilla Panchayat